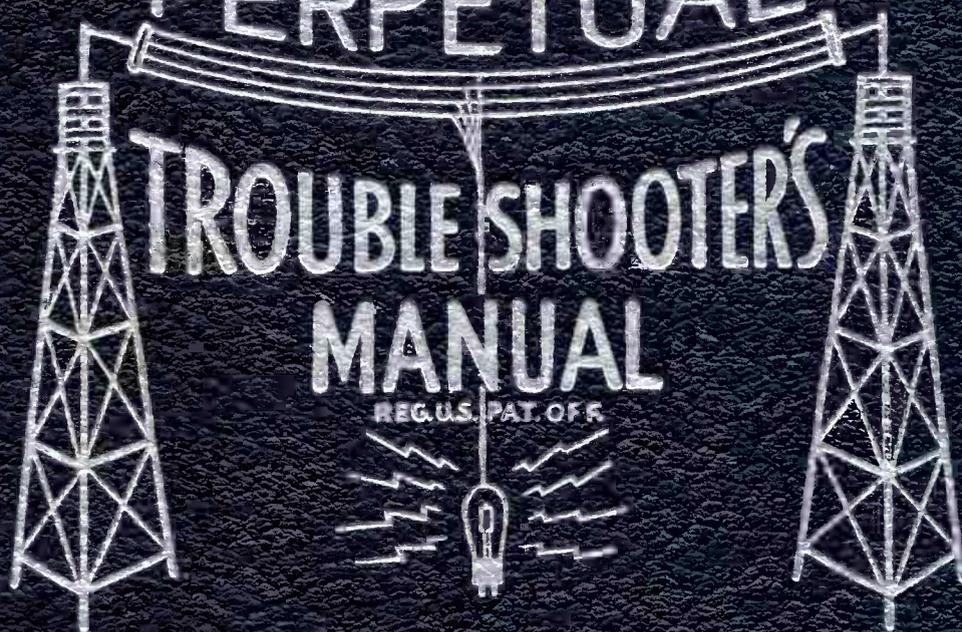


VOLUME XXI

PERPETUAL



TROUBLE SHOOTER'S  
MANUAL

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

JOHN F. RIDER

**PERPETUAL**  
**TROUBLE SHOOTER'S MANUAL**

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**VOLUME XXI**



**JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.**

**480 Canal Street**



**New York 13, N. Y.**

# BOOKS BY RIDER

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S BEAM POINTER GUIDE  
INSTALLATION AND SERVICING OF LOW POWER PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS  
INSIDE THE VACUUM TUBE  
SERVICING SUPERHETERODYNES  
SERVICING RECEIVERS BY MEANS OF RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

\*

PERPETUAL TROUBLE SHOOTER'S MANUALS  
VOLUMES I TO V ABRIDGED (ONE VOLUME)  
VOLUME VI      VOLUME X      VOLUME XIV      VOLUME XVIII  
VOLUME VII      VOLUME XI      VOLUME XV      VOLUME XIX  
VOLUME VIII      VOLUME XII      VOLUME XVI      VOLUME XX  
VOLUME IX      VOLUME XIII      VOLUME XVII      VOLUME XXI  
MASTER INDEX — VOLS. I—XV  
TELEVISION—HOW IT WORKS

\*

RIDER TELEVISION MANUALS  
VOLUME 1      VOLUME 3  
VOLUME 2      VOLUME 4  
VOLUME 5

\*

RIDER PA MANUALS  
VOLUME I

\*

ALIGNING PHILCO RECEIVERS, VOLUMES I AND II  
AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL SYSTEMS  
SERVICING BY SIGNAL TRACING  
THE OSCILLATOR AT WORK  
THE METER AT WORK  
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS

\*

AN HOUR A DAY WITH RIDER  
ON:  
RESONANCE AND ALIGNMENT  
AUTOMATIC VOLUME CONTROL  
ALTERNATING CURRENTS IN RADIO RECEIVERS  
D-C VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION IN RADIO RECEIVERS

\*

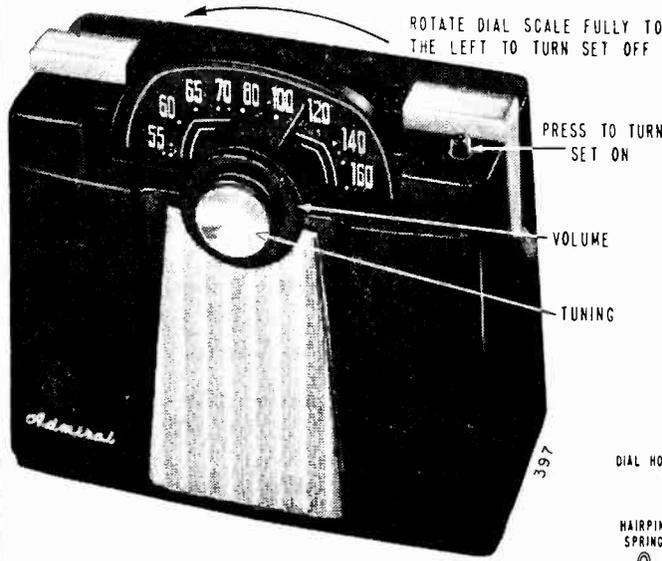
ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES—by Rider-Uslan  
FM TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION — by Rider-Uslan  
UNDERSTANDING VECTORS AND PHASE — by Rider-Uslan  
A-C CALCULATION CHARTS — by R. Lorenzen  
RADAR — WHAT IT IS — by Rider-Rowe  
UNDERSTANDING MICROWAVES — by Victor J. Young  
BROADCAST OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK — by H. E. Ennes  
HIGH FREQUENCY MEASURING TECHNIQUES USING TRANSMISSION LINES  
By E. N. Phillips, W. G. Sterns, N. J. Gamara  
TV PICTURE PROJECTION AND ENLARGEMENT—by ALLAN LYTEL  
THE BUSINESS HELPER—by L. C. RUCKER  
RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE Q & A MANUAL—by M. KAUFMAN  
TV INSTALLATION TECHNIQUES—by S. L. Marshall  
TV AND OTHER RECEIVING ANTENNAS (Theory and Practice)—by A. B. Bailey

*The servicing data appearing on Philco, RCA and other pages carrying individual copyright notices, are copyrighted by the respective companies and are reproduced herein with their permission.*

*Entire Contents Copyrighted, 1950, by John F. Rider*

Printed in U. S. A.

MODELS 4R11, 4R12,  
Ch. 4R1



**REMOVING AND INSTALLING CHASSIS**

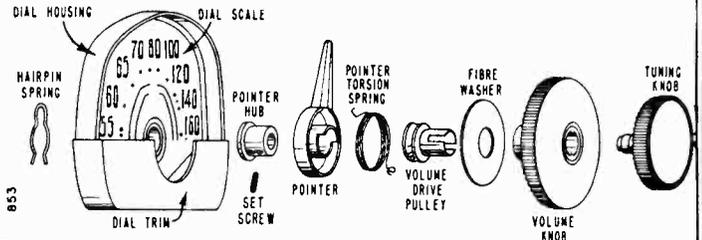
To remove the chassis from the cabinet, remove the tuning knobs, cabinet bottom (base) and metal speaker grille. The speaker grille is removed by pulling it down away from the cabinet.

Release the chassis by removing the two mounting screws located in the top inside of the cabinet just below the handle brackets. Install the chassis in cabinet in the same manner, being sure that the 1 5/16" diameter fibre washer (sleeve retainer) is placed over the volume tuning sleeve just before sliding the chassis into the cabinet.

Also, before tightening the two chassis mounting screws adjust the chassis for even spacing between all sides of the dial and the cut-out in the cabinet, otherwise binding may result. In some early sets, the bottom of the dial can be leveled with the top surface of the cabinet (when dial is fully concealed) by adjusting the bracket adjustment screw called out in the front view illustration of the "Hide-A-Way" dial.

**WEAK RECEPTION DUE TO SLIPPING VOLUME DRIVE CORD.**

Weak reception can be caused by the slipping of the volume drive cord. If the set is still weak after the batteries and tubes have been checked, it is a good idea to check the volume drive for slipping. To make this check, first remove the "A" battery from the cabinet and connect outside of the set. Turn the set on and fully rotate the volume knob to the right (clockwise). Then reach into the cabinet and rotate the volume pulley on the volume control as far to the right (clockwise) as it will go. If the volume increases, it will be necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet and check the stringing of the volume drive cord. See paragraph "Stringing Volume Control Drive".



Dial and Tuning Knob Assembly, Exploded View

**STRINGING VOLUME CONTROL DRIVE**

Illustrations below show volume cord stringing used in early and in late production sets.

Before restringing the volume cord, rotate volume control fully clockwise and, using a #6 Allen wrench, tighten the set screw on the volume control pulley, first being sure the cut-out slots on the pulley are in the position shown in the illustration. Loop the cord in the cut-out slots, winding 1 1/2 turns around the volume control pulley, and then winding 2 turns around the volume tuning sleeve. In late sets loop the cord around the fibre pulley to the left of the set. To prevent slipping, be sure that the volume control turns freely and that the dial cord tension spring has sufficient tension.

**"HIDE-A-WAY" DIAL**

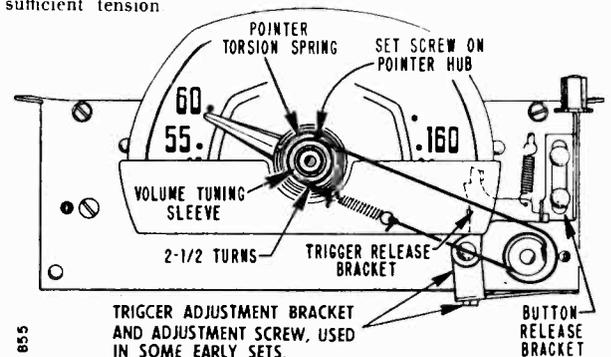
Illustrations below show front, rear and exploded views of dial mechanism. Follow the sequence shown in exploded view for disassembly or reassembly of the knobs, pointer or dial.

The "Hide-A-Way" dial mechanism is operated by the push button which works the trigger release bracket. The trigger bracket releases the dial assembly.

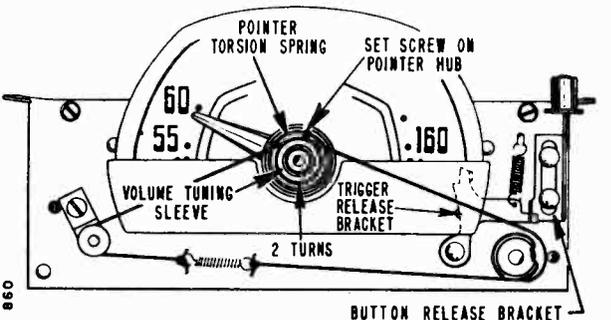
Thrust of the lever arm roller against the cam on back of the dial causes the dial to pop-up while a protruding edge on the lever arm simultaneously trips (turns on) the on-off switch.

Lever arm thrust is adjustable by attaching the far end of the lever arm spring to any of the holes spaced at different distances from the lever arm.

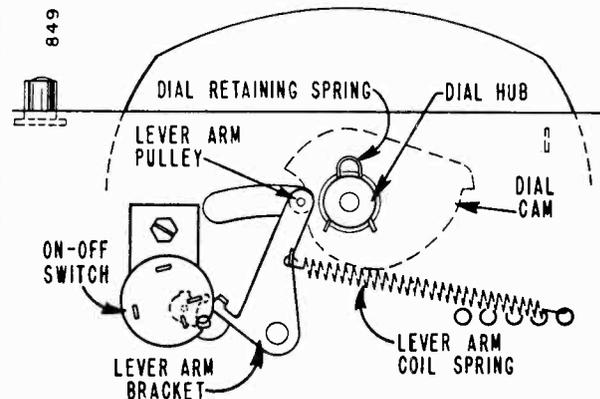
Rotating the dial fully to the left locks the dial to the cabinet and also trips (shuts-off) the on-off switch.



"Hide-A-Way" Dial, Front View (early set)



"Hide-A-Way" Dial, Front View (late set)



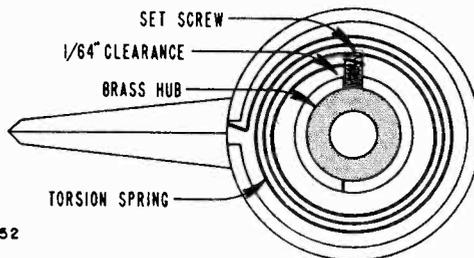
"Hide-A-Way" Dial, Rear View

MODELS 4R11,  
4R12, Ch. 4R1

**DIAL POINTER**

The illustration shows an exploded view of the dial assembly and the sequence in which the pointer hub and torsion spring are to be assembled. When assembling the pointer torsion spring to the pointer, insert the rectangular end into the base of the pointer; compress the spring from about one-half to one turn in a clock-wise direction. Insert the rounded or looped end of the spring over the top end of the pointer set screw. Allow about 1/64" clearance between the inner turn of the pointer spring and pointer hub, or the pointer may bind or stick.

To adjust pointer, fully close the gang condenser. Set the end of the pointer over the two dots below 55 on the dial and tighten the pointer screw with a #4 Allen wrench. Important: Allow approximately 1/32" clearance between the hub on the pointer and the dial scale.



852

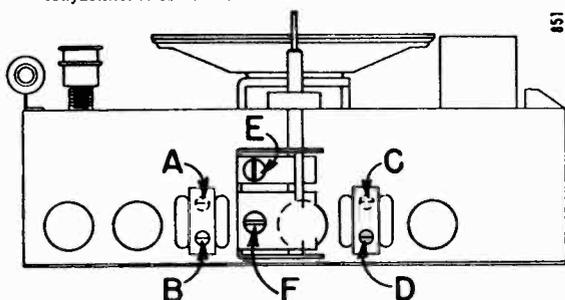
Dial Pointer and Hub Assembly

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

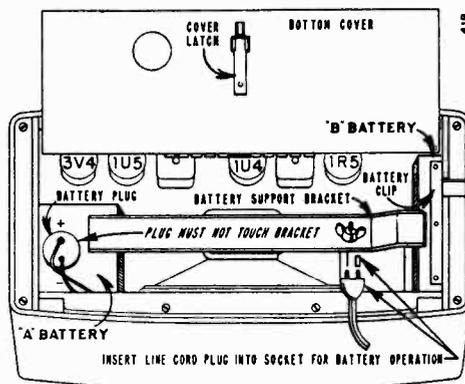
- Use battery power for alignment if fresh batteries are available.
- When using AC power, an isolation transformer should be used if available. If not using an isolating transformer, connect a .1 mfd. condenser in series with the signal generator low side to B minus (Pin 7 of 1U5 tube).
- Batteries should be held in chassis during alignment.
- Set volume control full on.
- Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
- Use lowest setting of signal generator capable of producing adequate output meter indication and then proceed as outlined below.
- Use a non-metallic alignment tool for IF transformers.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.

| Step                         | Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator  | Connection of Signal Generator (High Side)   | Signal Generator Frequency | Receiver Gang Setting    | Trimmer Description  | Trimmer Designation | Type of Adjustment |
|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1                            | .001 mfd. when using A. C.<br>.1 mfd. when using Battery   | Tuning condenser, antenna stator             | 455 KC                     | Gang fully open          | 2nd IF<br>1st IF     | *A, B<br>*C, D      | Maximum output     |
| 2                            | "  | "  | 1620 KC                    | "                        | Oscillator (on gang) | E                   | "                  |
| Install metal chassis cover. |  |  |                            |                          |                      |                     |                    |
| 3                            | Loop of several turns of wire, or place generator lead close to receiver loop for adequate signal. | No physical connection (signal by radiation) | 1400 KC                    | Tune in generator signal | Antenna (on gang)    | F                   | "                  |

\*Adjustments A and C are made from other side of chassis.



Trimmer Location, Underside of Chassis



Tube and Battery Location

**REPLACEMENT OF BATTERIES**

Use replacement "A" and "B" batteries of the following types:

A Battery (7½ Volts): General 31, Eveready 717, Burgess C5, Ray-o-Vac 751C or equivalent.

B Battery (67½ Volts): General 108, Eveready 467, Burgess XX45, Ray-o-Vac 4367 or equivalent.

Electrical characteristics of recommended batteries for these models provide for equal life for both the "A" and "B" batteries. "A" batteries may give satisfactory performance as low as 5.5 volts; "B" batteries as low as 49.5 volts. Replace batteries when reception is weak and voltage has dropped below values given above.

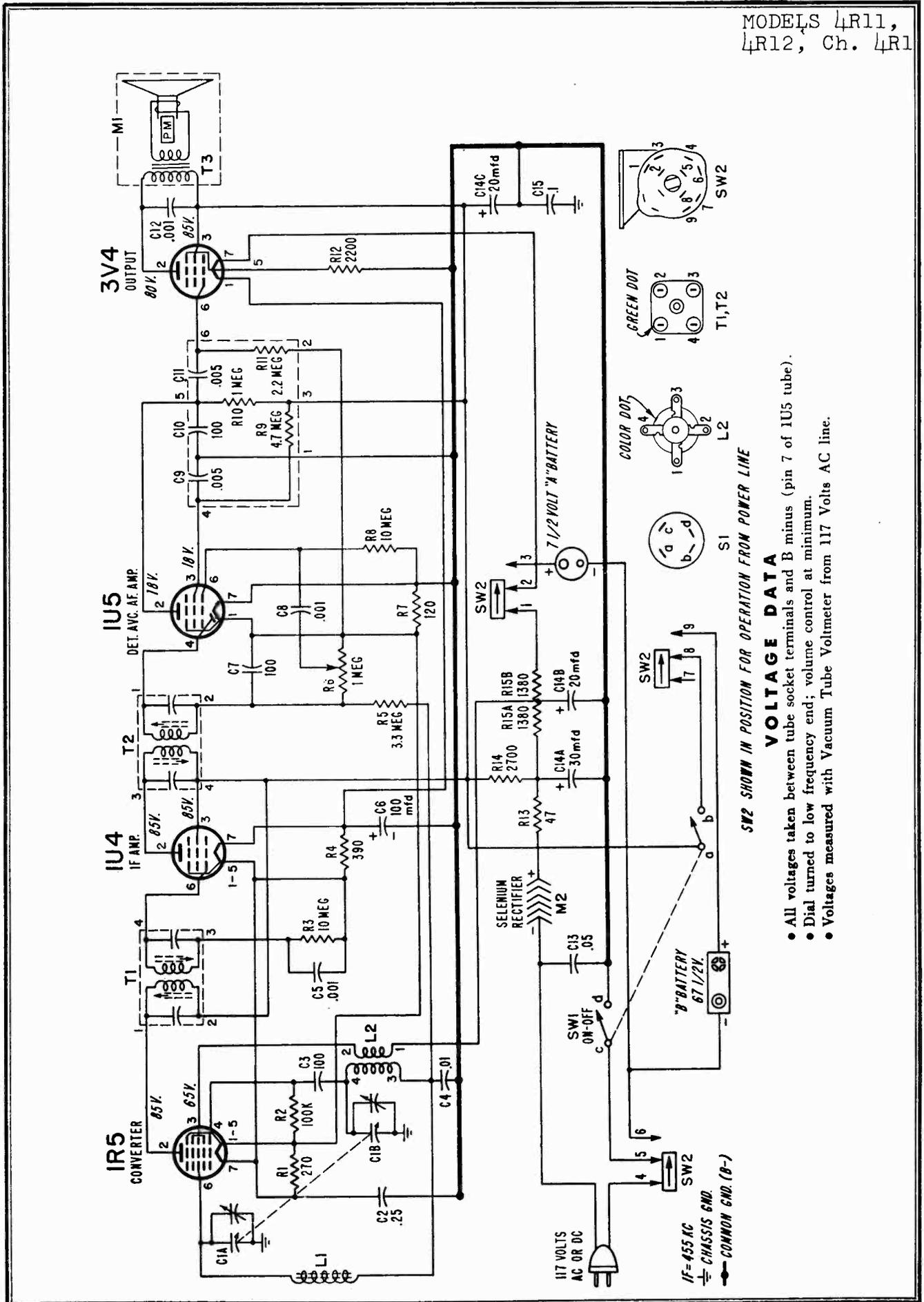
To install replacement batteries, slide the cover latch and open the hinged bottom cover. Then remove the wing nut which holds the battery support bracket in place.

Disconnect battery connectors from old batteries. Batteries can easily be removed from the set by grasping them with long nose pliers or if necessary removing the cabinet bottom. Install new batteries so battery connectors are farthest away from the ends of the battery bracket. Batteries may become shorted if bracket touches connectors.

**REPLACING TUBES**

Tubes can most conveniently be removed or replaced by first removing the batteries and cabinet bottom. A miniature tube puller or extractor will be of help in facilitating tube replacement.

MODELS 4R11,  
4R12, Ch. 4R1



**VOLTAGE DATA**

- All voltages taken between tube socket terminals and B minus (pin 7 of IU5 tube).
- Dial turned to low frequency end; volume control at minimum.
- Voltages measured with Vacuum Tube Voltmeter from 117 Volts AC line.

SW2 SHOWN IN POSITION FOR OPERATION FROM POWER LINE

MODELS 4R11,  
4R12, Ch. 4R1

**RESISTORS**

| Symbol | Description  | Part No.                |
|--------|--|-------------------------|
| R1     | 270 ohms, 1/2 watt<br>(was 180 ohms in early sets) | 60B 8-271               |
| R2     | 100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt                             | 60B 8-104               |
| R3     | 10 Megohms, 1/2 watt                               | 60B 8-106               |
| R4     | 390 ohms, 1/2 watt                                 | 60B 8-391               |
| R5     | 3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt                              | 60B 8-335               |
| R6     | 1 megohm, Vol. Control                             | 75B 1-37                |
| R7     | 120 ohms, 1/2 watt                                 | 60E 8-121               |
| R8     | 10 megohms, 1/2 watt                               | 60B 8-106               |
| *R9    | 4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt                              |                         |
| *R10   | 1 megohm, 1/2 watt                                 |                         |
| *R11   | 2.2 megohms, 1/2 watt                              |                         |
| R12    | 2,200 ohms, 1/2 watt                               | 60B 8-222               |
| R13    | 47 ohms, 1 watt                                    | 60B 14-470              |
| R14    | 2,700 ohm, 1 watt                                  | 60B 14-272              |
| R15A   | 1380 ohms  | Tapped Candohm. 61A 5-7 |
| R15B   | 1380 ohms  |                         |

**CONDENSERS**

|      |                                 |          |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|
| C1A  | 272.3 mmfd. max., Ant. Gang     | 68B 34   |
| C1B  | 107.2 mmfd. max., Osc.          |          |
| C2   | .25 mfd, 200 volts, paper       | 64B 1-28 |
| C3   | 100 mmfd. ceramic               | 65B 6-3  |
| C4   | .01 mfd, 400 volts, paper       | 64B 1-25 |
| C5   | .001 mfd, min. ceramic          | 65B 6-41 |
| C6   | 100 mfd, 25 volts, Electrolytic | 67A 4-6  |
| C7   | 100 mmfd, ceramic               | 65B 6-3  |
| C8   | .001 mfd, min. ceramic          | 65B 6-41 |
| *C9  | .005 mfd, min. ceramic          |          |
| *C10 | 100 mmfd, ceramic               |          |
| *C11 | .005 mfd, ceramic               |          |

\*Part of couplate (part #63A4-3). Replace with exact duplicate or individual components. Note that numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, on schematic correspond to lead numbers printed on face of couplate.

|      |                           |                       |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| C12  | .001 mfd, min. ceramic    | 65B 6-41              |
| C13  | .05 mfd, 400 volts, paper | 64B 8-28              |
| C14A | 30 mfd, 150 volts         | Electrolytic 67C 7-41 |
| C14B | 20 mfd, 150 volts         |                       |
| C14C | 20 mfd, 150 volts         |                       |
| C15  | .1 mfd, 200 volts, paper  | 64B 1-30              |

**COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.**

|     |   |           |
|-----|---|-----------|
| L1  | Antenna, Rod (Ferro-Scope)                      | 69C 120   |
| L2  | Coil, Oscillator                                | 69A 39-4  |
| T1  | Transformer, 1st IF                             | 72B 28-1  |
| T2  | Transformer, 2nd IF                             | 72B 28-61 |
| T3  | Transformer, Output                             | 98A 21    |
| M1  | Speaker (3 1/2" PM) and Output Trans.           | 78B 58-1  |
| M2  | Rectifier, Selenium                             | 93A 1-6   |
| SW1 | Switch, On-Off, DPST, (less bracket)            | 77A 23    |
| SW2 | Switch, Power Change                            | 77A 19-1  |
|     | *Couplate (includes R9, R10, R11, C9, C10, C11) | 63A 4-3   |

**PARTS FOR "HIDE-A-WAY" DIAL**

| Description  | Part No.   |
|--|------------|
| Dial Cord (for volume control)                                 | 50A 1-3    |
| Dial Scale   |            |
| Ebony for 4R11   | 22C 25-4   |
| Maroon for 4R12  | 22C 25-1   |
| Housing Assembly, Metal (for dial scale, includes hub and cam) |            |
| Ebony for 4R11   | A3264      |
| Maroon for 4R12  | A3256      |
| Hub, Brass (for dial pointer)                                  | 27A 151    |
| Pointer, Dial  | 25A 40     |
| Pulley, Brass (volume tuning sleeve)                           | 27A 149    |
| Screw (#6x5/6 S.T.B.H.—for mtg. dial trim)                     | 1A 71-9-71 |
| Screw, Set (#4-40x5/16—for dial pointer hub)                   | 1A 43-4    |
| Spring, Hairpin (for mtg. dial ass'ly)                         | 19A 2-6    |
| Spring, Pointer Torsion  | 19A 63     |
| Trim, Plastic (front bottom of dial housing)                   |            |
| Ebony for 4R11   | 33B 60-1   |
| Maroon for 4R12  | 33B 60-2   |

**CABINET PARTS**

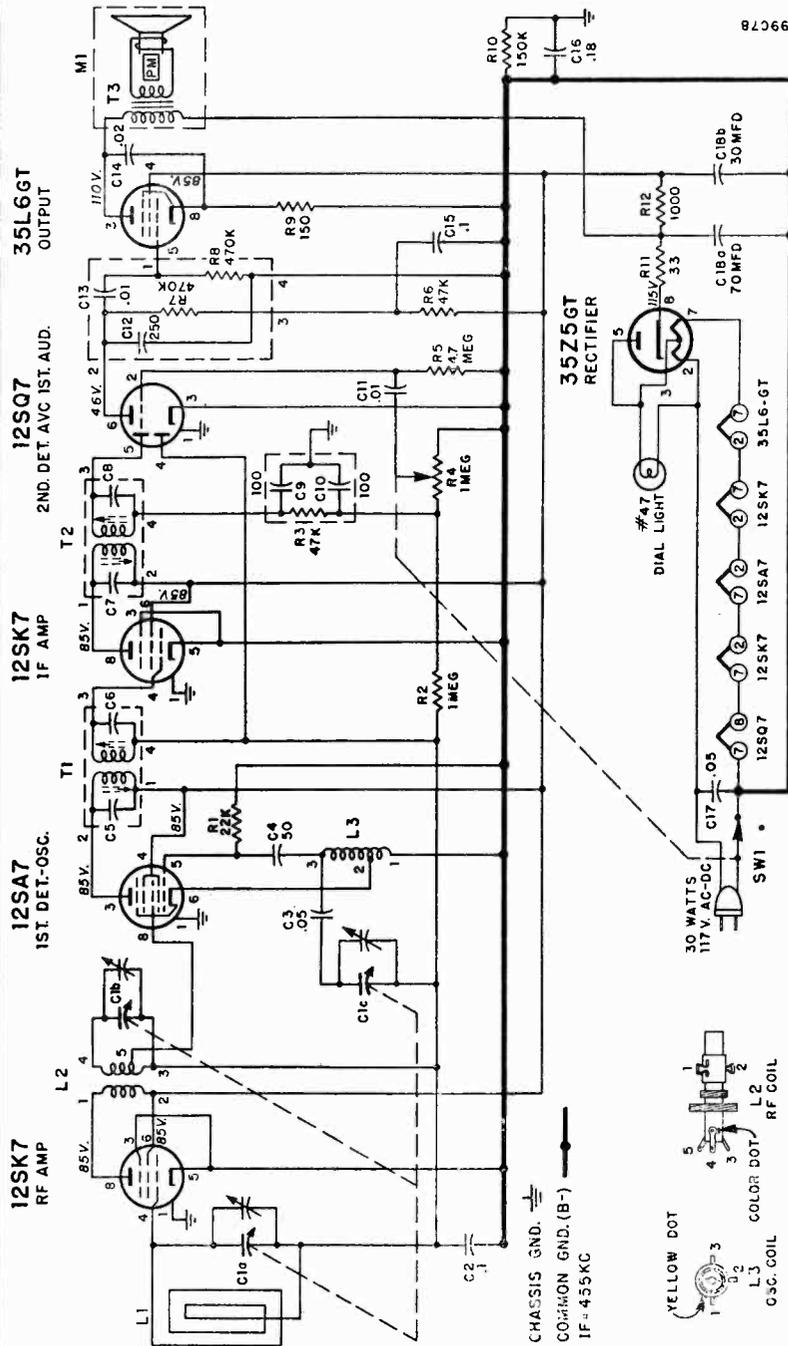
|                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Bottom, Cabinet (Base)               |          |
| Ebony for 4R11                       |          |
| complete with metal door             | A3270    |
| plastic frame only                   | 34D 35-2 |
| Maroon for 4R12                      |          |
| complete with metal door             | A3260    |
| plastic frame only                   | 34D 35-1 |
| Bracket, Handle Support (metal ends) | 20B 14   |
| Button, Push                         |          |
| Ebony for 4R11                       | 33A 61-1 |
| Maroon for 4R12                      | 33A 61-2 |

| Description   | Part No.      |
|---|---------------|
| Cabinet (less bottom)   |               |
| Ebony for 4R11  | A3271         |
| Maroon for 4R12   | A3273         |
| Catch, Slide (for bottom door)                                    | 15A 291       |
| Grille, Speaker (metal)   |               |
| Ebony for 4R11  | 36B 14-1      |
| Gold for 4R12   | 36B 14        |
| Handle, Carrying (plastic covering only)                          |               |
| Ebony for 4R11  | 33A 58-1      |
| Maroon for 4R12   | 33A 58-2      |
| Hinge, Bottom Cover   | 37A 33        |
| Knob  |               |
| Volume, Ebony   | 33C 56-2      |
| Volume, Maroon  | 33C 56-4      |
| Tuning, Ebony (includes compression ring)                         | A3272         |
| Tuning, Maroon (includes compression ring)                        | A3274         |
| Monogram ("Admiral")  | 26A 36        |
| Ring, Compression (for tuning knob)                               | 18A 5-5       |
| Rivet, Shoulder   |               |
| with 5/64 shoulder  | 6A 4-2-2      |
| with 7/64 shoulder  | 6A 4-12-71    |
| with 15/64 shoulder   | 6A 4-11-2     |
| with 3/32 shoulder  | 6A 4-7-71     |
| Washer, Felt (for volume knob)                                    | 5A 4-17       |
| Washer, Fibre (1 5/16" ODx 7/16" ID; for retaining volume pulley) | 5A 1-17       |
| Rubber Strap (for carrying handle)                                | 12A 38        |
| Screw   |               |
| #4x5/8 self tapping; for mtg. plastic base to cabinet             | 1A 69-6-71    |
| #8-32x7/16; for mtg. handle and chassis                           | 280-437-C2-71 |
| Slide Arm (for bottom door)                                       | 15A 291       |
| Spacer, Brass (for mtg. carrying handle)                          | 29A 1-54      |
| Spring, Support (for carrying handle)                             | 18A 42        |

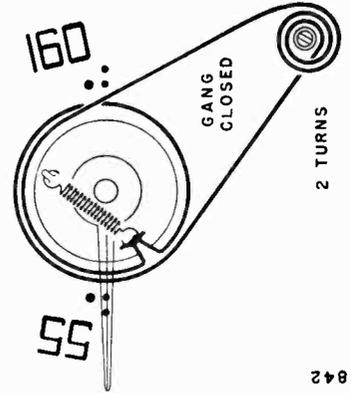
**MISCELLANEOUS PARTS**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Baffle, Speaker                                   | 43A 111    |
| Bracket   |            |
| on-off switch mounting                            | 15A 602    |
| battery support                                   | 15A 603    |
| button release                                    | 15A 599    |
| trigger release and adjustment bracket assembly   | A3253      |
| (used in early sets only)                         |            |
| trigger release bracket only                      | 15A 600    |
| volume pulley and bracket assy.                   | A3316      |
| (used in late sets only)                          |            |
| shield for gang                                   | 15A 618    |
| cover for AC switch                               | 15A 595    |
| lever arm assembly                                | A3254      |
| Carton and Fillers                                | 44B 165    |
| Clip, IF Transformer mounting                     | 72B 28-10  |
| Clip "B" Battery Connector                        | 90A 5-3    |
| Cover, Metal                                      |            |
| for chassis                                       | 14C 70     |
| for AC switch                                     | 15A 595    |
| Dial Cord (24" length needed)                     | 50A 1-3    |
| Insulator, Fibre (for mtg. rectifier)             | 32A 137    |
| Manual  |            |
| Customers Instruction                             | 41A 18-16  |
| Service Manual                                    | S322       |
| Nut, Wing (#6/32 for battery support bracket)     | 2A 5-4-71  |
| Plate, Electrolytic Mounting                      | 67A 2-1    |
| Plug, "A" Battery Connector                       | 88A 4-6    |
| Pulley, Brass                                     |            |
| mounts on volume control shaft                    | 27A 150    |
| drive for volume control cord                     | 27A 149    |
| riveted to lever arm                              | 27A 146    |
| Screw, Set  |            |
| for volume control pulley (#6-32x3/16)            | 1A 43-8    |
| for pointer hub (#4-40x5/16)                      | 1A 43-4    |
| Snap Button (for mtg. AC switch cover)            | 13A 1-1-71 |
| Socket, Tube                                      | 87A 3-4    |
| Speed Nut, #5/32 (for trigger adjustment bracket) | 2B 10-12   |
| Spring, Coil                                      |            |
| for dial release bracket (1/2"x3/16" dia.)        | 19B 1-18   |
| for lever arm (1 3/4" long)                       | 19A 64     |
| for dial cord (volume control) (7/16"x1/8" dia.)  | 19B 1-16   |
| Spring, Hairpin (for retaining dial housing)      | 19A 2-6    |
| Washer, Spring (5/16"ODx3/16"ID)                  | 4A 6-13    |

MODELS 6A21, 6A22,  
6A23, Ch. 6A2

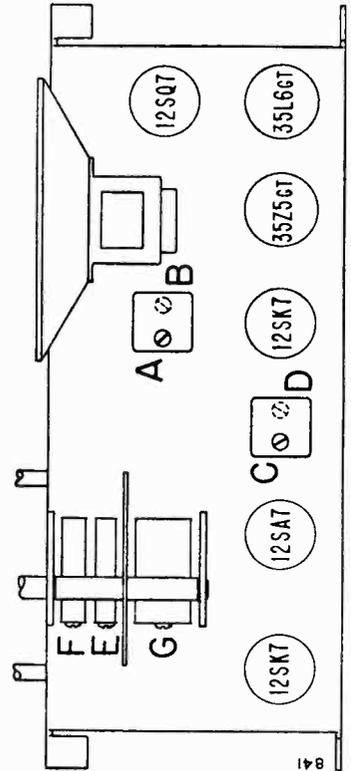


**POINTER SETTING AND  
DIAL CORD STRINGING**



With gang fully closed, set  
pointer in horizontal position.

**TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION**



Adjustments B and D are made from underside of chassis.

MODELS 6A21, 6A22,  
6A23, Ch. 6A2

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Turn receiver volume control full on.
- Use an isolation transformer if available, otherwise connect a .1 mfd. condenser in series with low side of signal generator, and connect to B minus (terminal of On-Off switch).  
Caution: Do not connect a ground wire directly to chassis.
- Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator capable of producing adequate output meter indication and then proceed as outlined in chart below.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.
- Use a non-metallic alignment tool for IF transformers.

| Step | Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator  | Connection of Signal Generator (High Side)   | Signal Generator Frequency | Receiver Gang Setting    | Trimmer Description     | Trimmer Designation | Type of Adjustment |
|------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | 250 mmfd. condenser  | Pin 8 of 12SA7 tube                          | 455 KC                     | Gang fully open          | 2nd IF<br>1st IF        | A, *B<br>C, *D      | Maximum Output     |
| 2    | 250 mmfd. condenser  | Tuning condenser<br>Antenna stator           | 1620 KC                    | "                        | Oscillator<br>(on gang) | E                   | "                  |
| 3    | Loop of several turns of wire (or place generator lead close to receiver loop for adequate signal) | No physical connection (signal by radiation) | 1400 KC                    | Tune in Generator signal | RF<br>(on gang)         | F                   | "                  |
| 4    | "  | "  | "                          | "                        | Antenna<br>(on gang)    | G                   | "                  |

\*Adjustments B and D are made from underside of chassis.

### VOLTAGE DATA

- All voltages taken between tube socket terminals and B minus (terminal of On-Off switch).
- Dial turned to low frequency end; volume control at minimum.
- Voltages measured with Vacuum Tube Voltmeter from 117 Volts AC line.

### RESISTORS

| Symbol | Description                                   | Part No.  |
|--------|---|-----------|
| R1     | 22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt                         | 60B 8-223 |
| R2     | 1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt                            | 60B 8-105 |
| R3     | 47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt                         | 60B 8-473 |
| R4     | 1 Megohm Volume Control and On-Off switch SW1 | 75B 1-36  |
| R5     | 4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt                         | 60B 8-475 |
| R6     | 47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt                         | 60B 8-473 |
| R7     | 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt                        | 60B 8-151 |
| R8     | 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt                        | 60B 8-154 |
| R9     | 150 Ohms, 1/2 Watt                            | 60B 28-3  |
| R10    | 150,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt                        | 60B 28-2  |
| R11    | 33 Ohms, 1 Watt                               | 60B 28-3  |
| R12    | 1,000 Ohms, 1 Watt                            | 60B 28-2  |

### CONDENSERS

| Symbol                          | Description                | Part No.       |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| C1a                             | 420 mmfd. (max) Ant.       | Gang, 68B 33-2 |
| C1b                             | 193.8 mmfd. (max) RF       |                |
| C1c                             | 90 mmfd. (max) Osc.        |                |
| (Dial drum spot welded to gang) |                            |                |
| C2                              | .1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-30       |
| C3                              | .05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper | 64B 1-22       |
| C4                              | 50 mmfd., Mica             | 65B 6-4        |
| C5                              | 86 mmfd., part of T1       |                |
| C6                              | 107 mmfd., part of T1      |                |
| C7                              | 86 mmfd., part of T2       |                |
| C8                              | 107 mmfd., part of T2      |                |
| C9                              | 100 mmfd., Ceramic         |                |
| C10                             | 100 mmfd., Ceramic         |                |

| Symbol | Description                | Part No.      | Description                           | Part No.   |
|--------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| C11    | .01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper | 64B 1-25      | Cabinet, Plastic                      |            |
| C12    | 250 mmfd., Ceramic         |               | Ebony (6A21)                          | 34D 25-1   |
| C13    | .01 mfd., Ceramic          |               | Mahogany (6A22)                       | 34D 25-2   |
| C14    | .02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper | 64B 1-24      | Ivory (6A23)                          | 34D 25-3   |
| C15    | .1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-30      | Clip, Tinnerman (for mtg. escutcheon) | 2B 10-6-69 |
| C16    | .18 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper | 64A 2-2       | Escutcheon, Dial, (Plastic)           | 23D 46-3   |
| C17    | .05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper | 64B 1-22      | Knob, Tuning                          |            |
| C18a   | 70 mfd., 150 Volts         | Elect. 67A 17 | Ebony (6A21)                          | 33A 21-11  |
| C18b   | 30 mfd., 150 Volts         |               | Mahogany (6A22)                       | 33A 21-12  |
|        |                            |               | Ivory (6A23)                          | 33A 21-13  |
|        |                            |               | Shield, Fibre (for pilot light)       | 32A 138    |
|        |                            |               | Washer, Felt (for tuning knobs)       | 5A 4-4     |

### COILS, TRANSFORMERS, Etc.

| Symbol | Description                                   | Part No.   |
|--------|---|------------|
| L1     | Antenna, Loop.<br>(mounted on cardboard back) | 69C 19-1   |
| L2     | Coil, RF                                      | 69A 115-1  |
| L3     | Coil, Oscillator                              | 69A 52-2   |
| T1     | Transformer, 1st I.F.                         | 72B 28-7   |
| T2     | Transformer, 2nd I.F.                         | 72B 28-7   |
| T3     | Transformer, Output                           | 98A 4      |
| M1     | Speaker (5" PM) and Output Transformer.       | 78B 57-2   |
| SW1    | Switch, On-Off                                | Part of R4 |
|        | †Couplate                                     | 63A 5-1    |
|        | (Includes R7, R8, C12, C13,                   |            |
|        | ††Diode Filter                                | 63A 3-1    |
|        | (Includes R3, C9, C10)                        |            |

### CABINET PARTS

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Back Assembly (includes L1 loop antenna) | 69C 19-1 |
|--|----------|

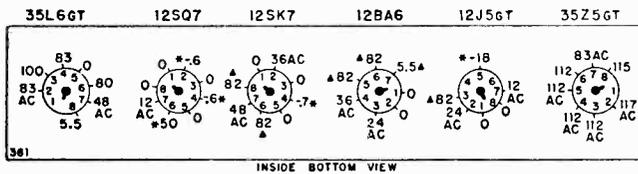
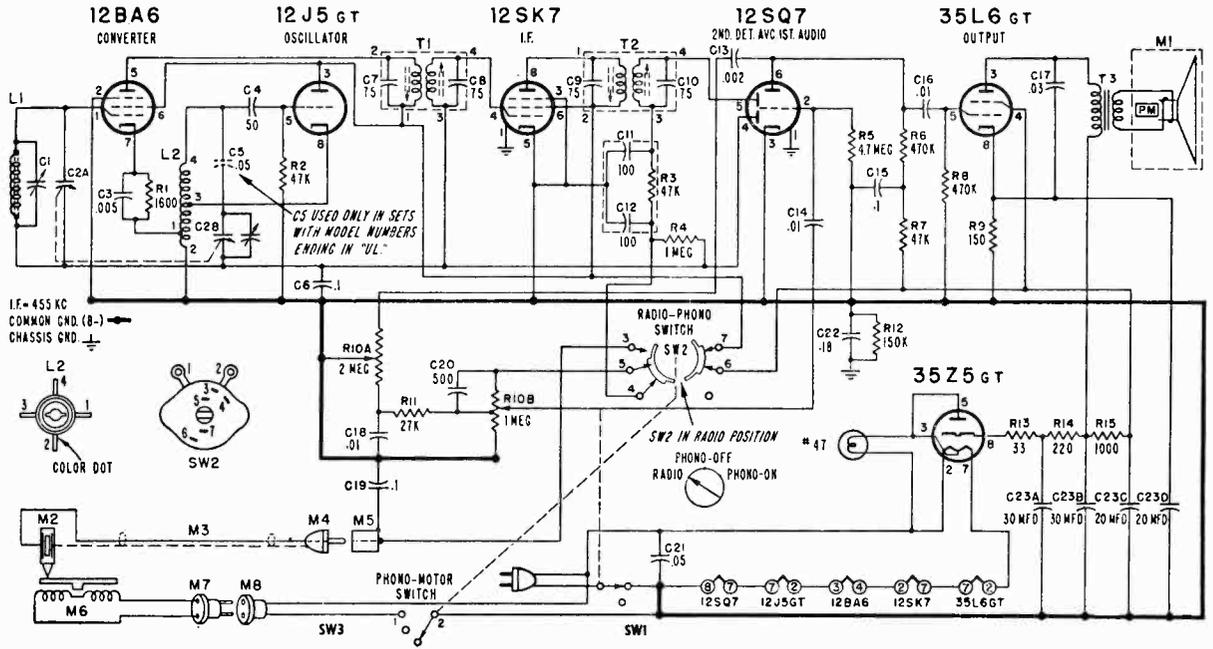
### MISCELLANEOUS

|                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Baffle, Speaker                      | 43B 74     |
| Carton and Fillers                   | 44B 150    |
| Clip, IF Transformer Mounting        | 72B 28-10  |
| Dial Background                      | 22B 24     |
| Dial Cord                            | 50A 1-3    |
| Fastener (for mtg. speaker baffle)   | 8A 8-4     |
| Grommet, Rubber (for mtg. gang)      | 12A 1-2    |
| Pilot Light #47                      | 81A 1-8    |
| Pointer, Dial                        | 25A 39     |
| Ring, Pointer Compression            | 19A 31-1   |
| Service Manual                       | S320       |
| Shaft, Tuning                        | 28A 11-3   |
| Snap Button, Dial Background Mtg.    | 13A 1-3-47 |
| Socket, Pilot Light                  | 82A 3-4    |
| Socket, Tube                         | 87A 10-2   |
| Spacer, Metal "T" (for mtg. gang)    | 29A 2-1-71 |
| Spacer, Speaker Mounting             | 29A 1-17   |
| Sponge Rubber, (for dial background) | 12A 5-17   |
| Spring, Dial Cord Tension            | 19B 1-2    |
| Washer, "C" (tuning shaft)           | 4A 4-5     |
| Washer, Spring (tuning shaft)        | 4A 6-3-0   |

†Part of couplate (part 63A 5-1). Replace with exact duplicate or individual components. Note that numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, on schematic correspond to couplate lead numbers printed on face of couplate 63A 5-1.

††Part of diode filter (part 63A 3-1). Replace with exact duplicate or individual components.

MODELS 6S11,  
6S12, Ch. 6S1



**VOLTAGE DATA**

- All readings made between tube socket terminals and B minus (terminal of On-Off switch).
- Range Switch in "Radio" position.
- Measured on 117 Volt AC line.
- Volume control minimum; dial turned to low end.
- Voltages measured with Vacuum Tube Voltmeter.

\* If taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, readings will be either lower or practically zero.  
 † On "Phono" these voltages will be zero. All other DC readings may be slightly higher.

**RESISTORS**

| Symbol | Description              | Part No.   |
|--------|--------------------------|------------|
| R1     | 1,600 Ohms, 1/2 Watt, 5% | 60B 7-162  |
| R2     | 47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt    | 60B 8-473  |
| †R3    | 47,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt    |            |
| R4     | 1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt       | 60B 8-105  |
| R5     | 4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt    | 60B 8-475  |
| R6     | 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt   | 60B 8-474  |
| R7     | 47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt    | 60B 8-473  |
| R8     | 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt   | 60B 8-474  |
| R9     | 150 Ohms, 1 Watt         | 60B 14-151 |
| R10A   | 2 Megohms, Tone          |            |
| R10B   | 1 Megohm, Volume         | 75B 11-8   |
| R11    | 27,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt    | 60B 8-273  |
| R12    | 150,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt   | 60B 8-154  |
| R13    | 33 Ohms, 1 Watt          | 60B 28-3   |
| R14    | 220 Ohms, 1 Watt         | 60B 28-7   |
| R15    | 1,000 Ohms, 1 Watt       | 60B 28-2   |

**CONDENSERS**

| Symbol                              | Description                 | Part No.        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| C1                                  | Trimmer, 3 to 30 mmfd.      | Part of L1      |
| C2a                                 | Gang-0 to 420 mmfd.         | 68B 30          |
| C2b                                 | Gang-0 to 108 mmfd.         |                 |
| Note—Dial drum spot welded to Gang. |                             |                 |
| C3                                  | .005 mfd., min., Ceramic    | 65A 10-1        |
| C4                                  | 50 mmfd., Ceramic           | 65B 6-4         |
| C5                                  | .05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-22        |
| C6                                  | .1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper   | 64B 1-30        |
| C7                                  | 75 mmfd., 3%, Ceramic       | Part of T1      |
| C8                                  | 75 mmfd., 3%, Ceramic       | Part of T1      |
| C9                                  | 75 mmfd., 3%, Ceramic       | Part of T2      |
| C10                                 | 75 mmfd., 3%, Ceramic       | Part of T2      |
| †C11                                | 100 mmfd., Ceramic          |                 |
| †C12                                | 100 mmfd., Ceramic          |                 |
| C13                                 | .002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper | 64B 1-14        |
| C14                                 | .01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-25        |
| C15                                 | .1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper   | 64B 1-30        |
| C16                                 | .01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-25        |
| C17                                 | .03 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-23        |
| C18                                 | .01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-25        |
| C19                                 | .1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper   | 64B 1-30        |
| C20                                 | 500 mmfd., Ceramic          | 65B 6-6         |
| C21                                 | .75 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper  | 64B 1-22        |
| C22                                 | .18 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper  | 64A 2-2         |
| C23a                                | 30 mid., 150 Volts          | Elect. 67A 14-1 |
| C23b                                | 30 mid., 150 Volts          |                 |
| C23c                                | 20 mid., 150 Volts          |                 |
| C23d                                | 20 mid., 25 Volts           |                 |

**COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.**

| Symbol        | Description           | Part No.    |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| L1            | Antenna and Trimmer   | 69C 118     |
| L2            | Coil, Oscillator      | 69A 113-1   |
| T1            | Transformer, 1st IF   | 72B 50      |
| T2            | Transformer, 2nd IF   | 72B 51      |
| T3            | Transformer, Output   | 79A 11-4    |
| M1            | Speaker (5" pm)       | 78B 39-1    |
| M5            | Socket, Phono input   | 88A 1       |
| M8            | Socket & Leads, Motor | 89A 6-3     |
| SW1           | Switch, On-Off        | Part of R10 |
| SW2           | Switch, Radio-Phono   | 77A 28-1    |
| SW3           | Switch, Phono Motor   | Part of SW2 |
| †Diode Filter |                       | 63A 3-1     |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Carton and Fillers                        | 44B 145    |
| Clip, Electrolytic Mounting               | 18A 10-6   |
| Cover, Plastic Shaft                      | 45C 11-3   |
| Dial Cord                                 | 50A 1-3    |
| Drum, Pointer                             | 17A 27     |
| Gasket, Sponge Rubber (mounts on Speaker) | 12A 5-16   |
| Grommet, Rubber (Gang mtg.)               | 12A 1-2    |
| Insulator, Phono Receptacle               | 32A 46     |
| Manual                                    |            |
| Customer Instruction                      | 41A 17-45  |
| Service, for 6S1 Chassis                  | S299       |
| Service, for RC500 Changer                | S298       |
| Pilot Light, #47                          | 81A1-8     |
| Pilot Light Socket and Leads              | 82A2-2     |
| Plate, Pointer Support                    | 15A 498    |
| Pointer, Dial                             | 25A 35-1   |
| Shaft, Pointer                            | 28A 42     |
| Shield, Pilot Light                       | 82A 15-1   |
| Sleeve, Pointer Shaft                     | 27A 124    |
| Sleeve, Tuning (Brass)                    | 27A 123    |
| Spacer, "T" (Gang condenser mtg.)         | 29A 2-1-71 |
| Spring, Dial Cord Tension                 | 19B 1-5    |
| Socket, Tube (12BA6)                      | 87A 32     |
| Washer, "C" (for pointer drum)            | 4A 4-6     |
| Washer, Spring                            | 4A 6-10-0  |

**CABINET PARTS**

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Cabinet, Plastic                 |          |
| Bottom, less lid (Ebony 6S11)    | 34D 28-3 |
| Bottom, less lid (Mahogany 6S12) | 34D 28-5 |
| Lid only (Ebony 6S11)            | 34D 28-4 |
| Lid only (Mahogany 6S12)         | 34D 28-6 |
| Clamp, Cable                     | 11A2-2   |
| Escutcheon, Dial                 | 23C 51   |
| Escutcheon Ring (Gold trim)      | 23A 53   |
| Hinge                            | 37A 8-1  |

**Description Part No.**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Hinge Screw (6/32x1/4 BH MS)  | 365-250-C2-58 |
| Hinge Stud  | 27A 17-1      |
| Jewel, Pilot Light  | 82A 14-1      |
| Knobs, Radio, for Ebony 6S11  |               |
| "Tuning" (outer knob)   | 33C 55-11     |
| "Radio-Phono" (inner knob)  | 33C 55-12     |
| "Off-On Volume" (inner knob)  | 33C 55-13     |
| "Tone" (outer knob)   | 33C 55-14     |
| Knobs, Radio, for Mahogany 6S12   |               |
| Two types of knobs were used. Early 6S12 sets used dual knobs having an inner knob with a recessed bar. Later 6S12 sets used dual knobs having an inner knob with a raised bar. |               |
| "Tuning"  | 33C 48-26     |
| "Radio-Phono"   | 33C 48-23     |
| "Off-On Volume"   | 33C 48-24     |
| "Tone"  | 33C 48-25     |
| "Tuning"  | 33C 55-7      |
| "Radio-Phono"   | 33C 55-8      |
| "Off-On Volume"   | 33C 55-10     |
| "Tone"  | 33C 55-9      |
| Rubber Bumper for cabinet bottom  | 12A 3-4       |
| for cabinet top   | 12A 9-8       |
| Speed Nut (for mtg. pilot light jewel)  | 2B 10-28-59   |
| Spring, Escutcheon Mtg. (2 req.)  | 19A 60        |
| Stay Arm and Plate  | 37A 9-1       |
| Washer, Felt (for tuning knobs)   | 5A 4-9        |

**PHONOGRAPH PARTS**

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| M2 Cartridge, Pickup (includes needle)             | 409A 13    |
| M3 Cable, Shielded Pickup (includes plug)          | 412A 11-2  |
| M4 Plug, Pickup Cable                              | 88A 2-3    |
| M6 Motor, Phono (3 speed)                          | 407B 19    |
| M7 Plug, Motor (Male)                              | 88A 8-1    |
| Adapter, 45 RPM (envelope of 12)                   | 48A 8-1    |
| Button, Snap-in Plug                               | 13A 2-8-57 |
| Centerpost, Record                                 | G400B 505  |
| Idler Wheel (includes tire)                        | G400A 279  |
| Needle, Pickup for 409A13 cartridge                | 98A 15-19  |
| for 409A13-1 cartridge                             | 98A 15-18  |
| Needle Retaining Nut (for 409A13 cartridge)        | 98A 54-2   |
| Service Manual, RC500                              | S298       |
| Screw and Washer Changer Mounting (10-32x1/4 RHMS) | AA210      |
| Spring, Changer Float                              | 19A 10-3   |

† Part of Diode Filter 63A3-1. This unit, consisting of C11, C12 and R3 may be replaced with individual components.

MODELS 6S11,  
6S12, Ch. 6S1

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Turn receiver volume and tone controls full on.
- Antenna must be connected and placed in the same relative position to the chassis as when in cabinet.
- Use an isolation transformer if available, otherwise connect a .1 mfd. condenser in series with low side of signal generator and attach to B minus of chassis (terminal of On-Off Switch). Caution: Do not connect a ground wire directly to chassis.
- Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator capable of producing adequate output meter indication and proceed in the following sequence.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.
- Use a non-metallic alignment tool for IF transformers.

| Step | Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator | Connection of Signal Generator (High Side) | Signal Generator Frequency | Receiver Gang Setting | Trimmer Description | Trimmer Designation | Type of Adjustment |
|------|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | 250 mmfd. condenser                           | Tuning condenser, antenna stator           | 455 KC                     | Gang fully open       | 2nd IF<br>1st IF    | *A, B<br>*C, D      | Maximum output     |
| 2    | 250 mmfd. condenser                           | Tuning condenser, antenna stator           | 1620 KC                    | Gang fully open       | Oscillator          | E                   | Maximum output     |

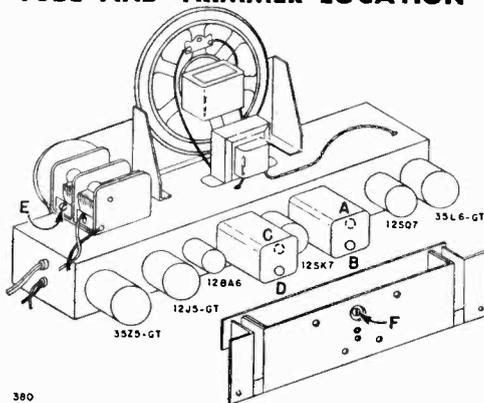
Mount dial pointer. Set pointer to horizontal position with tuning condenser tuned to 1400 KC generator signal (see illustration below). Rotate the tuning condenser until the pointer is in a vertical position (900 KC), then slip chassis in cabinet, carefully guiding the pointer so that it locates between the dial escutcheon and the cabinet. Install antenna and chassis mounting bolts. The pointer and escutcheon may be mounted after installing the chassis in cabinet as follows: Set pointer to horizontal position with gang tuned to 1400 KC signal. Place escutcheon on cabinet. With long nose pliers slip the hairpin ends of the escutcheon mounting springs in holes of escutcheon tabs.

|   |   |  |         |                          |         |    |                |
|---|---|--|---------|--------------------------|---------|----|----------------|
| 3 | Loop of several turns of wire, or place generator lead close to receiver antenna for adequate signal. | No actual connection (signal by radiation) | 1400 KC | Tune in generator signal | Antenna | †F | Maximum output |
|---|---|--|---------|--------------------------|---------|----|----------------|

\*Adjustments A and C made from the underside of the chassis. If IF transformers have hollow core slugs, these adjustments may all be made from the top of chassis, if you use alignment tool #98A30-7 obtainable from your Admiral distributor. The bottom IF slug adjustment may be reached through the hollow core in the upper slug.

†Antenna Trimmer "F" should be aligned after chassis and antenna are mounted in cabinet.

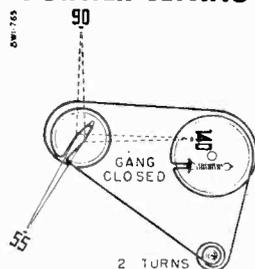
#### TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION



Adjustments A and C made from underside of chassis.

#### DIAL STRINGING AND POINTER SETTING

Dial stringing and pointer with solid lines shown with gang closed. Dashed line pointer positions (1400 KC and 900 KC) shown when tuning condenser is tuned to generator signal.

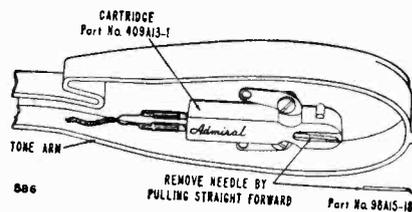
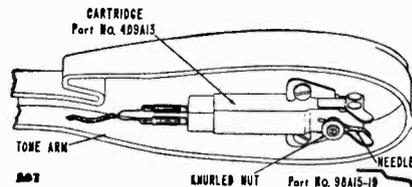


#### RECORD CHANGER SERVICE DATA

The changer model number will be found stamped at the top rear of the changer base. Complete service information and parts list for the RC500 record changer is contained in Record Changer Service Manual (form number S298).

#### Cartridge and Needle

As shown in the illustrations, alternate cartridges may be used. Cartridges are interchangeable when complete with needle.



RECORD CHANGER: Model RC500, see page RCD.CH.21-1.

MODELS AR-250MU, AR-251BU, AR-252MU,  
AR-253BU, AR-254MU, AR-255BU



Models AR-250MU, AR-252MU, AR-254MU  
(Mahogany)



Models AR-251BU, AR-253BU, AR-255BU  
(Blond)

**DESCRIPTION**

**TYPE:** Eight-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** Standard Broadcast Band; 540 to 1620 kc. (Selector Switch at middle position).

Frequency Modulation Band; 88 to 108 megacycles (Selector Switch to right).

**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** Standard Broadcast Band; 455 kc.

Frequency Modulation Band; 10.7 mc.

**FM ANTENNA INPUT IMPEDANCE:** 75 ohms balanced.

**POWER SUPPLY:** a. c. only.

**VOLTAGE RATING:** 105-125 volts.

**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 60 watts at 117 volt power supply; 20 watts additional for record changer.

**POWER OUTPUT:** 3.2 watts maximum.

**TUBE COMPLEMENT:**

| Type  | Function   |
|-------|--|
| 6BA6  | R. F. Amplifier (AM & FM)  |
| 12AT7 | Oscillator & Mixer (FM)  |
| 6BA6  | I. F. Amplifier (AM & FM)  |
| 6BA6  | 2nd I. F. Amplifier (FM)   |
| 6T8   | Ratio Detector (FM)<br>Diode Det. & AVC (AM)<br>Audio Amp. (AM & FM) |
| 6BE6  | Converter (AM)   |
| 7A5   | Audio Output   |
| 5Y3GT | Rectifier  |

**DIAL BULB:** Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

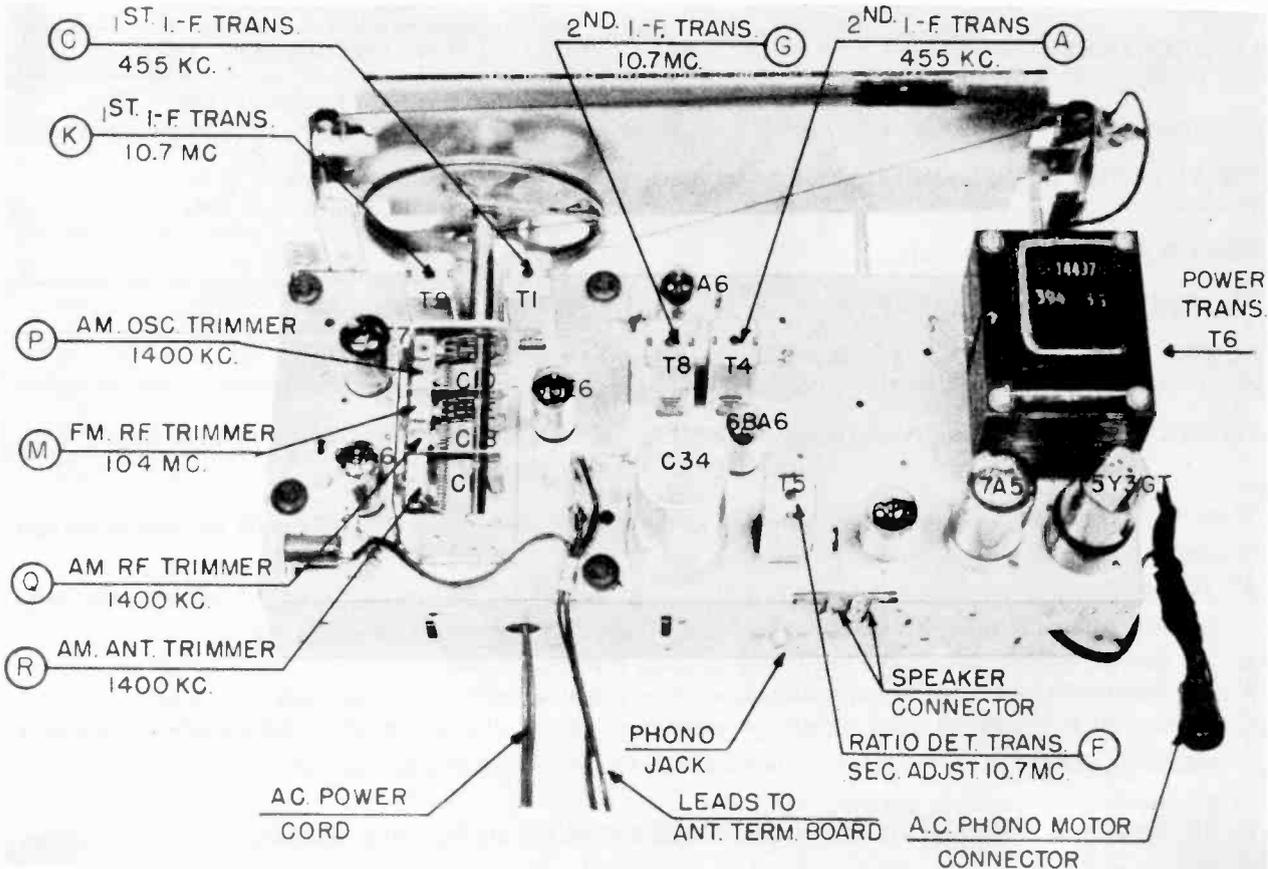
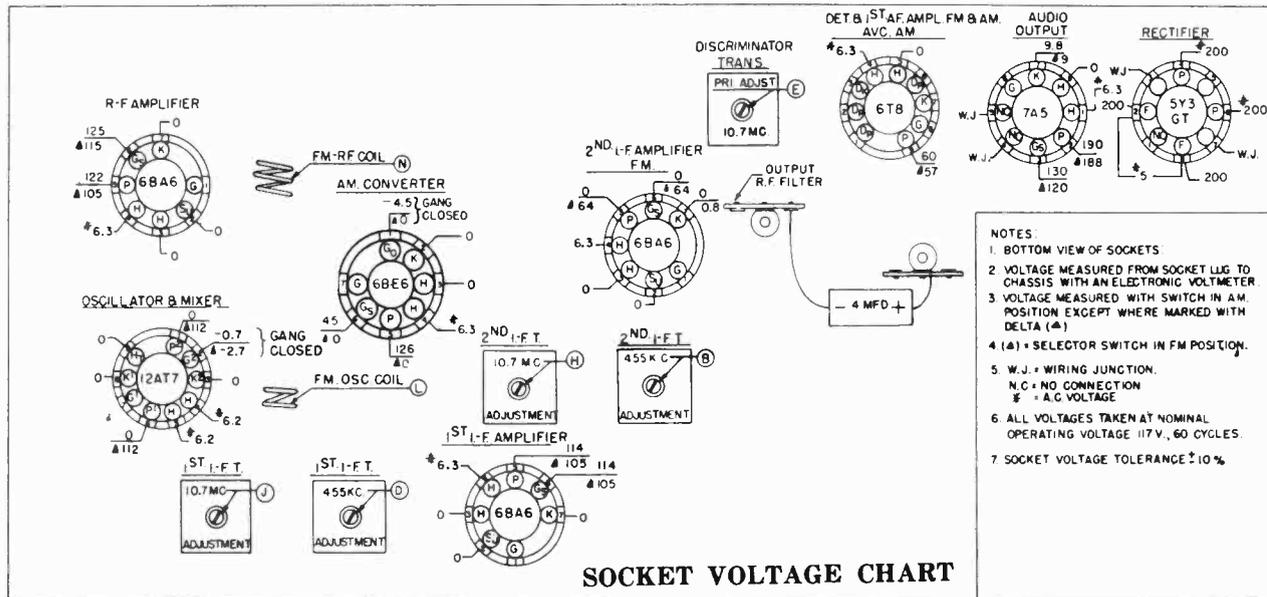
This receiver has been aligned at the factory for best performance and no attempt should be made to realign it unless the proper test equipment is available.

1. Turn the tuning condenser to full mesh, against stop, and set the dial pointer to line up with the right hand vertical portion of the "M" in "AM" and "FM", located to the left of 55 on the dial.
2. Set the tone control knob to the full treble position (extreme right).
3. For Amplitude Modulated signal readings, connect output meter across voice coil (3.2 ohms).
4. All Amplitude Modulated input signals are modulated 30% at 400 cycles with the High side of the signal generator connected to receiver as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side of signal generator to the receiver chassis.
5. All Frequency Modulated signals are modulated 30% at 400 cycles. 30% modulation is equal to a deviation of 22.5 kilocycles. Connect the Frequency Modulated signal generator as indicated in the alignment chart.

# PAGE 21-2 AFFILIATED RETAILERS

MODELS AR-250MU, AR-251BU,  
AR-252MU, AR-253BU,  
AR-254MU, AR-255BU

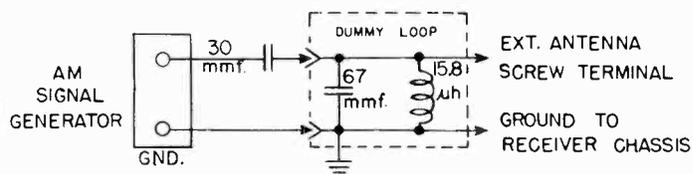
6. Turn the volume control to maximum clockwise position and adjust signal generator output to produce a noticeable output meter reading. Keep signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.
7. For F. M. alignment, the loop antenna must remain connected, or a suitable dummy antenna must be connected in its place (See F.M. Dummy Antenna diagram).



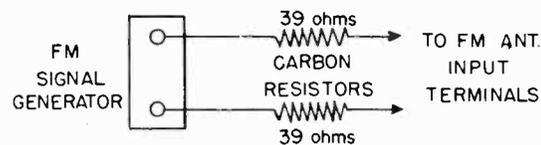
MODELS AR-250MU, AR-251BU,  
AR-252MU, AR-253BU,  
AR-254MU, AR-255BU

ALIGNMENT CHART

| Align-ment Se-quence | Signal Generator Output  |                    |                                       | Position of |                          | Adjust                | Type of Selectivity Curve | Remarks   |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|
|                      | Frequency  | In Series With     | To                                    | Range Sw.   | Tuning Dial or Tun. Cap. |                       |                           |   |
| 1                    | 455 kc.  | .01 mfd.           | Stator plates of C1B                  | AM          | Open                     | A & B                 | Single Peak               |   |
| 2                    | 455 kc.  | .01 mfd.           | Stator plates of C1B                  | AM          | Open                     | C & D                 | Single Peak               |   |
| 3                    | 10.7 mc.   | .01 mfd.           | 2nd I-F Grid pin 1 V4                 | FM          | Open                     | E                     |                           | See note 1  |
| 4                    | 10.7 mc.   | .01 mfd.           | 2nd I-F Grid pin 1 V4                 | FM          | Open                     | F                     |                           | See note 2  |
| 5                    | Repeat steps 3 and 4   |                    |                                       |             |                          |                       |                           | Remove the two 100K ohm re-sistors after alighment. |
| 6                    | 10.7 mc.   | .01 mfd.           | 1st I-F Grid pin 1 V3                 | FM          | Open                     | G & H<br>retouch<br>E |                           | See note 3  |
| 7                    | 10.7 mc.   | .01 mfd.           | Stator plates of C1E                  | FM          | Open                     | J & K                 |                           | See note 4  |
| 8                    | Readjust G & H and J & K for maximum gain                                    |                    |                                       |             |                          |                       |                           | See note 4  |
| 9                    | 98 mc.   | F.M.<br>Dummy Ant. | Dipole Ant. Terminals                 | FM          | 98 mc.                   | L                     |                           | See note 5  |
| 10                   | 104 mc.  | F.M.<br>Dummy Ant. | Dipole Ant. Terminals                 | FM          | 104 mc.                  | M                     |                           | See note 6  |
| 11                   | 92 mc.   | F.M.<br>Dummy Ant. | Dipole Ant. Terminals                 | FM          | 92 mc.                   | N                     |                           | See note 7  |
| 12                   | Repeat steps 10 and 11 until no further improvement in sensitivity is noted. |                    |                                       |             |                          |                       |                           |   |
| 13                   | 1400 kc.   | 30 mmf.            | Ext. Ant. Term.<br>or A.M. Dummy Ant. | AM          | 1400 kc.                 | P                     |                           | See note 8  |
| 14                   | 1400 kc.   | 30 mmf.            | Ext. Ant. Term.<br>or A.M. Dummy Ant. | AM          | 1400 kc.                 | Q & R                 |                           | See note 8  |



A. M. DUMMY ANTENNA



F. M. DUMMY ANTENNA

## PAGE 21-4 AFFILIATED RETAILERS

MODELS AR-250MU, AR-251BU,  
AR-252MU, AR-253BU,  
AR-254MU, AR-255BU

### ALIGNMENT NOTES

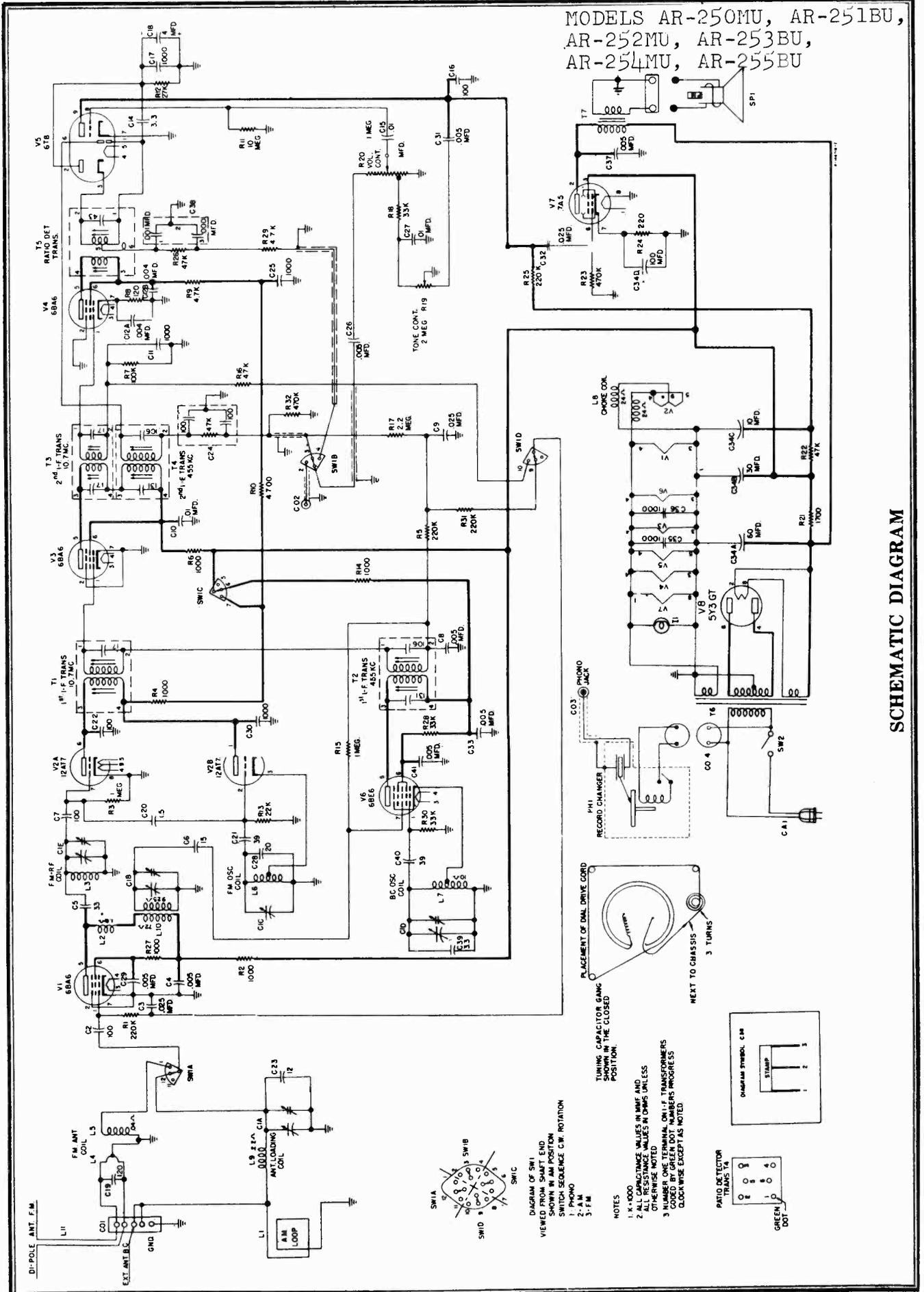
1. Connect two 100,000 ohm, 5%, carbon resistors (part no. 39375-97) in series, from pin 2 of V5 to ground. Then, connect an electronic voltmeter (negative polarity) across these resistors. Adjust "E" of T5 for maximum meter reading.
2. With the two 100,000 ohm resistors still connected as explained in note 1, connect the electronic voltmeter from the center junction of the resistors to the junction of R26 and R29. Adjust "F" of T5 for zero volts, first using a high scale on the voltmeter and then the lowest scale to obtain close balance.
3. Connect the electronic voltmeter from pin 2 of V5 to ground. Then adjust "G" and "H" of T3 for maximum meter reading. Retouch "E" of T5 for maximum meter reading.
4. With the voltmeter connected as for note 3, adjust "J" and "K" of T1 for maximum meter reading.
5. Adjust turns on F.M. oscillator coil by spreading apart or squeezing together, as required to make the 98 megacycle signal fall on 98 megacycles on the dial. See F.M. Dummy Antenna diagram.
6. Rotate variable capacitor rotor plates slightly back and forth while adjusting "M" to obtain maximum meter reading. See F.M. Dummy Antenna diagram.
7. Adjust turns on R.F. coil until maximum meter reading is obtained. See F.M. Dummy Antenna diagram.
8. Adjust for maximum output. See A.M. Dummy Antenna diagram.

### MEGACYCLES TO CHANNEL NUMBERS "FM" BAND

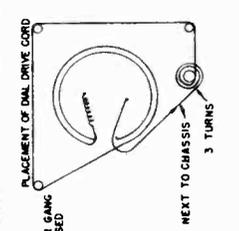
| Frequency in<br>Megacycles | Channel<br>No. | Frequency in<br>Megacycles | Channel<br>No. |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 87.9                       | 200            | 98.9                       | 255            |
| 88.9                       | 205            | 99.9                       | 260            |
| 89.9                       | 210            | 100.9                      | 265            |
| 90.9                       | 215            | 101.9                      | 270            |
| 91.9                       | 220            | 102.9                      | 275            |
| 92.9                       | 225            | 103.9                      | 280            |
| 93.9                       | 230            | 104.9                      | 285            |
| 94.9                       | 235            | 105.9                      | 290            |
| 95.9                       | 240            | 106.9                      | 295            |
| 96.9                       | 245            | 107.9                      | 300            |
| 97.9                       | 250            |                            |                |

To find the frequency in megacycles for CHANNEL NUMBERS between those given above, add .2 megacycles for every whole number added to the CHANNEL NUMBER; for example Channel 204 would be 88.7 megacycles and 251 would be 98.1 megacycles.

MODELS AR-250MU, AR-251BU,  
AR-252MU, AR-253BU,  
AR-254MU, AR-255BU



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



- NOTES
1. X=1000
  2. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MMF AND OTHERWISE NOTED
  3. OTHERWISE NOTED
  4. ALL TRANSFORMERS CODED BY GREEN DOT, NUMBERS PROGRESS CLOCK WISE EXCEPT AS NOTED

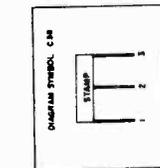
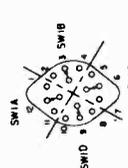


DIAGRAM OF SW1  
VIEWED FROM SHAFT END  
SHOWN IN AM POSITION  
SWITCH SEQUENCE C.W. ROTATION



MODELS AR-250MU, AR-251BU,  
AR-252MU, AR-253BU,  
AR-254MU, AR-255BU

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

| Symbol No. | Part No.     | Description                                      | Symbol No.  | Part No.    | Description   |
|------------|--------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| C1A        | C-144962-3   | Capacitor, Variable                              | CO2         | W-136998    | Connector (Female), Phono   |
| C1B        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | CO3         | AW-143496   | Shielded Wire Assy., Phono  |
| C1C        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | CO4         | B-139727-3  | Connector & Wire Assy., Phono Motor                                   |
| C1D        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | SP1         | 138762-5    | Speaker, 10" P.M.   |
| C1E        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | T1          | C-145025-3  | Transformer, 1st I.F. (10.7 mc)                                       |
| C2         | C-137727-1   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic             | T2          | AC-139919-3 | Transformer, 1st I.F. (455 kc)  |
| C3         | 39001-81     | Capacitor, .025 mfd., 600 v., paper              | T3          | D-145025-1  | Transformer, 2nd I.F. (10.7 mc)                                       |
| C4         | C-144675-2   | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v., disc ceramic       | T4          | AC-139919-3 | Transformer, 2nd I.F. (455 kc)  |
| C5         | C-137727-87  | Capacitor, 33 mmf., 500 v., ceramic              | T5          | C-145193    | Transformer, Ratio Detector   |
| C6         | C-137727-43  | Capacitor, 15 mmf., 500 v., ceramic              | T6          | B-144970    | Transformer, Power  |
| C7         | C-137727-1   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 300 v., ceramic             | T7          | B-145088    | Transformer, Output   |
| C8         | C-144675-2   | Capacitor, 5000 mmf., 500 v., disc ceramic       | L1          | Not Stocked | Loop Antenna (270" - No. 22 Wire)                                     |
| C9         | 39001-81     | Capacitor, .025 mfd., 600 v., paper              | L2          | AW-143837   | Coil, Choke   |
| C10        | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper               | L3          | AW-145112   | Coil, F.M. -R.F.  |
| C11        | C-137727-8   | Capacitor, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic            | L4          | B-143322    | Coil, Antenna Primary (F.M.)  |
| C12A       | C-144675-6   | Capacitor, .004 mfd., 500 v. } Two Section.      | L5          | AW-145104   | Coil, Antenna Secondary (F.M.)  |
| C12B       |              | Capacitor, .004 mfd., 500 v. } Disc Ceramic      | L6          | AW-146004   | Coil, Oscillator (F.M.)   |
| C14        | W-137398-5   | Capacitor, 3.3 mmf., 500 v.                      | L7          | AW-145372   | Coil, Oscillator (A.M.)   |
| C15        | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper               | L8          | AW-144867   | Coil, Choke   |
| C16        | B-143686-3   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 500 v., molded disc ceramic | L9          | AW-148565   | Coil, Antenna Loading   |
| C17        | C-137727-8   | Capacitor, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic            | L10         | AW-145993   | Transformer, R.F.   |
| C18        | B-142958     | Capacitor, 4 mfd., 50 v., Electrolytic           | SW1         | W-148480    | Switch, Band Selector   |
| C19        | W-145913-1   | Capacitor, 120 mmf., 5%, 500 v. ceramic          | SW2         | 39369-1     | Switch, Power   |
| C20        | W-137398-3   | Capacitor, 1.5 mmf., 500 v.                      | PH1         | D-148279-1  | Record Changer (V950)   |
| C21        | C-137727-109 | Capacitor, 39 mmf., 10%, 200 v., ceramic         | AB-148507   | AB-148507   | Background Assy., Dial  |
| C22        | C-137727-90  | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 5%, 500 v., ceramic         | 148583      | 148583      | Baffle, Speaker   |
| C23        | B-143686-8   | Capacitor, 12 mmf., 500 v., molded disc ceramic  | 143485      | 143485      | Bumper (Rubber), Doors  |
| C24        | C-142951-2   | Capacitor - Resistor                             | R-148577    | R-148577    | Cabinet (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                                |
| C25        | C-137727-8   | Capacitor, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic            | R-148603    | R-148603    | Cabinet (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU)                                |
| C26        | 39001-11     | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper              | W-136201    | W-136201    | Clip, Dial Glass  |
| C27        | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper               | W-145510    | W-145510    | Clip, Sub Chassis Mtg.  |
| C28        | C-137727-99  | Capacitor, 20 mmf., 2%, 500 v., ceramic          | W-136999-1  | W-136999-1  | Connector (Male), Shielded Phono Wire                                 |
| C29        | C-144675-2   | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v., disc ceramic       | W-136853    | W-136853    | Cushion (Rubber), Dial Glass  |
| C30        | C-137727-8   | Capacitor, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic            | 148561      | 148561      | Decal, Off-On-Vol-Tone  |
| C31        | 39001-11     | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper              | 148560      | 148560      | Decal, Tuning-Ph-AM-FM  |
| C32        | 39001-81     | Capacitor, .025 mfd., 600 v., paper              | C-148587    | C-148587    | Dial Glass (11-250MU, 11-251BU)                                       |
| C33        | C-144675-2   | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v., disc ceramic       | C-148701    | C-148701    | Dial Glass (11-252MU, 11-253BU, 11-254MU, 11-255BU)                   |
| C34A       | B-144990     | Capacitor, 60 mfd., 300 v. } Four Section        | 148605      | 148605      | Door, Radio   |
| C34B       |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 300 v. } Electrolytic        | 148579      | 148579      | Front, Drawer } 1 Pair(11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU)                  |
| C34C       |              | Capacitor, 10 mfd., 300 v. } Electrolytic        | 148608      | 148608      | Door, Radio   |
| C34D       |              | Capacitor, 100 mfd., 25 v. } Electrolytic        | 148582      | 148582      | Front, Drawer } 1 Pair(11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                  |
| C35        | C-137727-8   | Capacitor, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic            | 148582      | 148582      | Doors, (1 pair), Record Compartment (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU)    |
| C36        | C-137727-8   | Capacitor, 1000 mmf., 300 v., ceramic            | C-145773-1  | C-145773-1  | Doors, (1 pair), Record Compartment (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)    |
| C37        | 39001-11     | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper              | 148609      | 148609      | Escutcheon  |
| C38        | C-144675-12  | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } Two Section.      | 148584      | 148584      | Grille Cloth (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                           |
| C38        |              | Capacitor, .0001 mfd., 500 v. } disc ceramic     | 148611-1    | 148611-1    | Grille Cloth (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                           |
| C39        | W-137398-5   | Capacitor, 3.3 mmf., 500 v.                      | 146786      | 146786      | Hinge (Upper Left - Lower Right), Door (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU) |
| C40        | C-137727-109 | Capacitor, 39 mmf., 10%, 200 v., ceramic         | 148611-2    | 148611-2    | Hinge (Upper Left - Lower Right), Door (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU) |
| C41        | C-144675-2   | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v., disc ceramic       | 146787      | 146787      | Hinge (Lower Left - Upper Right), Door (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU) |
| R1         | 39373-80     | Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | B-148643-1  | B-148643-1  | Hinge (Lower Left - Upper Right), Door (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU) |
| R2         | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | B-138540-7  | B-138540-7  | Knob, Band Selector   |
| R3         | 39373-92     | Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-45580     | W-45580     | Knob, Off-On-Vol., Tone, Tuning                                       |
| R4         | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | 148610      | 148610      | Mounting (Rubber), Band Selector Switch; Speaker                      |
| R5         | 39373-80     | Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | 148586      | 148586      | Panel, Radio Dial (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU)                      |
| R6         | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-130076CL  | W-130076CL  | Panel, Radio Dial (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                      |
| R7         | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | W-143769    | W-143769    | Pin, Speaker Cable  |
| R8         | 39374-14     | Resistor, 120 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                   | 148606      | 148606      | Pointer, Dial   |
| R9         | 39374-33     | Resistor, 4700 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                  | 148505      | 148505      | Pull, Handle (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255 BU)                          |
| R10        | 39373-47     | Resistor, 4700 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | 148505      | 148505      | Pull, Handle (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                           |
| R11        | 39373-107    | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.                      | 148607      | 148607      | Pull, Knob (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU)                             |
| R12        | 39374-42     | Resistor, 27,000 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                | 148581      | 148581      | Pull, Knob (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                             |
| R13        | 39374-41     | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                | W-137939-2  | W-137939-2  | Pulley (Idler), Dial Drive Cord                                       |
| R14        | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-137170    | W-137170    | Retainer, Record Changer Mtg. Screw                                   |
| R15        | 39373-92     | Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-137940-1  | W-137940-1  | Rivet, Dial Drive Idler Fulley  |
| R16        | 39373-67     | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-144498-1  | W-144498-1  | Screw, Escutcheon   |
| R17        | 39373-97     | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-148501    | W-148501    | Shaft, Dial Drive   |
| R18        | 39373-64     | Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | 148604      | 148604      | Shelf Assy., Drawer (11-251BU, 11-253BU, 11-255BU)                    |
| R19        | 39368-11     | Control, Tone (2 megohm)                         | 148578      | 148578      | Shelf Assy., Drawer (11-250MU, 11-252MU, 11-254MU)                    |
| R20        | 39368-18     | Control, Volume (1 megohm, Tap 275,000 ohm)      | W-139040    | W-139040    | Shock Mount, Sub Chassis Mtg.   |
|            | 39369-1      | Switch, Power                                    | 143478      | 143478      | Slide, Drawer   |
|            | 39370-2      | Shaft, Volume Control                            | D-136565-16 | D-136565-16 | Socket, Dial Light  |
| R21        | B-144857-3   | Resistor, 1700 ohm, 10%, 7 w., W.W.              | W-142761    | W-142761    | Socket, Tube (V1, V3, V4, V6)   |
| R22        | 39373-67     | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-144732    | W-144732    | Socket, Tube (V2)   |
| R23        | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | W-145607    | W-145607    | Socket, Tube (V5)   |
| R24        | 39374-17     | Resistor, 220 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                   | 39232-1     | 39232-1     | Socket, Tube (V8)   |
| R25        | 39373-80     | Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | 39441       | 39441       | Socket, Tube (V7)   |
| R26        | 39373-67     | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-145757    | W-145757    | Spring, Dial Drive Cord   |
| R27        | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-49829     | W-49829     | Spring (Lock), Dial Drive Shaft                                       |
| R28        | 39373-64     | Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-143552    | W-143552    | Strip, Dial Pointer   |
| R29        | 39373-47     | Resistor, 4700 ohm, 1/2 w.                       |             |             |   |
| R30        | 39374-43     | Resistor, 33,000 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                |             |             |   |
| R31        | 39373-80     | Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    |             |             |   |
| R32        | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    |             |             |   |
| CA1        | C-132300-2   | Cable & Plug Assy., Power                        |             |             |   |
| I1         | 138437-1     | Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.           |             |             |   |
| CO1        | AW-148639    | Terminal Board, Antenna                          |             |             |   |

# ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

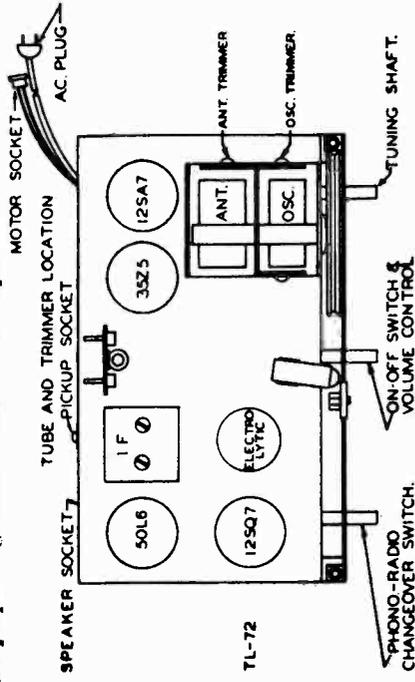
A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I.F. and all subsequent alignments to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

**FIRST STEP:** Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the floating ground buss under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

**SECOND STEP:** With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the front of the chassis. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

**THIRD STEP:** Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT. section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the primary of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFDC condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the top of the ANT. section of the gang condenser. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.



| PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | REMARKS   |
|----------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| 1R-20    | 50L6        | 1   | 500V 1/2W |
| 1R-21    | 12SQ7       | 1   | 250V 1/2W |
| 1R-22    | 12SA7       | 1   | 250V 1/2W |
| 1R-23    | 1F          | 1   | 1MFD 50V  |
| 1R-24    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-25    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-26    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-27    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-28    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-29    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-30    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-31    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-32    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-33    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-34    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-35    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-36    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-37    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-38    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-39    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-40    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-41    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-42    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-43    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-44    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-45    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-46    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-47    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-48    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-49    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-50    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-51    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-52    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-53    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-54    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-55    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-56    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-57    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-58    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-59    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-60    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-61    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-62    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-63    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-64    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-65    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-66    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-67    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-68    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-69    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-70    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-71    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-72    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-73    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-74    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-75    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-76    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-77    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-78    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-79    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-80    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-81    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-82    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-83    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-84    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-85    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-86    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-87    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-88    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-89    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-90    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-91    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-92    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-93    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-94    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-95    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-96    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-97    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-98    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-99    | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |
| 1R-100   | 1/2W        | 1   | 500V      |

# Operating Instructions

**POWER SOURCES:** This combination will operate on an alternating (AC) current only, of 110 to 125 volts at 60 cycles.

**CAUTION:** Always predetermine voltage of power source. Never try to plug this combination into a 220 volt line, as this will cause serious damage.

Never try to operate this combination on 50 cycle current, as this will cause the motor to rotate at an incorrect speed. The normal speed is 78 R.P.M., (revolutions per minute) and to insure proper reproduction of recordings 60 cycle current must be used.

This receiver is equipped with a sensitive hank antenna and under ordinary conditions no external antenna would be required. However, in steel constructed buildings or in distant isolated locations, the reception may be improved by using an outside antenna. This should be a single wire not more than 50 feet long and should be connected to the antenna lead that projects from the back of the receiver. No ground wire is required at any time.

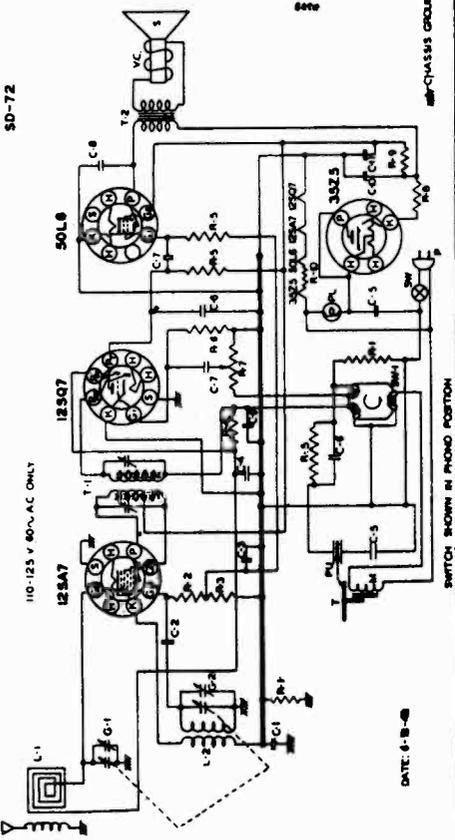
**INSTALLATION:** Unwind power cord and plug into a convenient power outlet. Follow instructions under "Controls" to operate receiver.

**CONTROLS:** Three controls are provided on the front panel for operation of this combination. The right hand control is the station selector which is used only in "Radio" operation. The left hand control is a switch which selects operation of either "Radio" or "Phonograph". The center control is used to adjust volume on either "Radio" or "Phonograph" and is also used as a power switch to turn the combination "On" or "Off."

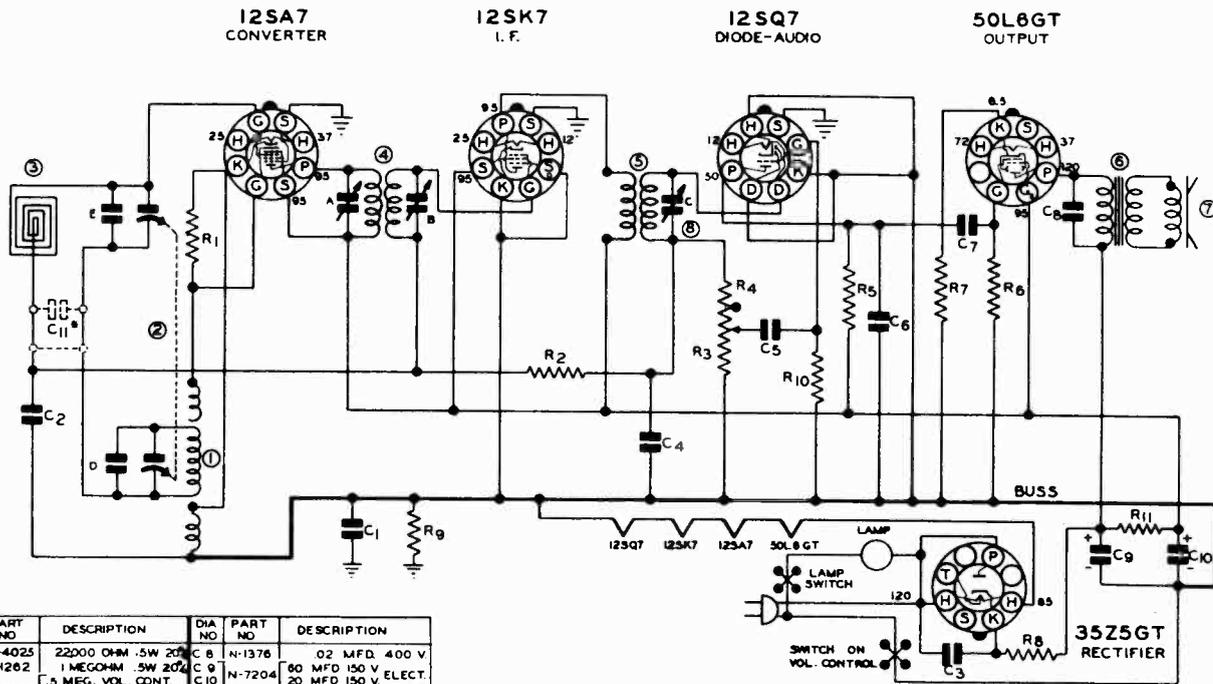
**RADIO RECEPTION:** After the power cord plug has been connected to your power outlet, turn the center control to the right in a clockwise direction and a click will be heard. This indicates that the power is turned on, and the pilot light in the dial should begin to glow. After about 30 seconds, the set will be ready for operation.

Make sure that the left hand control is turned to the left, in "Radio" position. Turn the center control about halfway on, in a clockwise direction to increase volume. Rotate the right hand control to the right or left to select the desired station. By mentally adding a zero to the figures on the upper half of the dial, the result will be read directly in kilocycles (i.e., 60 plus 0 equals 600KC or 140 plus 0 equals 1400KC). After a station has been tuned in, adjust the center control to your desired volume.

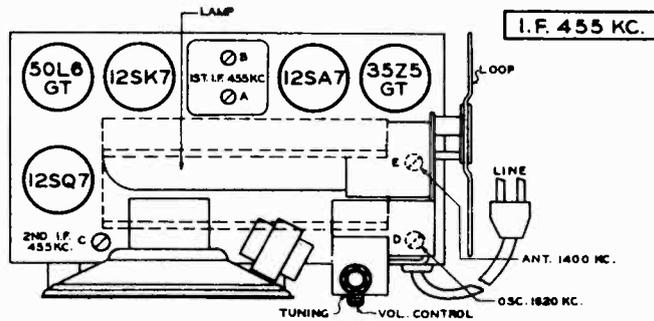
**PHONOGRAPH REPRODUCTION:** To operate the phonograph, be sure that the left hand control is turned to the right. This puts the circuit in "Phonograph" position and also turns on the power for the motor. The center control must also be turned on (as in Radio instructions) as it is the master control for power to the radio receiver and phonograph motor.



MODELS 5F-600,  
5F-601



| DIA NO | PART NO | DESCRIPTION         | DIA NO | PART NO              | DESCRIPTION                         |
|--------|---------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| R1     | N-4025  | 22000 OHM .5W 20%   | C 8    | N-1376               | .02 MFD. 400 V                      |
| R2     | N-1262  | 1 MEGOHM .5W 20%    | C 9    | N-7204               | 60 MFD 150 V. ELECT.                |
| R3     | N-7205  | .5 MEG. VOL. CONT.  | C 10   | N-1345               | 20 MFD 150 V. ELECT.                |
| R4     | N-4026  | IN VOLUME CONTROL   | C 11   | N-1345               | .05 MFD. 200 V. USED IN SOME MODELS |
| R5     | N-4026  | 220000 OHM .5W 20%  |        |                      |                                     |
| R6     | N-4027  | 470,000 OHM .5W 20% |        |                      |                                     |
| R7     | N-6244  | 220 OHM .5W 10%     |        |                      |                                     |
| R7     | N-4024  | OR 220 OHM 5W 10%   |        |                      |                                     |
| R8     | N-6256  | 47 OHM LOW 10%      |        |                      |                                     |
| R9     | N-4026  | 220,000 OHM .5W 20% |        |                      |                                     |
| R10    | N-4028  | 6.8 MEGOHM .5W 20%  | N-2084 | LAMP SWITCH          |                                     |
| R11    | N-4800  | 1200 OHM LOW 10%    | N-2595 | 25W. T-10 110V. LAMP |                                     |
| C 1    | N-1345  | .05 MFD 200 V.      | 1      | N-7139               | OSCILLATOR COIL                     |
| C 2    | N-1345  | .05 MFD 200 V.      | 2      | N-7203               | 2 GANG CONDENSER                    |
| C 3    | N-1346  | .05 MFD 400 V.      | 3      | N-7199               | ANT. LOOP COIL                      |
| C 4    | N-6015  | 100 MMFD CERAMIC    | 4      | N-4893               | 1ST I.F.                            |
| C 5    | N-4894  | 005 MFD 600 V.      | 5      | N-4846               | 2ND I.F.                            |
| C 6    | N-6135  | 250 MMFD CERAMIC    | 6      | N-7187               | SPKR & OUTPUT XFMR                  |
| C 7    | N-1344  | .01 MFD 400 V.      | 7      | N-7188               | 2ND I.F. TRIMMER                    |
|        |         |                     | 6      | N-4985               | 2ND I.F. TRIMMER                    |



This receiver is designed to operate over the standard broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1620 Kilocycles (KC) (185 to 560 Meters.)

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

**GENERAL DATA.** The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

**CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.** The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

**I.F. ALIGNMENT.** Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective positions on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near

the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the converter tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all three I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

**BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT.** Connect the test oscillator to a dummy loop which can be made by coiling 2 turns of hook-up wire about 6" in diameter. Place this dummy loop about a foot from the loop on the receiver and in the same plane as the receiver loop. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on the gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

## CONNECTING THE SET

**POWER SUPPLY.** This receiver is designed to operate on an alternating current supply (AC) ranging from 110 to 120 volts, 60 Cycles only. *Do Not Operate on Direct Current.*

Before connecting the set be sure that your house is wired for the voltage and current for which the set is designed. If in doubt, call your local power company for the necessary information. Connecting the set to a supply outlet furnishing the wrong type of current will result in improper operation or damage.

**ANTENNA.** This receiver has a built-in "loop" aerial. Its excellent design is such as to increase pick-up from stations having wide variations in signal strength. The efficiency and selectivity of the loop provide outstanding reception without the use of an external aerial.

**TUBES.** Five tubes (including rectifier) are used. Type numbers and locations are shown in the tube location diagram on the bottom of the cabinet.

**GROUND.** No ground connection should be used when operating this receiver. The receiver gets its ground connection through the power line and any external connection to the chassis may cause a short circuit and consequent damage.

**CAUTION.** Do not place receiver on hot objects such as stoves, radiators, etc. Heat will damage the cabinet and the internal components of the receiver.

## RADIO OPERATION

**AUTO-OFF-ON SWITCH KNOB** (Bottom of Clock Face). Turn this knob to the right (clockwise), so that the indicator points to "ON", to turn on the radio. To turn off the radio, turn this knob so that the indicator points straight up to "OFF".

**VOLUME CONTROL KNOB** (Bottom Knob on Front of Cabinet) This knob controls the volume of the signal received. To reduce the volume, rotate this knob to the left (counter-clockwise). When this knob is rotated to the right it will increase the volume.

**STATION SELECTOR KNOB.** (Large Knob on Front of Cabinet) Rotate this knob over a narrow range of the dial where the desired station is located, until the station is received with maximum volume and clarity. Then readjust the volume control to the proper level. NEVER use the station selector knob to adjust the volume as this will result in the signal being received with distorted tone quality.

The station selector knob is calibrated in Kilocycles with the last zero of the actual frequency omitted. For instance, the numeral 55 on the knob indicates 550 Kilocycles and 160 indicates 1600 Kilocycles.

## OPERATION OF CLOCK

This clock-radio is equipped with a self-starting clock. As soon as the power plug is inserted into the wall outlet, the sweep second hand will begin to operate.

To set the time hands, rotate the knob located at the rear of the receiver so that the hands will rotate in a clockwise rotation. Once the clock is set, it needs no further attention unless you remove the plug or there is a power interruption.

The clock of this clock-radio is equipped to automatically turn on the radio at any time during the course of approximately 10-1/2 hours after the controls are properly set. The controls may be properly set by following the instructions itemized below:

1. **SET TURN-ON TIME.** Pull out and turn the knob at the top of clock face to the left (counter-clockwise) until the selected TURN-ON time is indicated on the small center dial by the small pointer on the opposite end of the hour hand.

Leave this knob out if you wish the conventional alarm to turn on in addition to the radio. The conventional alarm will sound approximately seven minutes after the radio is turned on.

If you prefer to have the radio turned on without the conventional alarm, push the knob in after the TURN-ON time is set.

2. **SELECT PROGRAM TO BE TURNED ON.** Tune in the station that will carry the desired program at the selected time, and adjust the volume to the proper level.
3. **SET AUTO-OFF-ON SWITCH KNOB.** Turn this knob to the left until the indicator points to "AUTO". This will turn off the radio and set the switch so that it automatically comes on again at the selected time.

To turn the radio on before the "TONE-ALARM" time, turn the AUTO-OFF-ON knob to the "ON" position. It will then be necessary to repeat the steps listed above to again use the alarm feature.

MODELS 5H-605,  
5H-606

USE OF "CONVENTIONAL ALARM"

The clock may be set to turn on the conventional buzzer alarm without turning on the radio. To accomplish this set the TURN-ON time as explained under "USE OF TONE-ALARM" and leave the knob out from the cabinet. Set "AUTO-OFF-ON" switch knob to the "OFF" position. At the selected time, the buzzer will sound and will continue to sound until you turn it off by pushing knob all the way in.

USE OF TURN-ON FEATURE WITH EXTERNAL APPLIANCES

An electrical outlet is provided at the rear of the receiver to use the TURN-ON feature on any electrical appliance which operates on a 110-120 volt, 60 cycle power supply.

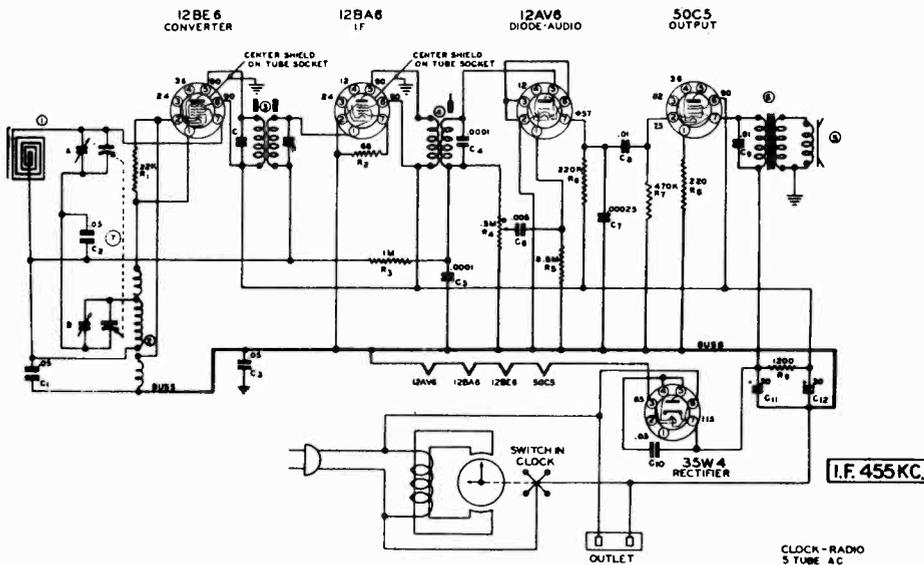
To use this outlet, simply plug in the appliance and set the controls on the clock the same as explained in the paragraph "USE OF TONE-ALARM" This will automatically start the appliance AND the radio at the selected time.

CAUTION: THE RATING OF THE EXTERNAL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE MUST NOT EXCEED 660 WATTS.

Current is available at this outlet whenever the radio is turned on.

ALIGNMENT

| Step No. | Position of Gang | Signal Generator Frequency | Generator Connection | Dummy Antenna   | Adjustment         | Type of Adjustment        |
|----------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1.       | Open             | 455 KC.                    | Rear Gang Terminal   | .1 Mfd.   | I.F. Slugs         | Adjust for Maximum Output |
| 2.       | Open             | 1620 KC.                   | Dummy Antenna        | 2 Turns of Hookup Wire 6" in Dia. (Place Approx. a Foot from & parallel to loop.) | Front Gang Trimmer | Adjust for Maximum Output |
| 3.       | 1400 KC          | 1400 KC.                   |                      |   | Rear Gang Trimmer  | Adjust for Maximum Output |
| 4.       | 600 KC           | 600 KC.                    |                      |   |                    | Check Gang Alignment      |

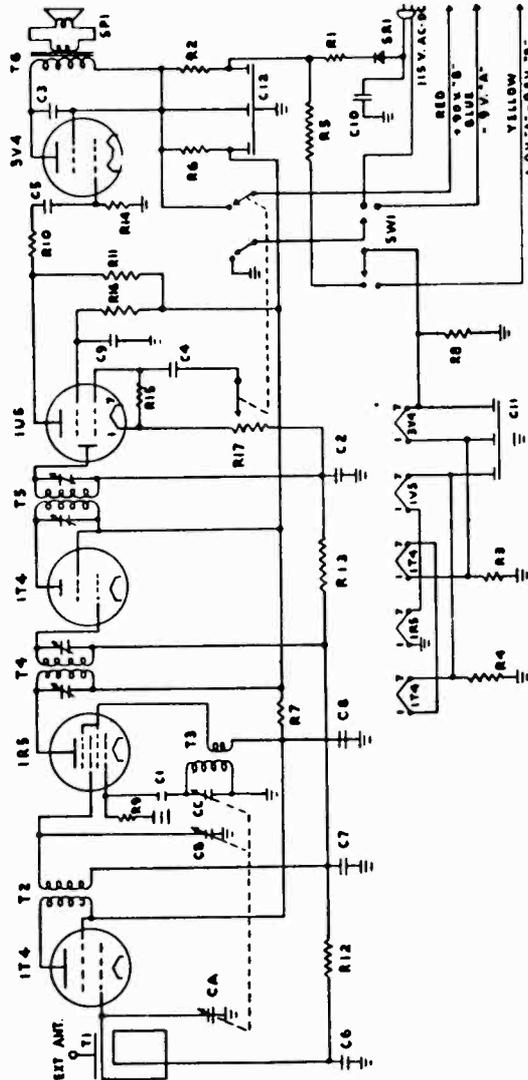
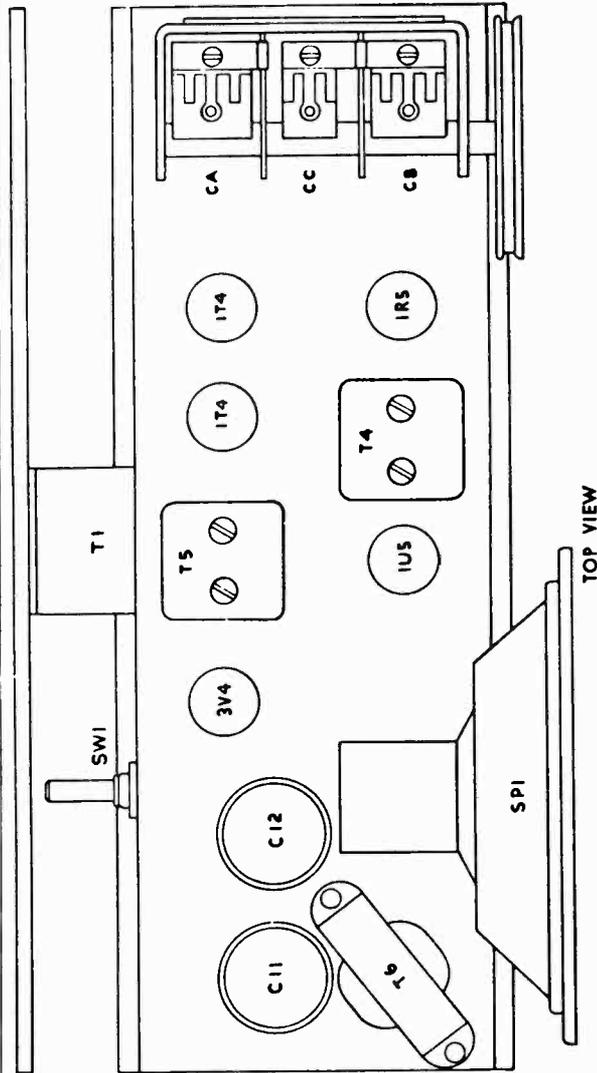
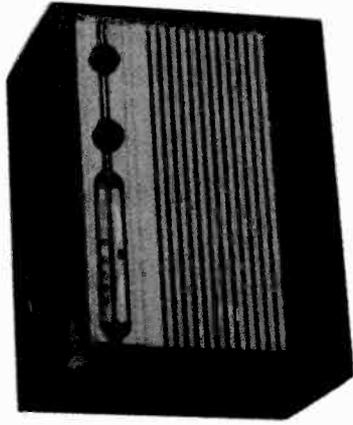


PARTS LIST

SCHEMATIC PART LOCATION NUMBER

| SCHEMATIC LOCATION | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|--------------------|-------------|---|
| C1,C2,C3           | N-1345      | Capacitor-Paper .05 MFD. 200 V                  |
| C4                 | N-7549      | Capacitor-Ceramic 100 MMFD 500 V. 10 $\bar{7}$  |
| C5                 | N-6015      | Capacitor-Ceramic 100 MMFD 500 V. 20 $\bar{7}$  |
| C6                 | N-4894      | Capacitor-Paper .005 MFD. 600 V.                |
| C7                 | N-6468      | Capacitor-Ceramic 250 MMFD. 500 V. 20 $\bar{7}$ |
| C8,C9              | N-1344      | Capacitor-Paper .01 MFD. 400 V.                 |
| C10                | N-1346      | Capacitor-Paper .05 MFD. 400 V.                 |
| C11)               | N-7889      | Capacitor-Electrolytic 5.0 MFD. 150 V.          |
| C12)               |             | 30 MFD. 150 V.                                  |

|    |        |   |
|----|--------|---|
| R1 | N-4025 | Resistor - 22,000 Ohm - 1/2W. - 20 $\bar{7}$  |
| R2 | N-6485 | Resistor - 68 Ohm - 1/2W. - 10 $\bar{7}$      |
| R3 | N-1262 | Resistor - 1.0 Megohm - 1/2 W. - 20 $\bar{7}$ |
| R4 | N-7957 | Control - On-Off & Volume                     |
| R5 | N-4028 | Resistor - 6.8 Megohm - 1/2 W. - 20 $\bar{7}$ |
| R6 | N-4026 | Resistor - 220,000 Ohm - 1/2W. - 20 $\bar{7}$ |
| R7 | N-4027 | Resistor - 470,000 Ohm - 1/2W. - 20 $\bar{7}$ |
| R8 | N-4024 | Resistor - 220 Ohm - 1/2W. - 10 $\bar{7}$     |
| R9 | N-4900 | Resistor - 1,200 Ohm - 1.0W. - 10 $\bar{7}$   |
|    | N-7824 | Speaker - 4" P.M. with Output Transformer     |
|    | N-7956 | Coil - Loop Antenna                           |
|    | N-7888 | Coil - 1st. I.F.                              |
|    | N-7542 | Coil - 2nd. I.F.                              |
|    | N-7139 | Coil - Oscillator                             |



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

- C1 — 0001 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
- C2 — 0001 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
- C3 — 006 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
- C4 — 01 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
- C5 — 01 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
- C6 — 05 MFD. 200 V. CONDENSER
- C7 — 05 MFD. 200 V. CONDENSER
- C8 — 05 MFD. 200 V. CONDENSER
- C9 — 1 MFD. 400 V. CONDENSER
- C10 — 50 + 50 MFD. 150V. COND.
- C11 — 50 + 50 MFD. 150 V. COND.
- C12 — 50 + 50 MFD. 150 V. COND.
- C A-B-C — 3-GANG. CONDENSER

- R1 — 100 OHM — 5 W. RESISTOR
- R2 — 150 OHM — 1/2 W. RESISTOR
- R3 — 500 OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R4 — 1200 OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R5 — 2000 OHM — 10 W. RESISTOR
- R6 — 3000 OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R7 — 5000 OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R8 — 25M OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R9 — 100M OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R10 — 100M OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R11 — 1Meg. OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R12 — 2Meg. OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R13 — 2Meg. OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R14 — 2Meg. OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R15 — 5Meg. OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R16 — 5Meg. OHM — 1/3 W. RESISTOR
- R17 — 500M OHM POT.—1/3 WITH SWITCH

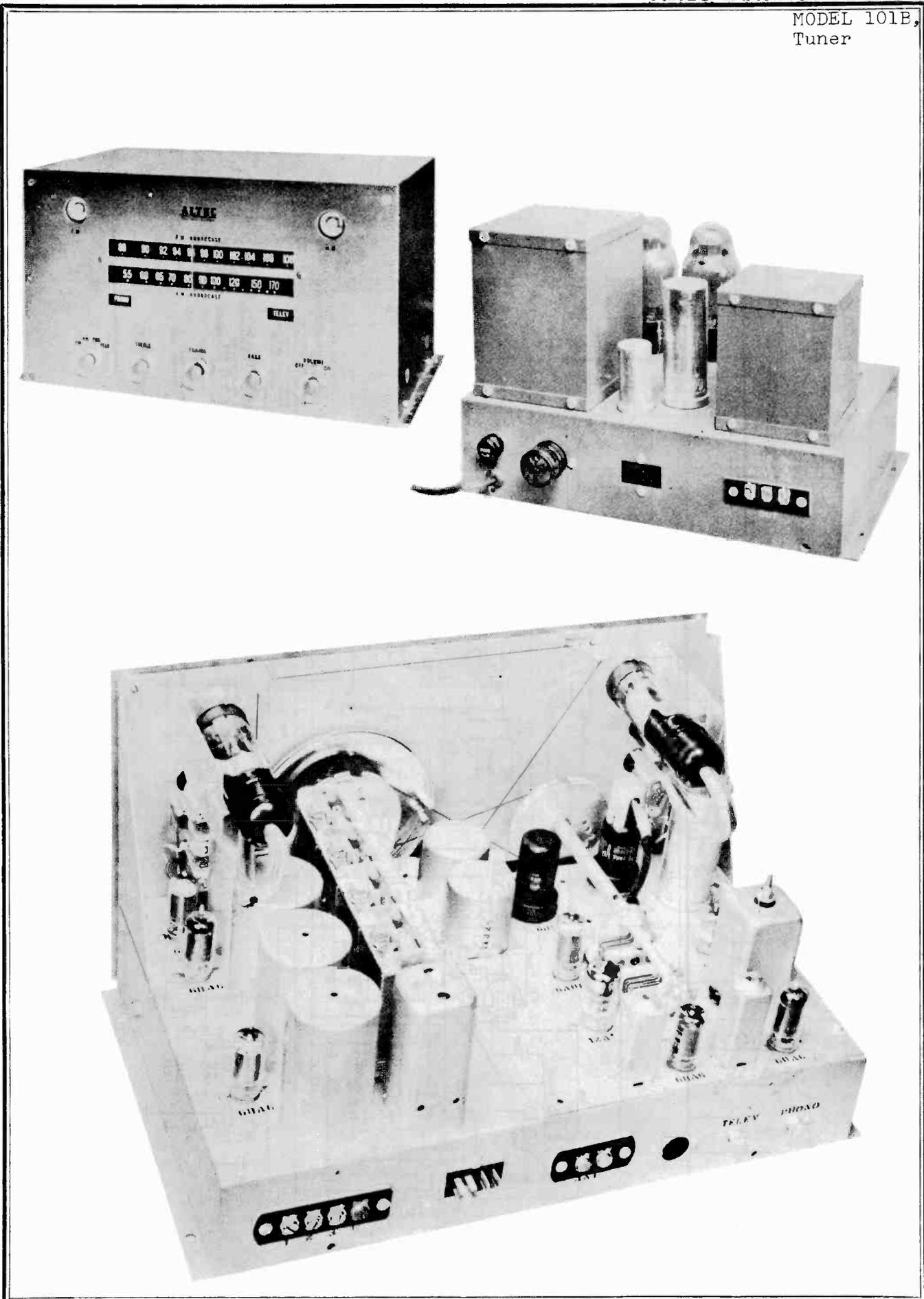
- T1 — LOOP ANT.
- T2 — RF COIL
- T3 — OSC. COIL
- T4 — 455 KC INPUT I.F. COIL
- T5 — 455 KC OUTPUT I.F. COIL
- T6 — OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- SW1 — 2 POLE 2 POS. SWITCH
- S1 — 5" PM. SPEAKER
- S1 — SELENIUM RECTIFIER

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE  
 I. F. Alignment 455 KC (Connect to IR5 Grid) Loop and R. F. Alignment — 1400, 1000 and 600 KC. Dial Pointer Setting — 535 KC with fully closed Condenser.

- Super-het circuit—455 KC I. F.
- Band coverage: 540 KC to 1700 KC.
- Five miniature tubes—plus selenium rectifier
- 1—1T4 R. F., 1—1R5 Mixer, 1—1T6 I. F., 1—1U5 Det. and 1st audio, 1—3V4 Pr. output (6-tube performance).
- Battery life—approximately 170 hours. Burgess No. F6A60, Eveready No. 753, Ray-O-Vac No. AB994.
- Five-inch P. M. dynamic speaker—1.47 oz. Alnico 5.



MODEL 101B,  
Tuner





(1) The FM Tuner employs six miniature tubes. The antenna is coupled to the RF stage through a broad band transformer having a high degree of balance. The RF stage consists of a 6AB4 tube and one half of a 12AT7 tube connected in "cascode". A 6AU6 tube is employed as a separate oscillator, the voltage being injected into the grid circuit of the second half of the 12AT7 tube, which operates as a mixer. Two stages of IF amplification, having a frequency of 10.7 megacycles, use 6BA6 tubes. The output of the second IF stage feeds the ratio detector which incorporates a 6AL5 tube. Delayed AVC gives good small signal sensitivity and is applied to the RF and first IF stages. The modified cascode circuit, a wartime "radar" development which is used as the RF amplifier, produces high signal gain with very low noise. The balanced antenna transformer, used as the coupling medium into this stage, gives a high degree of rejection to unwanted interference signals picked up by the antenna lead-in. The triode mixer is used since it has high gain and low noise compared to a pentagrid converter. Accurate tuning is aided by the use of a 6U5/6G5 electron tuning indicator. A half wave dipole antenna, having an impedance of 300 ohms is supplied with a sixty foot transmission cable. Maximum sensitivity of this unit is 5.5 microvolts with a quieting sensitivity of 12 microvolts.

(2) The AM Tuner covers the band of 514-1740 kilocycles. It is of the tuned radio frequency type, employing two 6AU6 type tubes in two stages. Complex coupling networks are used between the various networks to provide nearly constant gain and band width. The detector is of the infinite impedance type and the audio output is obtained across a portion of the cathode resistance. A.V.C. is obtained by means of a 1N34 Crystal and is applied to both RF stages. A separate 6U5/6G5 Electron Tuning Indicator is used as an AM tuning indicator. A dual wave trap is provided at the input of the AM section, and is inserted by means of a link on the antenna terminal strip. One section of the trap covers the range from 500-1000 kilocycles. The second section covers the range from 900-1800 kilocycles. This trap provides optional attenuation at any portion of the band so that the signal from a strong interfering local station may be reduced to a point where other weaker stations may be received without interference.

(3) A single stage audio amplifier is provided with the necessary equalization for using a variable reluctance or similar type phonograph pickup. A four position selector switch is supplied to switch between AM-FM, phonograph, and an external connection which is labeled television. This high impedance, low gain input is intended for the audio portion of television, magnetic reproducer, or similar use. After the selector switch there is a bass tone control which gives a range of 15 db variation at 100 cycles. Immediately following the bass boost circuit is a treble tone control having four positions:

- Position 1 provides flat response.
- Position 2 inserts an 8 KC low pass filter.
- Position 3 changes the low pass filter to 6000 cycle cut-off.
- Position 4 provides 4000 cycle cut-off.

A sharp 10 KC dip filter is provided on the AM audio output so as to remove the heterodyne whistle of interfering stations. Immediately following the tone controls is a single-stage 6J5 audio output stage.

Model 101B Tuner dimensions: 15 inches wide  
 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches high  
 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep (Chassis 10 inches deep;  
 plus protrude 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches out of rear)

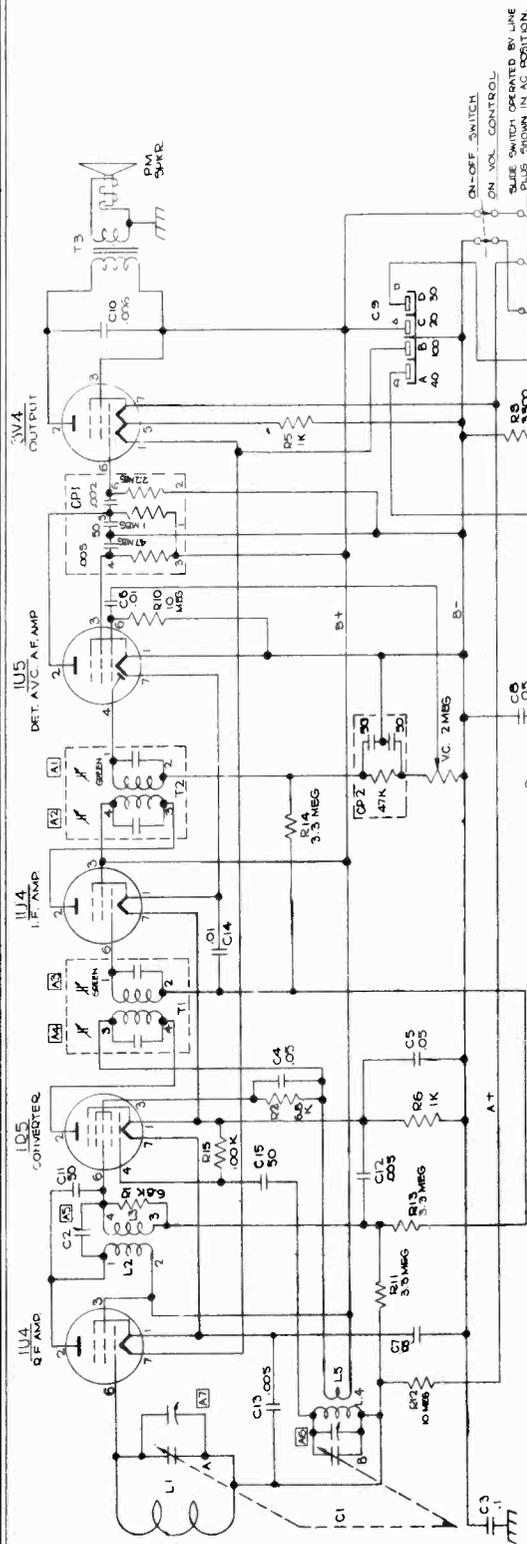
(4) The A-323C amplifier is a separate unit and consists of a pentode connected input stage, a phase inverter, and push-pull 6L6 stages with an output transformer having taps covering the range from 2.5-24 ohms. The output of the A-323C amplifier provides 15 watts with less than 8% intermodulation, and approximately 2% total harmonics at 60 cycles. This amplifier supplies the plate, filament, and pilot lamp power for the tuner chassis. Two inter-connecting cables are provided for the power and speech circuits between the amplifier and tuner.

Model A-323C Amplifier  
 dimensions: 13 inches wide  
 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches high  
 9 inches deep

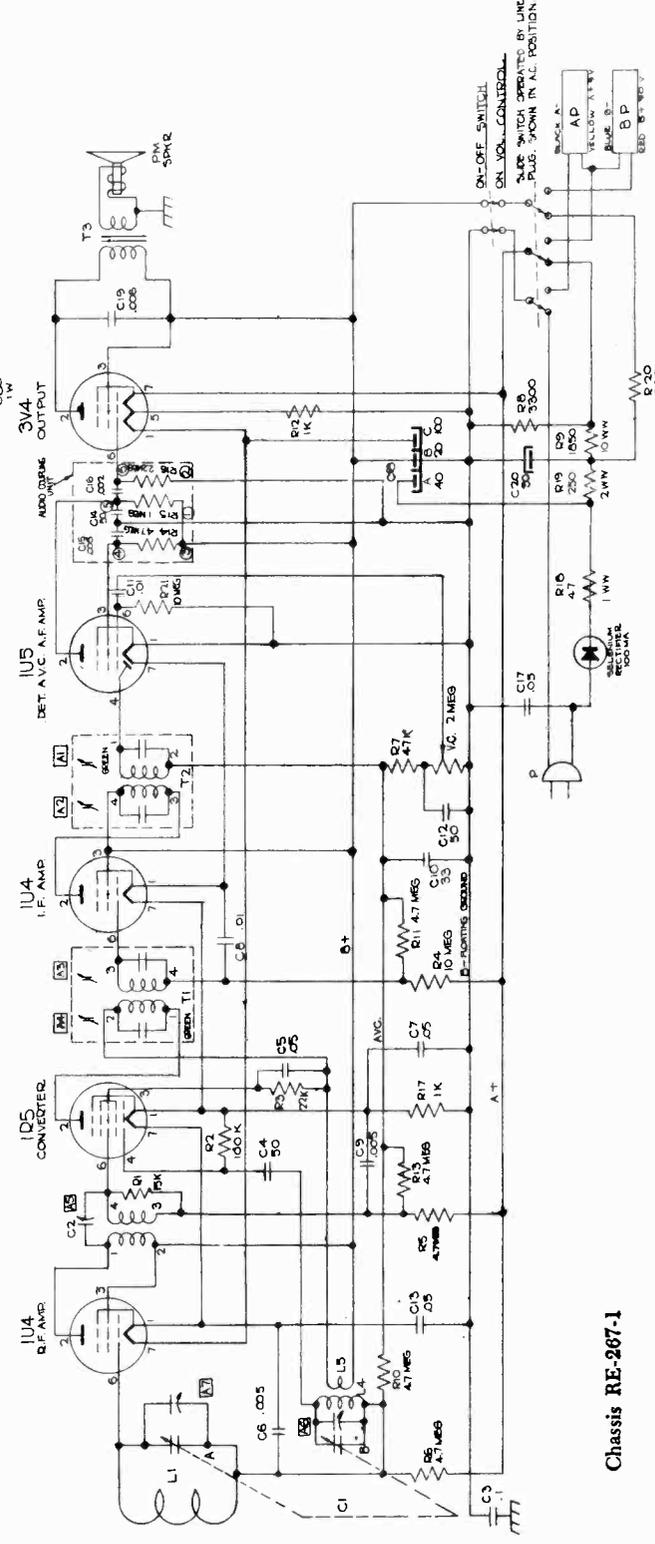
(5) Where average to strong signals are available, the FM dipole antenna can be used for both FM and AM by proper strapping on the terminal board. Where weak AM signals are available, it is recommended that a separate 10-30 foot antenna be used on AM.



MODELS 350-PB, 351-PB,  
Ch. RE-267-1; 350-PL, 351-PL,  
352-PL, 353-PL, Ch. RE-267-2



Chassis RE-267-2



Chassis RE-267-1

MODELS 350-PB, 351-PB,  
Ch. RE-267-1; 350-PL, 351-PL,  
352-PL, 353-PL, Ch. RE-267-2

MODELS 350PB, 351PB, 350PL, 351PL, 352PL  
& 353PL, CHASSIS RE-267-1 & RE-267-2  
5 TUBE AC-DC, BATTERY PORTABLE

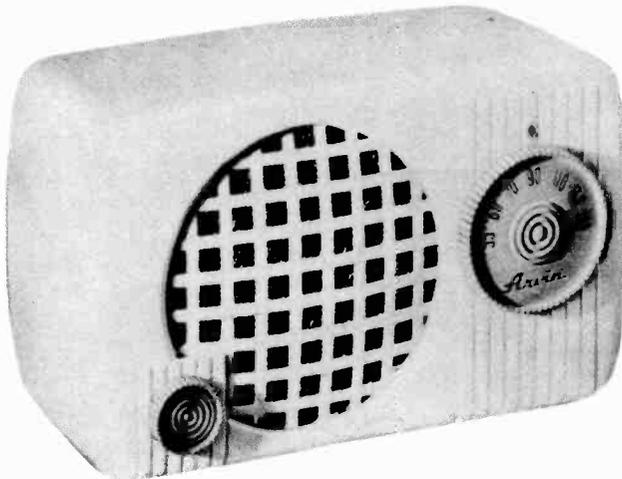
Changes covered in this supplement -

1. 350-PB and 351-PB, Chassis RE-267-1, a modified version of the 350-P and 351-P made especially for areas where strong local signals caused overloading.
2. 350-PL, 351-PL, 352-PL and 353-PL, Chassis RE-267-2, a revised version of the 350-P and 351-P to improve it for all locations and relieve crowding of parts. These four models are identical except for color of cabinet and cabinet back assembly.

The only parts in the Parts List which are different from those on 350-P and 351-P are electrical chassis components and colored cabinet parts. The portions of the list which are changed are printed below.

| PARTS LIST FOR 350-PL, 351-PL, 352-PL and 353-PL, CHASSIS RE-267-2 |            |   | PARTS LIST FOR 350-PB and 351-PB CHASSIS RE-267-1 |            |  |
|--|------------|---|---|------------|--|
| SCHEMATIC LOCATION   | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   | SCHEMATIC LOCATION                                | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  |
| R1, R2   | C20060-682 | Resistor, 6.8K, 1/4 W. 20%                                      | R1  | C20271-153 | Resistor, 15,000 ohm, 1/3 W. 20%                             |
| R3   | C20060-332 | Resistor, 3300 ohms, 1/4 W. 20%                                 | R2  | C20271-104 | Resistor, 100K, 1/3 W. 20%                                   |
| R4   | A21816     | Resistor, 1850 ohms, 10 W. 10%                                  | R3  | C20271-223 | Resistor, 22K ohms, 1/3 W. 20%                               |
| R5, R8   | C20060-102 | Resistor, 1000 ohms, 1/4 W. 20%                                 | R4  | C20271-106 | Resistor, 10 meg., 1/3 W. 20%                                |
| R7   | A19177     | Resistor, 47 wire, 1 W. 10%                                     | R5, R6, R10                                       |            |  |
| R8   | A22777     | Resistor, 250 wire, 2 W.  | R11, R13  | C20271-475 | Resistor, 4.7 meg., 1/3 W. 20%                               |
| R9   | C20070-681 | Resistor, 680 ohms, 1 W. 10%                                    | R7  | C20271-473 | Resistor, 47K, 1/3 W. 20%                                    |
| R10  | C20060-106 | Resistor, 10 meg., 1/4 W. 20%                                   | R8  | C20060-332 | Resistor, 3300 ohms, 1/4 W. 20%                              |
| R11, R13   |            |   | R9  | A21816     | Resistor, 1850 ohms, 10 W. 10%                               |
| R14  | C20245-335 | Resistor, 3.3 meg., 1/4 W. 5%                                   | R14, R15, R16, C14                                |            |  |
| R12  | C20245-106 | Resistor, 10 meg., 1/4 W. 5%                                    | C15, C16  | A22257     | Audio Coupling Unit  |
| R15  | C20060-104 | Resistor, 100K, 1/4 W. 20%                                      | R17   | C20271-102 | Resistor, 1000 ohms, 1/3 W. 20%                              |
| C1   | AC22277    | Variable Condenser Assembly                                     | R18   | A19177     | Resistor, 47 Wire, 1 W. 10%                                  |
| C2   | A20275     | Trimmer, 8-75 mmf.  | R19   | A22777     | Resistor, 250 Wire, 2 W.                                     |
| C3   | C20273-104 | Condenser, P. T., .1 mg. 400 V.                                 | R20   | C20070-681 | Resistor, 680 ohms, 1 W. 10%                                 |
| C4, C5, C7   | C20272-503 | Condenser, P. T., .05 mf., 200 V.                               | R21   | C20271-106 | Resistor, 10 meg., 1/3 W. 20%                                |
| C6   | C20272-103 | Condenser, P. T., .01 mf., 200 V.                               | VC  | C22253     | Volume Control & Switch, 2 meg.                              |
| C8   | C20067-503 | Condenser, P. T., .05 mf., 200 V.                               | C1  | AC22277-1  | Variable Condenser Assembly                                  |
| C9A, B, C, D   | A22879     | Condenser, Electrolytic, 40-20-30 mfd., 150 V., 100 mfd., 10 V. | C2  | A20275     | Trimmer, 8-75 uuf.   |
| C10  | C20273-602 | Condenser, P. T. .006 mfd., 400 V.                              | C3  | C20273-104 | Condenser, P. T., .1 uf., 400 V.                             |
| C12, C13   | A21674     | Disc Ceramic Capacitor, .005 mfd.                               | C4, C12   | C20065-500 | Condenser, Mica, 50 uuf., 500 V.                             |
| C14  | A22295     | Disc Ceramic Capacitor, .01 mfd.                                | C5, C7, C13, C17                                  | C20272-503 | Condenser, P. T., .05 uf., 200 V.                            |
| C15, C11   | C20065-500 | Condenser, Mica, 50 mmf., 500 V.                                | C8, C9  | A21674     | Condenser, P. T., .005 uf.,                                  |
| L2, L3   | AC22912-1  | RF Trans. Assy.   | C8  | A22295     | Disc Ceramic Capacitor, .01 uf.                              |
| T1   | C21797-5   | First IF Transformer  | C10   | C20065-330 | Condenser, Mica 33 uuf., 500 V.                              |
| T2   | C21797-2   | Second IF Transformer   | C11   | C20272-103 | Condenser, P. T., .01 uf., 200 V.                            |
| CP1  | A22257     | Couplate  | C18A, B, C  | A21815     | Condenser, Electrolytic, 40-20 mfd., 150 V., 100 mfd., 10 V. |
| CP2  | A22902     | Couplate  | C19   | C20273-602 | Condenser, P. T., .006 uf., 400 V.                           |
| L1   | AD22258-3  | Antenna Loop & Cabinet Back Assy. Sandelwood                    | C20   | A21675     | Condenser, Electrolytic 30 mfd., 150 V.                      |
| L1   | AD22258-4  | Antenna Loop & Cabinet Back Assy. Burgundy                      | L1  | AD22258-1  | Antenna Loop & Cabinet Back Assy. Blue-Green                 |
|  | AA22380-3  | Cabinet Assy. Sandelwood  | L1  | AD22258-2  | Antenna Loop & Cabinet Back Assy. Jade-Green                 |
|  | AA22380-4  | Cabinet Assy. Burgundy  | L2, L3  | AC22256-1  | R. F. Transformer Assembly                                   |
|  |            |   | L4, L5  | AC22255-1  | Oscillator Coil Assembly                                     |

MODEL 440T,  
Ch. RE-278



MODELS 440T  
CHASSIS RE-278 - 4 TUBE AC - DC

**ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**FREQUENCY RANGE**  
Broadcast ----- 540-1600 kc  
IF ----- 455 kc

**TUBES AND FUNCTIONS**  
12SA7 ----- Mixer-oscillator  
12SQ7 ----- Detector - AVC-AF.  
50L6GT ----- Output  
35Z5GT ----- Rectifier

**POWER SUPPLY**  
105-125 Volts, AC-DC, 30 Watts

**POWER OUTPUT**  
Type: Beam tube  
Undistorted ----- 1 Watt  
Maximum ----- 1.85 Watts  
Plate Load ----- 2000 Ohms

**LOUD SPEAKER**  
Type: Permanent magnet  
Size: 4 inch  
Voice coil impedance ----- 3.2 Ohms

**CHASSIS FEATURES**  
Automatic Volume Control  
Underwriter's Listed

**OPERATING CONTROLS**  
1. Upper knob ----- Tuning  
Tuning ratio ----- 1.1  
2. Lower knob ----- ON-OFF & Volume

**GENERAL INFORMATION & SERVICE HINTS**

**POSITION OF POWER CORD PLUG.**

On AC the power cord plug should be tried in both its possible positions in the receptacle, and left in the position that gives least hum. On DC the receiver will work in only one position of the plug in its receptacle.

**THE ANTENNA**

A 20 ft. antenna hank is attached to the receiver. In metropolitan areas it may be necessary to uncoil only a portion of the antenna to obtain satisfactory reception. For maximum pickup uncoil the antenna hank the full length. Do not attach it to a water pipe, radiator or other grounded object. So doing may result in hum and possibly a burned out antenna coil. If you are located some distance from a broadcasting station, or if local noise from electrical equipment is high, reception will be greatly improved by the addition of an outside antenna which may be connected to the end of the hank. This receiver is designed to operate without a ground connection and no attempt should be made to use one.

**CAUTION:**

If any part of the antenna hank is located near the 12SA7 tube, the set is likely to oscillate, especially when the hank is not uncoiled.

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

**PRELIMINARY.**

Output meter connection ----- Across loudspeaker voice coil  
Output meter reading to indicate 500 milliwatts (standard output) ----- 1.26 volts  
Dummy antenna to be in series with signal generator output ----- See chart below  
Connection of generator ground lead ----- Floating ground  
Generator modulation ----- 30% 400 cycles  
Position of Volume Control ----- Fully clockwise

| Position of Variable | Generator Frequency | Dummy Antenna | Generator Output Connection   | Trimmers Adjusted | Trimmer Function | Approximate Sensitivity |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Open                 | 455 Kc              | .05 uf.       | 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C-1)    | A1 A2             | IF               | 4000 uv.                |
| 1400 Kc              | 1400 Kc             | .00005 uf.    | Antenna Lug with Hank Removed | ** A3             | Oscillator       | 450 uv.                 |

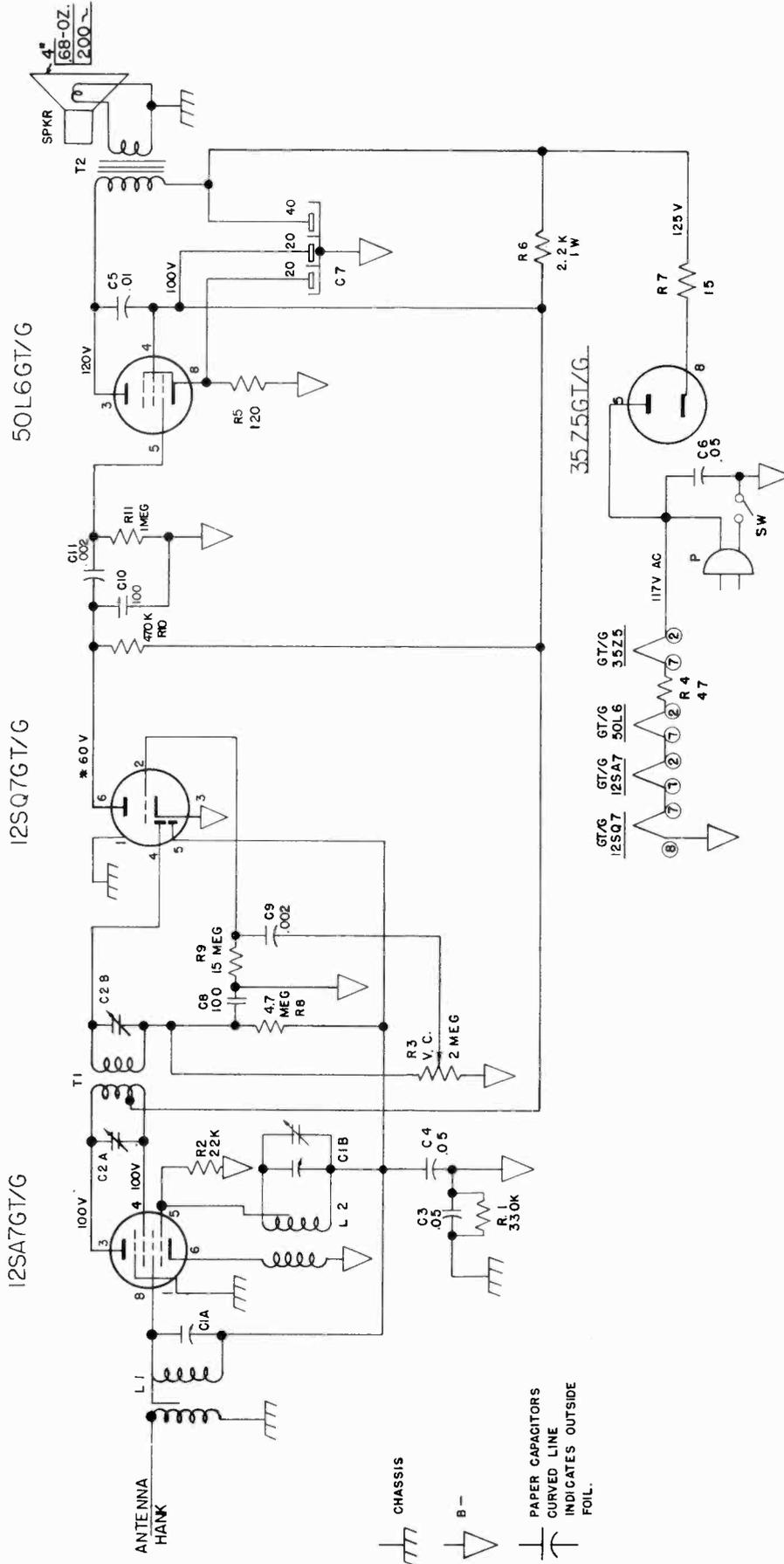
\*\*Since the antenna section of the variable has no trimmer, the rotor of the variable should be rocked back and forth on both sides of 1400 Kc while adjusting the oscillator trimmer for maximum output. This is to obtain the combination of rotor and trimmer setting to give perfect tracking of the two sections of the variable condenser and consequently give maximum output.

Check sensitivity at 600 Kc. If weak, adjust antenna section plates for maximum output at 600 Kc. Tracking of the condenser at points other than 1400 Kc is accomplished by bending the outside plates on the variable condenser rotor, which are cut for this purpose. When bending plates to track the condenser at any given frequency, keep in mind the fact that this will effect the tracking at all frequencies below that point. A tuning wand is very helpful in checking the tracking of this condenser, to indicate whether more or less capacity is needed.

The alignment procedure should be repeated stage by stage in the original order for greatest accuracy.

Always keep the output from the test oscillator at its lowest possible value to make the AVC action of the receiver ineffective.

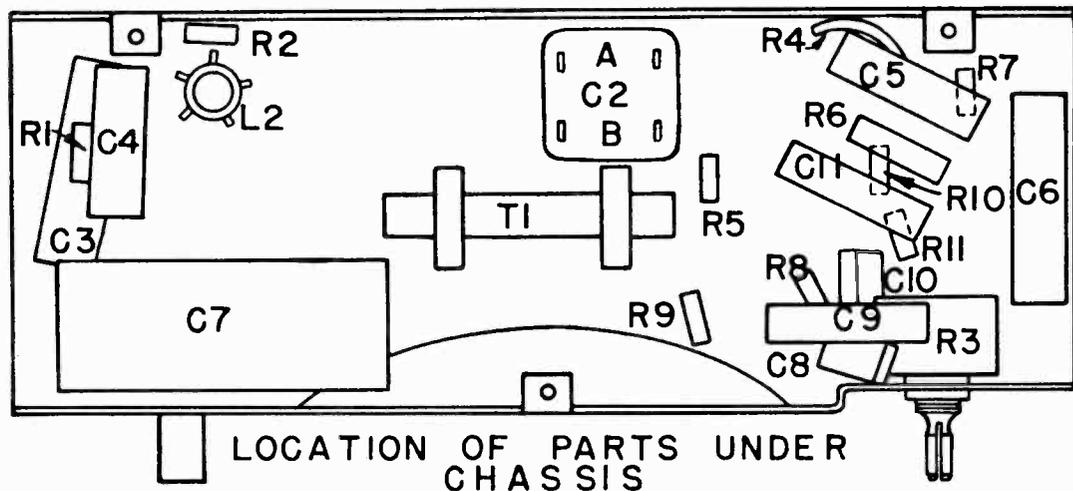
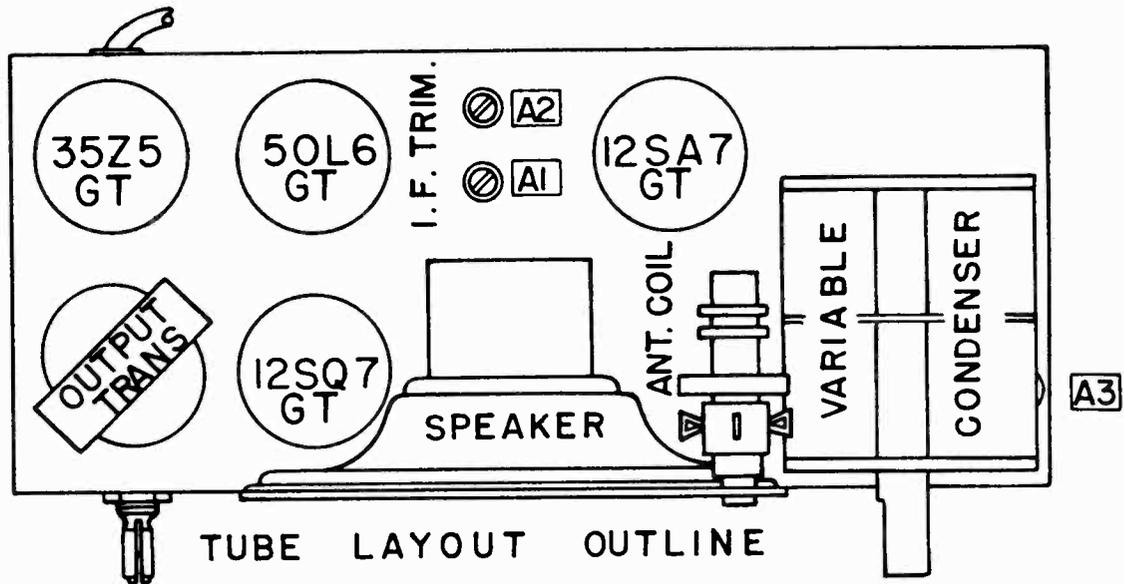
MODEL 440T,  
Ch. RE-278



Tube sockets are viewed from under side of chassis, Voltage Readings shown at socket prongs are to floating ground, and are taken with no Signal. AC line voltage at 117 Volts AC.

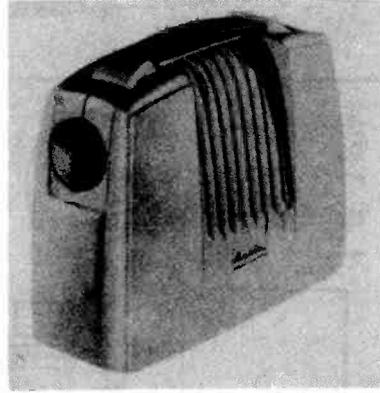
\* Measured with Vacuum tube voltmeter.

NOTE: Capacity Coupling is built in the antenna and oscillator coils. On some early Production sets, A 14 uuf. mica. Condenser will be used in place of the built in Capacity on the Antenna Coil.



| REF. NO. | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                | REF. NO.  | PART NO.                                | DESCRIPTION                |
|----------|------------|--|-----------|---|----------------------------|
| R1       | C20060-334 | Resistor, ¼ W., 330 K.                     | C9        | C20069-202                              | Condenser, .002 uf, 600 V. |
| R2       | C20060-223 | Resistor, ¼ W., 22 K.                      | C10       | C20065-101                              | Condenser, 100 uf, 500 V.  |
| R3       | C21630     | Resistor, Volume Control, 2meg.            | C11       | C20069-202                              | Condenser, .002 uf, 600 V. |
| R4       | A19177     | Resistor, 1 W., 47 ohms                    | SPK       | C22875                                  | 4" P. M. Speaker           |
| R5       | C20120-121 | Resistor, ¼ W., 120 ohms                   | T2        | C22878                                  | Output Transformer         |
| R6       | C20070-222 | Resistor, 1 W., 2200 ohms                  | T1        | C22863                                  | I. F. Transformer          |
| R7       | C20060-150 | Resistor, ¼ W., 15 ohms                    | L1        | C22864                                  | Antenna Coil               |
| R8       | C20060-475 | Resistor, ¼ W., 4.7 meg.                   | L2        | C22865                                  | Oscillator Coil            |
| R9       | C20060-156 | Resistor, ¼ W., 15 meg.                    | P         | B20257-1                                | Line Cord & Plug Assy.     |
| R10      | C20060-474 | Resistor, ¼ W., 470 K.                     | AA23438-1 | Cabinet with Grille Cloth, Ivory        |                            |
| R11      | C20060-105 | Resistor, ¼ W., 1 meg.                     | AA23438-2 | Cabinet with Grille Cloth, Red          |                            |
| C1A, C1B | C22919     | Condenser, Tuning                          | AA23438-3 | Cabinet with Grille Cloth, Yellow       |                            |
| C2A, C2B | A21042     | Condenser, I. F. Trans. Trimmers           | AA23438-4 | Cabinet with Grille Cloth, Bronze       |                            |
| C3       | C20068-503 | Condenser, .05 uf., 400 V.                 | AA23438-5 | Cabinet with Grille Cloth, Willow Green |                            |
| C4       | C20067-503 | Condenser, .05 uf, 200 V.                  | AA23438-6 | Cabinet with Grille Cloth, Burgundy     |                            |
| C5       | C20068-103 | Condenser, .01 uf, 400 V.                  | C22923-1  | Tuning Knob                             |                            |
| C6       | C20068-503 | Condenser, .05 uf., 400 V.                 | A22924-1  | Volume Knob                             |                            |
| C7       | A22876     | Condenser, 40-20, uf, 150 V., 20 uf, 25 V. | A21992    | Compression Spring                      |                            |
| C8       | C20065-101 | Condenser, 100 uf, 500 V.                  |           |   |                            |

MODEL 446P,  
Ch. RE-280



**SPECIFICATIONS**

**FREQUENCY RANGE**

Broadcast .....540-1600 kc  
IF .....455 kc

**TUBES AND FUNCTIONS**

1R5 .....Mixer-oscillator  
1T4 .....IF Amp.  
1U5 .....DET-AVC AF Amp.  
3S4 .....Output

**POWER SUPPLY**

1 67½ V. B. Battery, Eveready Minimax, No. 467 or Equal.  
2 1½ V. D. Size Flashlight Cells, Connected in Parallel.

**POWER OUTPUT**

Undistorted ..... .06 Watts  
Maximum ..... .15 Watts  
Plate Load .....10,000 Ohms

**LOUD SPEAKER**

Type: Permanent magnet .....68 Oz.  
Size: 4 Inch  
Voice: Coil Impedance .....3.2 Ohms

**CHASSIS FEATURES**

Automatic Volume Control  
Built-in Loop

**OPERATING CONTROLS**

1 Left Knob .....On-Off Switch and Volume  
2 Right Knob .....Tuning

**PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS**

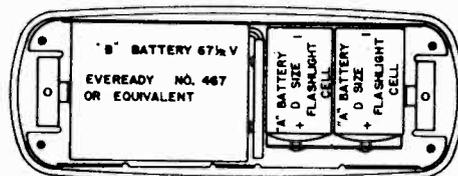
Length .....9 Inches  
Height .....6½ Inches  
Depth .....3½ Inches

**PARTS LIST**

| REF. No. | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION                               |
|----------|------------|---|
| R1       | C20060-104 | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, ¼ watt, 20%        |
| R2       | C20060-225 | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ¼ watt, 20%         |
| R3       | C20060-106 | Resistor, 10 megohm, ¼ watt, 20%          |
| R4       | C20060-475 | Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ¼ watt, 20%         |
| R5       | C20060-105 | Resistor, 1 megohm, ¼ watt, 20%           |
| R6       | C20060-225 | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ¼ watt, 20%         |
| R7       | C20120-391 | Resistor, 390 ohm, ¼ watt, 10%            |
| R8       | C23138     | Volume Control and Switch, 2 megohm       |
| C1       | A21811     | Condenser, Electrolytic, 10 uf, 150 volts |
| C2, C11  | C20067-503 | Condenser, .05 uf, P.T., 200 volts        |
| C3, C10  | C20065-500 | Condenser, 50 uuf, Mica, 500 volts        |
| C4       | C20069-202 | Condenser, .002 uf, P.T., 600 volts       |
| C5       | C20065-101 | Condenser, 100 uuf, Mica, 500 volts       |
| C6       | C20067-103 | Condenser, .01 uf, P.T., 200 volts        |
| C7       | C20069-602 | Condenser, .006 uf, P.T., 600 volts       |
| C8       | C20069-102 | Condenser, .001 uf, P.T., 600 volts       |
| C9 (A-B) | C22966     | Condenser, Variable                       |
| L1       | C23141     | Antenna, Loop                             |
| L2       | AC23139    | Oscillator Coil Assembly                  |
| T1, T2   | C21797-1   | I.F. Transformer                          |

| REF. No. | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION                            |
|----------|------------|--|
| T3       | A21792     | Spring Clip, I.F. Coil Mounting,       |
| SPK      | AC23140    | Output Transformer                     |
|          | C22972     | Speaker, 4" P.M.                       |
|          | A21842     | "B" Battery Cable and Terminal Strip   |
|          | A23136     | "A" Battery Clip (Brass)               |
|          | A19180     | "A" Battery Insulating Washers, 10 for |
|          | A23137     | "A" Battery Clip Insulator, 10 for     |
|          | C23133     | Volume Control Mounting Bracket        |
|          | C23134     | Variable Condenser, Mounting Bracket   |
|          | C23132     | Chassis Bottom Cover                   |
|          | A20243-3   | Socket, Miniature, Shielded            |
|          | A20243-1   | Socket, Miniature, Unshielded          |
|          | C23167     | Knob, Volume Control                   |
|          | C23166     | Knob, Tuning                           |
|          | A22572     | Tube, Shield (145)                     |
|          | A22573     | Shield Base Clip                       |
|          | A23172     | Carton                                 |
|          | *AA23759-1 | Cabinet Assembly, Maroon               |
|          | *AA23759-2 | Cabinet Assembly, Sandalwood           |

\* Cabinet assembly includes grill cloth, handle, and chassis mounting brackets.



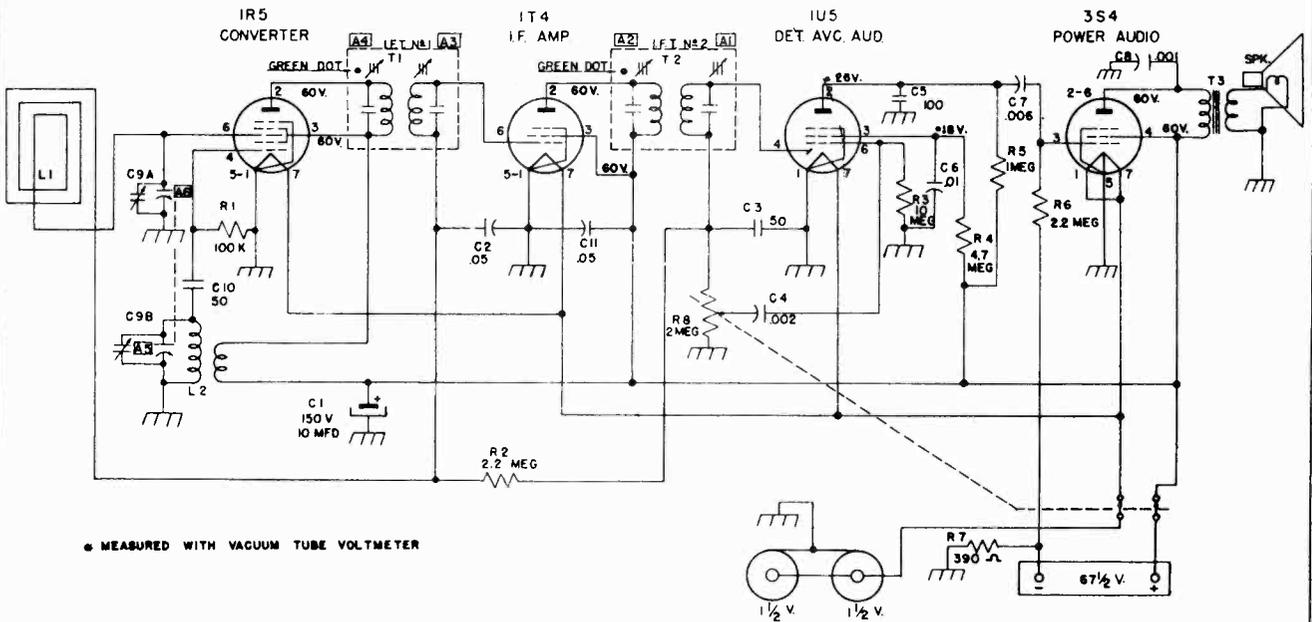
**BATTERY INSTALLATION**

**ALIGNMENT DATA**

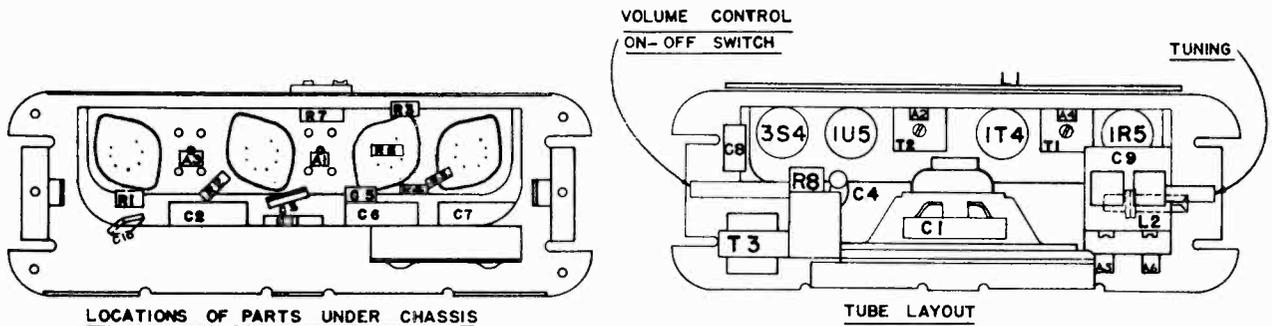
**Preliminary**

Output meter reading to indicate .05 watt across voice coil \_\_\_\_\_ 0.4 V.  
 Generator ground lead connected \_\_\_\_\_ to metal chassis.  
 Generator modulation \_\_\_\_\_ 30%, 400 cycles.  
 Position of Volume control \_\_\_\_\_ fully on.

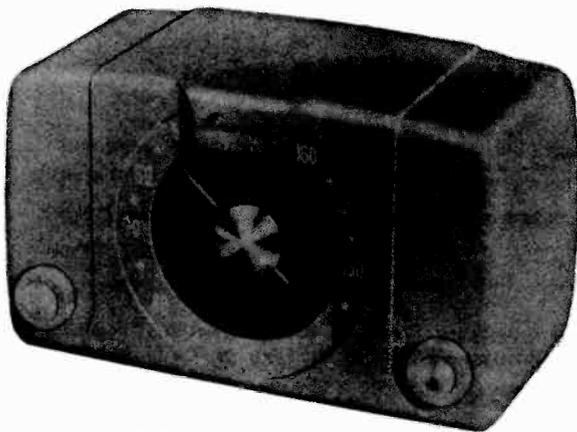
| Position of Variable | Generator Frequency | Dummy Antenna | Generator Connections | Adjust Trimmers (In order shown) | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Open                 | 455 KC              | .05 MFD       | Mixer Grid            | A1, A2, A3, A4                   | I.F.             |
| Open                 | 1650 KC             |               | Test Loop             | A5                               | Osc.             |
| 1400 KC              | 1400 KC             |               | Test Loop             | A6                               | Ant.             |
| 600 KC               | 600 KC              |               | Test Loop             | Check Point                      |                  |



**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM**



MODELS 450T,  
451T, Ch. RE-281



**SPECIFICATIONS**

**FREQUENCY RANGE**

Broadcast ..... 540-1600 kc  
IF ..... 455 kc

**TUBES AND FUNCTIONS**

12BE6 ..... Mixer-oscillator  
12BA6 ..... IF Amp.  
12AT6 ..... DET-AVC AF Amp.  
50C5 ..... Output  
35W4 ..... Rectifier

**LOUD SPEAKER**

Type: Permanent magnet  
Size: 5 Inch  
Voice coil impedance ..... 3.2 Ohms

**CHASSIS FEATURES**

Automatic Volume Control  
Built-in Loop  
Underwriters' Listed

**OPERATING CONTROLS**

1. Left knob ..... ON-OFF Sw and Volume  
2. Right knob ..... Tuning

**POWER SUPPLY**

105-125 Volts, AC-DC, 35 Watts

**POWER OUTPUT**

Undistorted ..... 1 Watt  
Maximum ..... 1.5 Watts  
Plate load ..... 2000 Ohms

**PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS**

Length ..... 11 inches  
Height ..... 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> inches  
Depth ..... 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inches

The same chassis is used in models 450T and 451T. 451T has additional cabinet trim and deluxe knobs, which are not used on Model 450T. 450T is made in Ivory and Walnut. 451T is made in the following colors: Ivory, Willow Green, Sandalwood, and Ebony.

**THE ANTENNA**

This receiver has a built-in loop which gives satisfactory reception in most locations. If the receiver is located some distance from a broadcasting station, or where the electrical interference is high, an outside antenna connected to the pickup lead on the loop, will improve reception.

This receiver is designed to operate without a ground connection and no attempt should be made to use one.

**PRELIMINARY:**

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

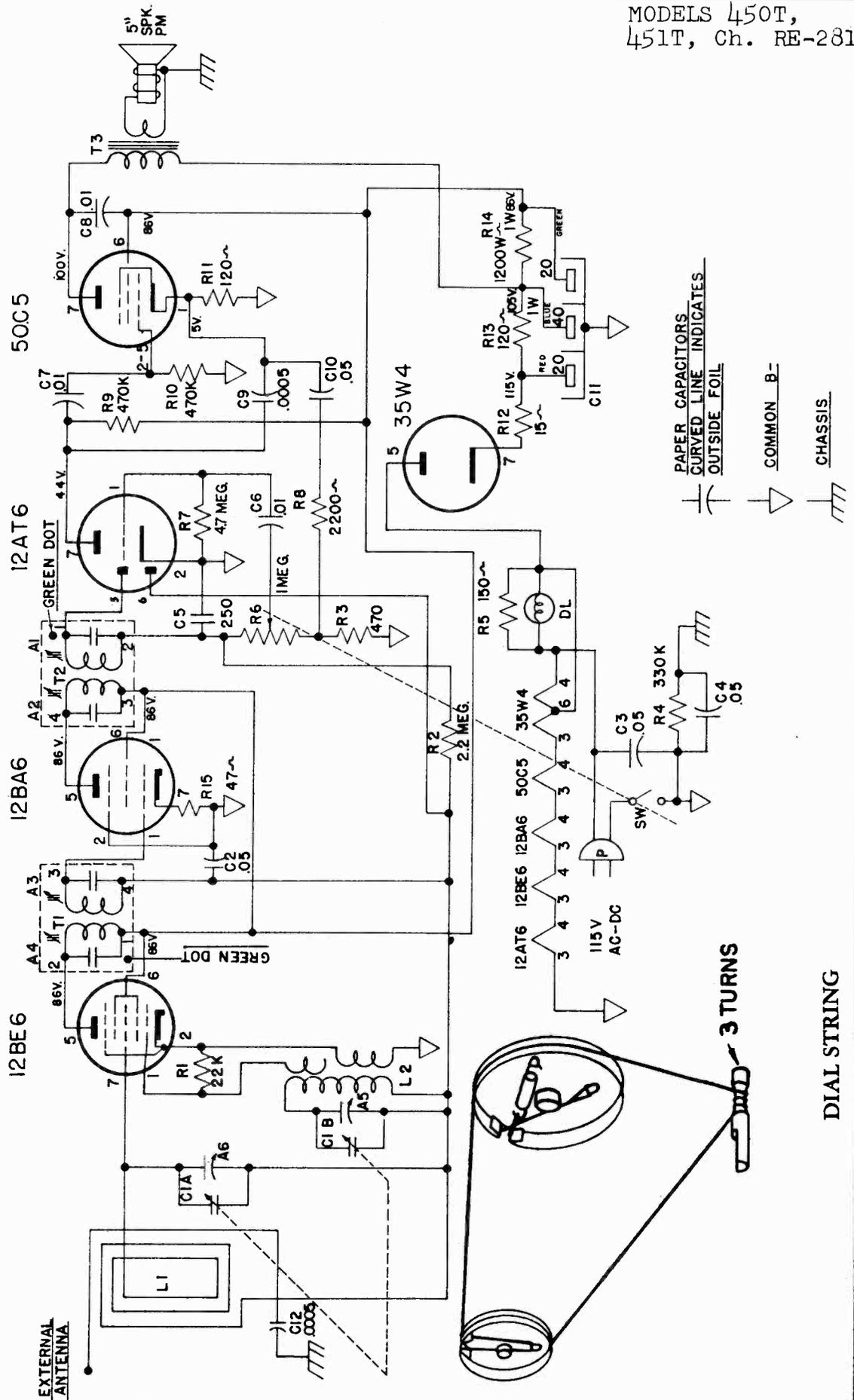
Output meter connection ..... Across loudspeaker voice coil  
Output meter reading to indicate 500 milliwatts (standard output) ..... 8 volts  
Dummy antenna value to be used in series with generator output ..... See chart below  
Connection of generator output lead ..... See chart below  
Connection of generator ground lead ..... Floating ground  
Generator modulation ..... 30% 400 cycles  
Position of volume control ..... Fully clockwise  
Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed ..... Last mark at left end of dial

| Position of Variable | Frequency of Generator | Dummy Antenna | Generator Output Connection | Trimmers Adjusted in Order Shown for Maximum Output | Function of Trimmer |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Open                 | 455                    | .05 mfd.      | 12BE6 Grid (Stator of CIA)  | A1, A2, A3, A4,                                     | IF                  |
| 1400                 | 1400                   |               | *Test Loop                  | A5, A6 on Variable Condenser                        | Osc. Ant.           |
| 600                  | 600                    |               | *Test Loop                  | Check Point   |                     |

\*Standard Hazeltine Test Loop Model 1150 or 3 turns of wire about 6" in diameter, placed about one foot from the set loop.

MODELS 450T,  
451T, Ch. RE-281

The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the AVC action of the receiver ineffective.

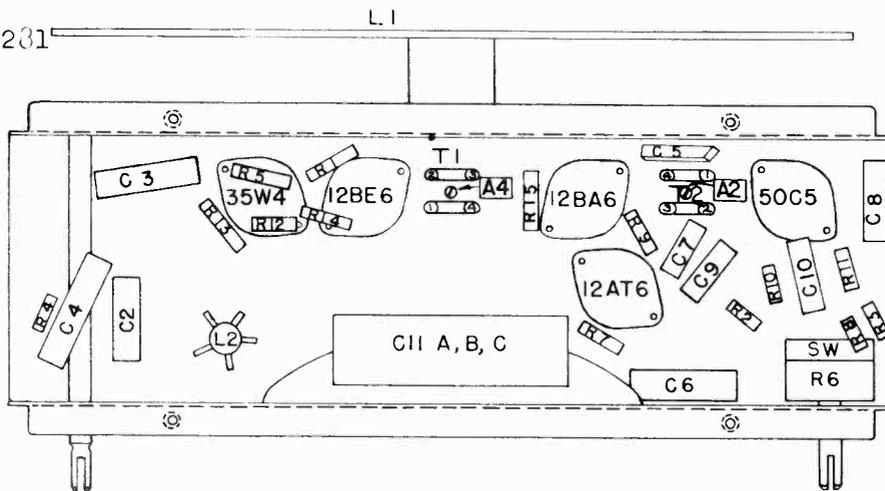


PAPER CAPACITORS  
CURVED LINE INDICATES  
OUTSIDE FOIL

COMMON B-

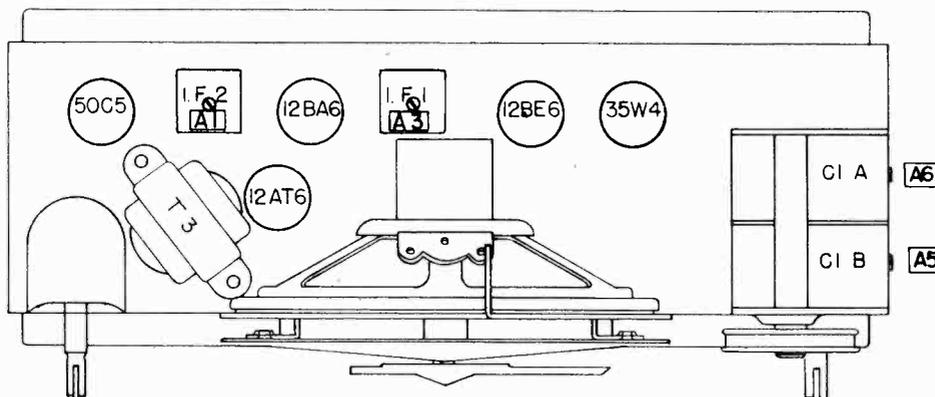
CHASSIS

MODELS 450T,  
451T, Ch. RE-231



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS

TUBE LAYOUT



VOLUME CONTROL  
& SWITCH

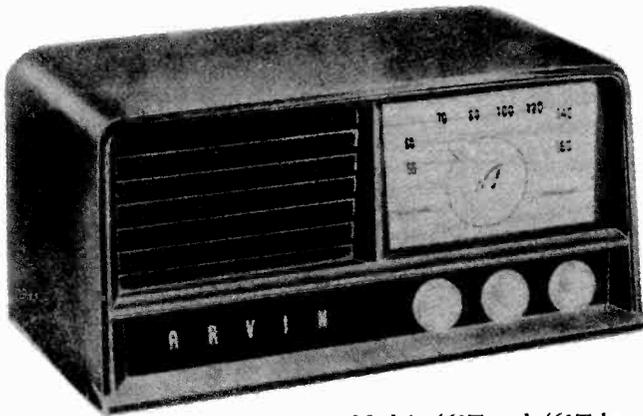
TUNING

LOCATION OF TUBES AND TRIMMERS

PARTS LIST — 450T-451T

| REF. NO.   | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION                              | REF. NO. | PART NO.                           | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------------|------------|--|----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| L1         | D23465     | Antenna Loop and Rear Cover              |          | B20138-16                          | Line Cord                             |
|            | B23456     | Antenna Loop Mounting Bracket            |          | C23461                             | Pointer                               |
|            | AE23499-1  | Cabinet Assy., 450T Ivory                | R1       | C20060-223                         | Resistor, 22k 1/4 watt 20%            |
|            | AE23499-2  | Cabinet Assy., 450T Walnut               | R2       | C20060-225                         | Resistor, 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt 20%       |
|            | AE23499-3  | Cabinet Assy., 451T Deluxe Ivory         | R3       | C20060-471                         | Resistor, 470 1/4 watt 20%            |
|            | AE23499-4  | Cabinet Assy., 451T Deluxe Willow Green  | R4       | C20060-334                         | Resistor, 330K 1/4 watt 20%           |
|            | AE23499-5  | Cabinet Assy., 451T Deluxe Sandalwood    | R5       | C20060-151                         | Resistor, 150 1/4 watt 20%            |
|            | AE23499-6  | Cabinet Assy., 451T Deluxe Ebony         | R6       | C23468                             | Volume Control, 1 Meg. 1/4 watt 20%   |
|            | A23474     | Carton with fillers                      | R7       | C20060-475                         | Resistor, 4.7 Meg. 1/4 watt 20%       |
| L2         | AC22865-1  | Coil, Oscillator                         | R8       | C20060-222                         | Resistor, 2200 1/4 watt 20%           |
| C1 A, B    | C23469     | Variable Condenser                       | R9, R10  | C20060-474                         | Resistor, 470K 1/4 watt 20%           |
| C2, C10    | C20067-503 | Condenser, Paper Tubular .05 mf. 200 V   | R11      | C20120-121                         | Resistor, 120 1/4 watt 10%            |
| C3, C4     | C20068-503 | Condenser, Paper Tubular .05 mf. 400 V   | R12      | C20060-150                         | Resistor, 15 1/4 watt 20%             |
| C5         | C20065-251 | Condenser, Mica 250 mmf. 500 V           | R13      | C20070-121                         | Resistor, 120 1 watt 10%              |
| C6, C7, C8 | C20068-103 | Condenser, Paper Tubular .01 mf. 400 V   | R14      | C20070-122                         | Resistor, 1200 1 watt 10%             |
| C9, C12    | C20069-501 | Condenser, Paper Tubular .0005 mf. 600 V | R15      | C20060-470                         | Resistor, 47 1/4 watt 20%             |
| C11        | C23470     | Condenser, Electrolytic 20-40-20 150 V   | A20243-1 | Socket, Wafer, Plain               |                                       |
|            | A19351     | Dial Light Bulb Mazda No. 47             | A20243-3 | Socket, Wafer, Center Pin Shielded |                                       |
|            | A19628-3   | Dial Light Socket                        | SPK      | C23467                             | Speaker, 5" PM                        |
|            | A23453-1   | Knob, Clear                              |          | C23462-1                           | Speaker, Grill                        |
|            | A23453-2   | Knob, Ivory                              | A23982   | Speaker Brkt & Pointer Shaft       |                                       |
|            |            |  | T1, T2   | C21797-16                          | Transformer, I. F.                    |
|            |            |  |          | A21792                             | Transformer, I. F. Spring Clips 5 for |
|            |            |  | T3       | AC23464-1                          | Transformer, Output                   |
|            |            |  |          | A23475                             | Tuning Shaft                          |
|            |            |  |          | A19361                             | Tuning Shaft hair pin Clip            |

MODELS 460T,  
461T, Ch. RE-284



Colors are as follows:

460T — Ivory, Willow Green, and Sandalwood.

461T — Mahogany.

**POWER OUTPUT**

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Undistorted ..... | .8 Watts  |
| Maximum .....     | 1.5 Watts |
| Plate load .....  | 2000 Ohms |

Models 460T and 461T have the same Chassis, they differ only in cabinet trim and knobs.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**FREQUENCY RANGE**

|                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Broadcast ..... | 540-1600 kc |
| IF .....        | 455 kc      |

**LOUD SPEAKER**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Type: Permanent magnet, 1.47 oz. Alnico 5 |          |
| Size: 5 Inch                              |          |
| Voice coil impedance .....                | 3.2 Ohms |

**TUBES AND FUNCTIONS**

|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| 12SK7GT ..... | RF Amp.          |
| 12SA7GT ..... | Mixer-oscillator |
| 12SK7GT ..... | IF Amp.          |
| 12SQ7GT ..... | DET-AVC AF Amp.  |
| 35L6GT .....  | Output           |
| 35Z5GT .....  | Rectifier        |

**CHASSIS FEATURES**

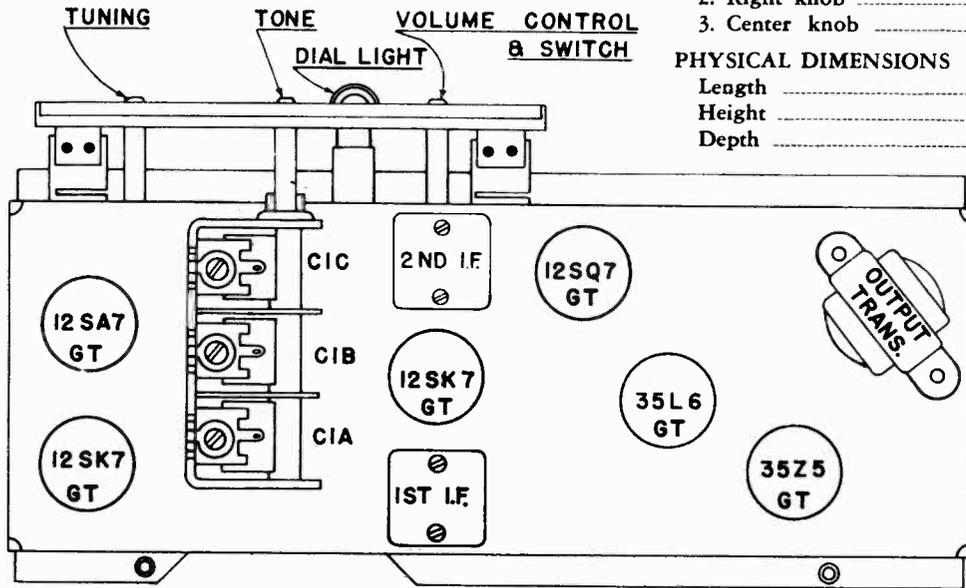
- Automatic Volume Control
- Built-in Loop
- Underwriters' Listed
- Tuned RF Stage

**OPERATING CONTROLS**

1. Left knob ..... ON-OFF Sw and Volume
2. Right knob ..... Tuning
3. Center knob ..... Tone

**PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS**

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Length ..... | 13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches |
| Height ..... | 6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches  |
| Depth .....  | 7 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches  |



**TUBE LAYOUT**

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

**PRELIMINARY:**

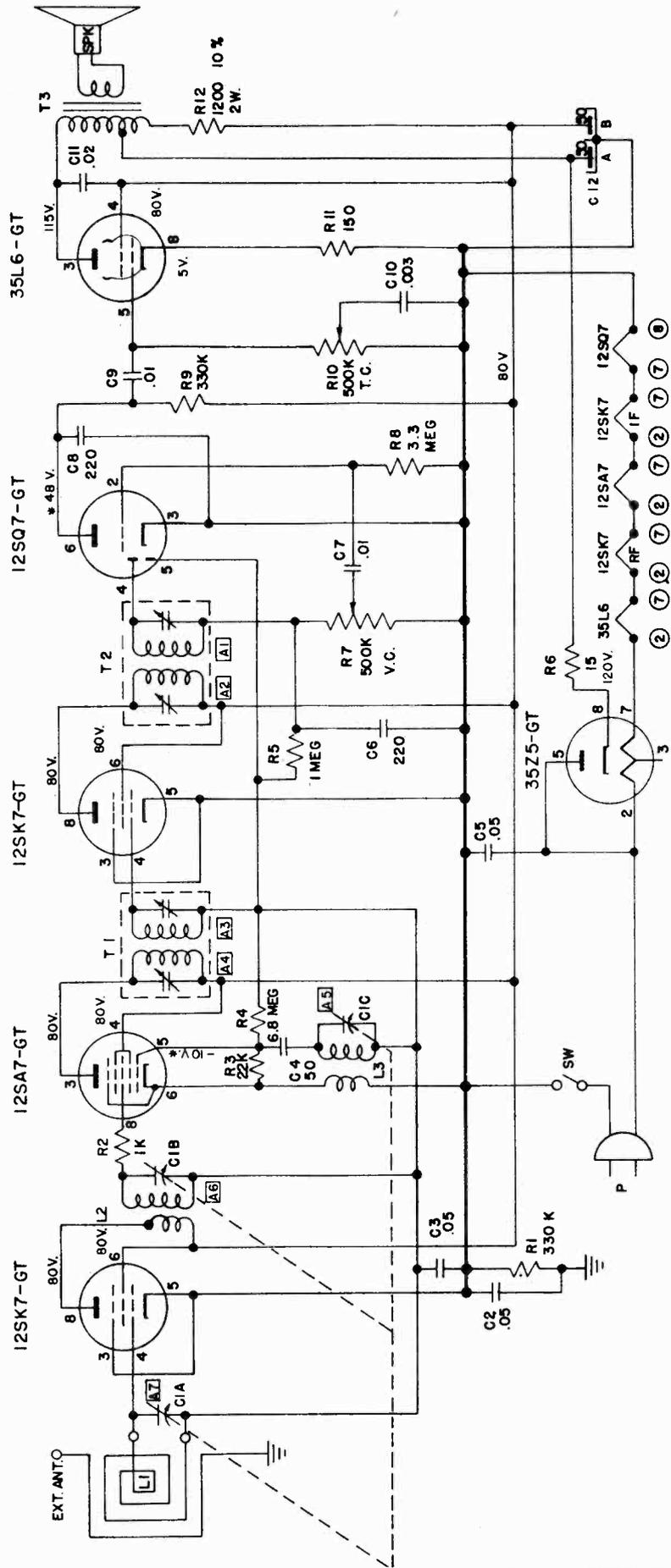
|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Output meter connection .....                                 | Across loudspeaker voice coil |
| Output meter reading to indicate .5 W (standard output) ..... | 1.26 volts                    |
| Connection of generator ground lead .....                     | Floating ground               |
| Generator modulation .....                                    | 30% 400 cycles                |
| Position of volume control .....                              | Fully clockwise               |
| Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed .....     | Horizontally to left          |

MODELS 460T,  
461T, Ch. RE-284

1. Connect signal generator lead through a .05 uf. condenser to converter grid. Open tuning condenser. Set signal generator to 455 Kc. Tune I. F. Trimmers A1, A2, A3, and A4 for maximum output.
2. Close tuning condenser and set pointer horizontally to left. Open tuning condenser. Connect signal generator to test loop or to blue lead on set loop. Set signal generator to 1650 Kc. Tune A5 trimmer on oscillator section of tuning condenser for maximum output.
3. Set signal generator to 1400 Kc. Adjust tuning shaft until maximum output is obtained. Tune R. F. trimmer A6 and antenna trimmer A7 on tuning condenser for greatest output. Reset tuning shaft until output is again maximum. Retune R. F. and antenna trimmers. Repeat this cycle of operations at 1400 Kc. until no further increase of output can be obtained. Keep generator output at a low value to prevent detuning by A. V. C. action.
4. Set signal generator to 600 Kc. Adjust tuning shaft for maximum output. Adjust tuning condenser plates for maximum output if necessary.

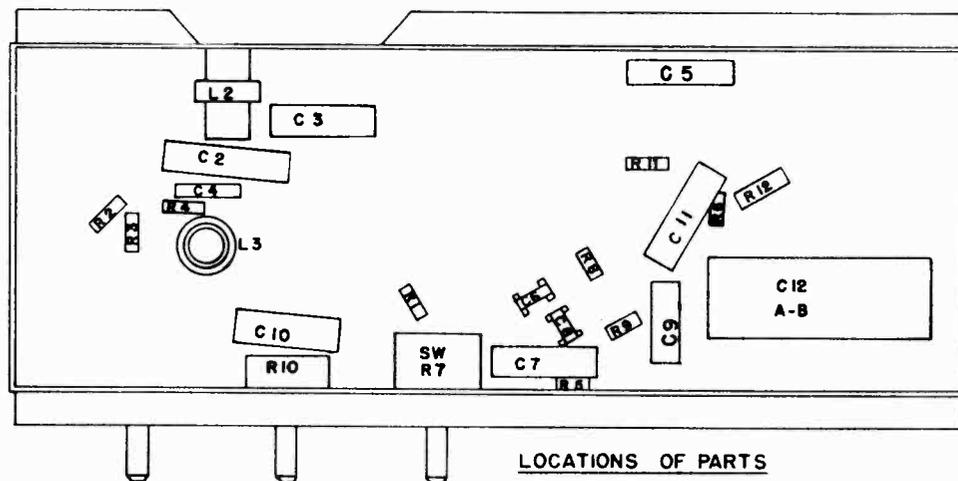
Approximate sensitivities with 117 V. AC line voltage and .5 W output across voice coil, should be: Mixer grid, 455 Kc — 200 uv; Antenna lead 600 Kc. — 250 uv., 1000 Kc — 200 uv., 1400 Kc. — 200 uv.

VOLTAGE READINGS TAKEN WITH 117V. A C LINE VOLTAGE  
\* THESE READINGS TAKEN WITH VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER



PARTS LIST — 460T-461T

| Schematic Location | Part No.                           | Description  | Schematic Location  | Part No.                      | Description                                   |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| L1                 | D23159                             | Antenna Loop   |                     | AC23302-3                     | Dial Plate Assy. (Wil. Green)                 |
|                    | B22953                             | Antenna Loop Mtg. Brkt.                                  |                     | AC23302-4                     | Dial Plate Assy. (San'wood)                   |
|                    | A23830-1                           | Cabinet (461) Mahogany with carton                       |                     | C23229-1                      | Knob — on-off Volume (460)                    |
|                    | A23829-2                           | Cabinet (460) Ivory with decorative rail & Carton        |                     | C23229-3                      | Knob — Tuning (460)                           |
|                    | A23829-3                           | Cabinet (460) Willow Green with decorative Rail & Carton |                     | C23229-4                      | Knob — Tone (460)                             |
|                    | A23829-4                           | Cabinet (460) Sandalwood with decorative Rail & Carton   |                     | C23229-5                      | Knob — on-off volume (461)                    |
|                    | C23299                             | Cabinet - Rear Cover                                     |                     | C23229-7                      | Knob — Tuning (461)                           |
|                    | C23300                             | Cabinet decorative Rail with Palnuts & washers.          |                     | C23229-8                      | Knob — Tone (461)                             |
|                    | A23237                             | Carton   |                     | B20138-15                     | Line Cord and Plug                            |
|                    | L2                                 | AC23163  | Coil, R. F.         | D23242                        | Pointer                                       |
|                    | L3                                 | C23751   | Coil, Oscillator    | A20040-17                     | Pointer felt washer 10 for                    |
|                    | C1A,B,C                            | C23743   | Condenser, Variable | R1, R9                        | C20060-334                                    |
| C2, C5             | C20068-503                         | Condenser, P. T. .05 uf., 400 V                          | R2                  | C20060-102                    | Resistor, 1000 ohm ¼ W                        |
| C3                 | C20067-503                         | Condenser, P. T. .05 uf., 200 V                          | R3                  | C20060-223                    | Resistor, 22,000 ohm ¼ W                      |
| C4                 | C20065-500                         | Condenser, Mica 50 uuf., 500 V                           | R4                  | C20060-685                    | Resistor, 6.8 Megohm ¼ W                      |
| C6, C8             | C20203-221                         | Condenser, Ceramic, 220 uuf., 350 V                      | R5                  | C20060-105                    | Resistor, 1 megohm ¼ W                        |
| C7, C9             | C20068-103                         | Condenser, P. T. .01 uf., 400 V                          | R6                  | C20060-150                    | Resistor, ¼ W                                 |
| C10                | C20069-302                         | Condenser, P. T. .003 uf., 600 V                         | R7                  | C22963                        | Resistor, Volume control & switch 500,000 ohm |
| C11                | C20068-203                         | Condenser, P. T. .02 uf., 400 V                          | R8                  | C20060-335                    | Resistor, 3.3 megohm ¼ W                      |
| C12 A, B           | A22111                             | Condenser, Electrolytic 50-50 uf., at 150 V              | R10                 | C23156                        | Resistor, Tone control 500,000 ohm            |
| A19133             | Dial Cord Spring 10 for            |  | R11, R13            | C20060-151                    | Resistor, 150 ¼ W                             |
| D23235             | Dial Crystal                       |  | R12                 | C20223-122                    | Resistor, 1200 2 W ± 10%                      |
| A19124             | Dial Crystal Snap Fasteners 10 for |  | SPK                 | C22760-1                      | Speaker, 5" P. M.                             |
| A19351             | Dial, Lamp Bulb Mazda No. 47       |  | A19138-8            | Speaker, spacer eyelet 10 for |   |
| A22849-1           | Dial, Lamp Socket                  |  | T1                  | AC23161                       | Transformer, 1st I. F.                        |
| AC23302-1          | Dial Plate Assy. (Brown)           |  | T2                  | AC23162                       | Transformer, 2nd I. F.                        |
| AC23302-2          | Dial Plate Assy. (Ivory)           |  | T3                  | AC23164                       | Transformer, Output                           |
|                    |                                    |  |                     | A19233-1                      | Tube socket, center pin shielded              |
|                    |                                    |  |                     | A18254-1                      | Tube Socket Plain                             |
|                    |                                    |  |                     | A22957-1                      | Tuning shaft                                  |
|                    |                                    |  |                     | A19361                        | Tuning shaft hair pin clip                    |

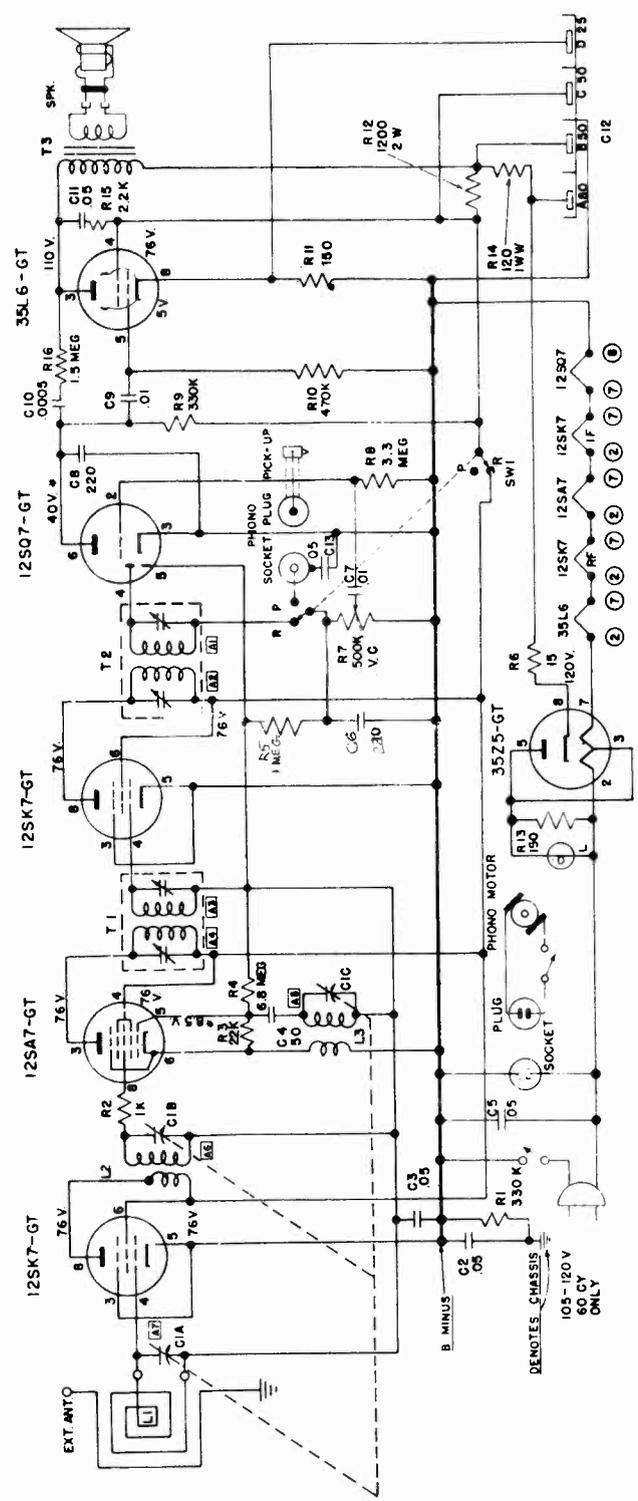
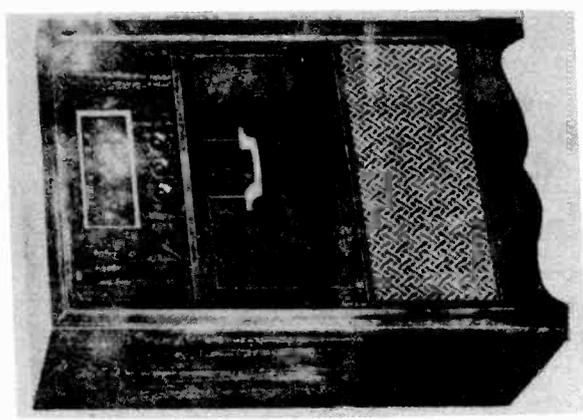


LOCATIONS OF PARTS  
UNDER CHASSIS

MODELS 462-CB, 462-  
CM, Ch. RE-287-1

SPECIFICATIONS

- FREQUENCY RANGE**  
Broadcast ..... 540-1600 kc  
IF ..... 455 kc
- TUBES AND FUNCTIONS**  
12SK7GT ..... RF Amp.  
12SA7GT ..... Mixer-oscillator  
12SK7GT ..... IF Amp.  
12SQ7GT ..... DET-AVC AF Amp.  
35L6GT ..... Output Rectifier  
35Z5GT ..... Rectifier
- LOUD SPEAKER**  
Type: Permanent magnet, 1.47 oz. Alnico 5  
Size: 8 Inch  
Voice coil impedance ..... 3.2 Ohms
- CHASSIS FEATURES**  
Automatic Volume Control  
Built-in Loop  
Underwriters' Listed  
Tuned RF Stage
- OPERATING CONTROLS**  
1. Left knob ..... ON-OFF Sw and Volume  
2. Right knob ..... Tuning  
3. Center knob ..... Tone
- PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS**  
Length ..... 22 inches  
Height ..... 34 inches  
Depth ..... 16 inches
- POWER OUTPUT**  
Undistorted ..... .8 Watts  
Maximum ..... 1.5 Watts  
Plate load ..... 2000 Ohms



A 24238

MODELS 462-CB, 462-  
CM, Ch. RE-287-1

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

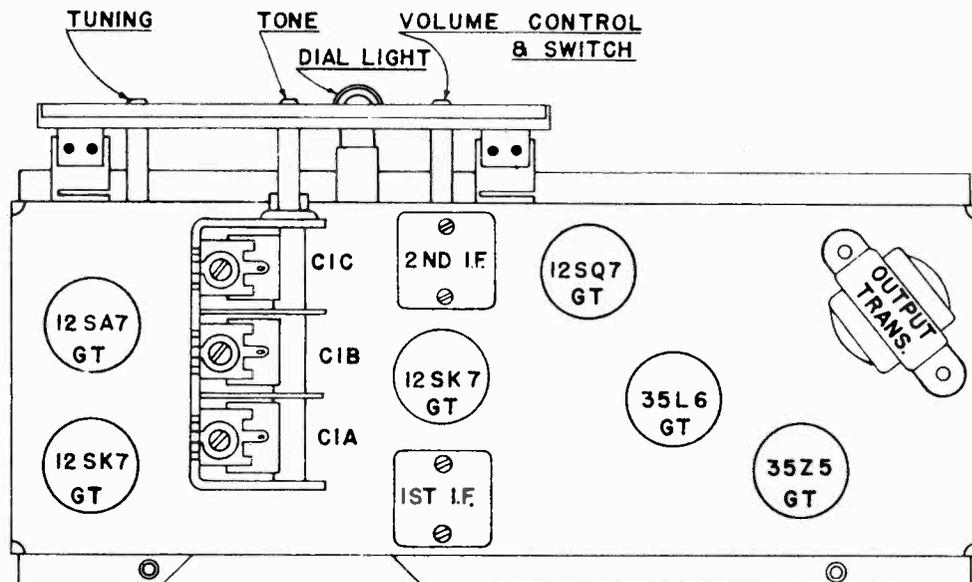
**PRELIMINARY:**

Output meter connection ..... Across loudspeaker voice coil  
 Output meter reading to indicate .5 W (standard output) ..... 1.26 volts  
 Connection of generator ground lead ..... Floating ground  
 Generator modulation ..... 30% 400 cycles  
 Position of volume control ..... Fully clockwise  
 Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed ..... Horizontally to left

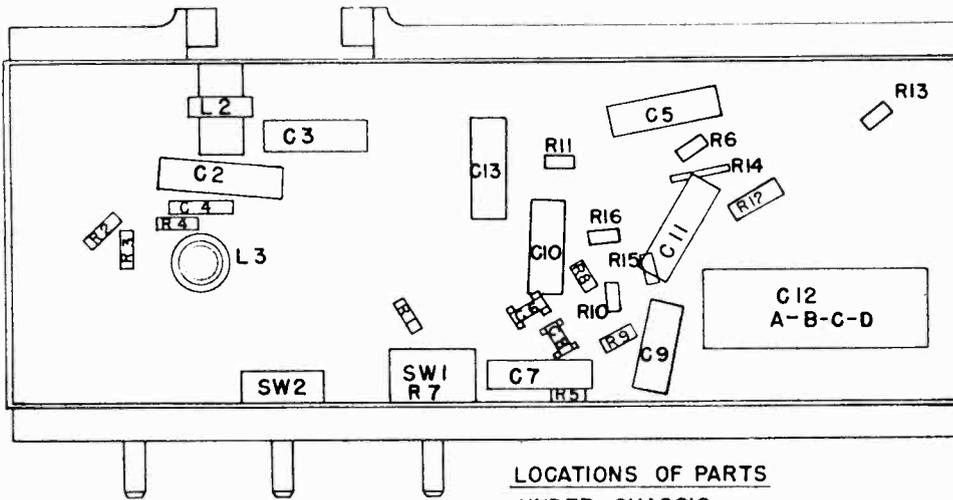
1. Connect signal generator lead through a .05 uf. condenser to converter grid. Open tuning condenser. Set signal generator to 455 Kc. Tune I. F. Trimmers A1, A2, A3, and A4 for maximum output.
2. Close tuning condenser and set pointer horizontally to left. Open tuning condenser. Connect signal generator to test loop or to blue lead on set loop. Set signal generator to 1650 Kc. Tune A5 trimmer on oscillator section of tuning condenser for maximum output.
3. Set signal generator to 1400 Kc. Adjust tuning shaft until maximum output is obtained. Tune R. F. trimmer A6 and antenna trimmer A7 on tuning condenser for greatest output. Reset tuning shaft until output is again maximum. Retune R. F. and antenna trimmers. Repeat this cycle of operations at 1400 Kc. until no further increase of output can be obtained. Keep generator output at a low value to prevent detuning by A. V. C. action.
4. Set signal generator to 600 Kc. Adjust tuning shaft for maximum output. Adjust tuning condenser plates for maximum output if necessary.

Approximate sensitivities with 117 V. AC line voltage and .5 W output across voice coil, should be: Mixer grid, 455 Kc—200 uv; Antenna lead 600 Kc.—250 uv., 1000 Kc—200 uv., 1400 Kc.—200 uv.

### TUBE LAYOUT



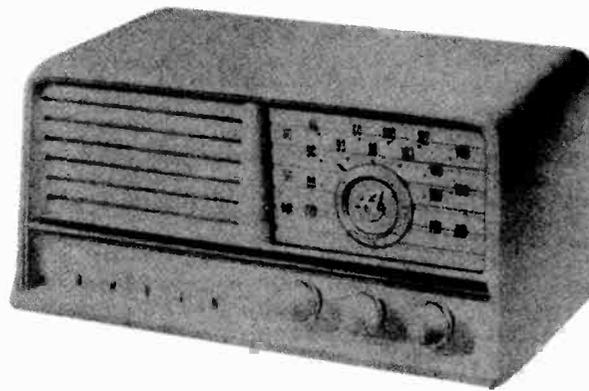
MODELS 462-CB, 462-CM, Ch. RE-287-1



PARTS LIST FOR NO. 462-CM AND NO. 462-CB, RE-287-1

| Schematic Location | Part No.   | Description                                  | Schematic Location | Part No.                                    | Description |
|--------------------|------------|--|--------------------|---|-------------|
| L1                 | D23159     | Antenna Loop, Assy.                          | D23706-3           | Knob, Tuning (Mahogany)                     |             |
|                    | B22953     | Bracket, Antenna Loop Mtg.                   | D23706-11          | Knob, Tuning (Blonde)                       |             |
|                    | C23427     | Bracket, Dial (2 Used)                       | D23706-1           | Knob, Volume, On-Off (Mahogany)             |             |
|                    | R23689     | Cabinet, Mahogany (With Carton)              | D23706-9           | Knob, Volume, On-Off (Blonde)               |             |
|                    | R23689-1   | Cabinet, Blonde (With Carton)                | A19351             | Lamp, Dial, Mazda No. 47                    |             |
| C1A, B, C          | C23743     | Capacitor, Variable, 3-Gang                  | B20138-15          | Line Cord & Plug                            |             |
| C4                 | C20065-500 | Capacitor, 50 uuf, 500 V, Mica               | R6                 | C20060-150 Resistor, 15 Ohms 20%, 1/2 W     |             |
| C6, C8             | C20203-221 | Capacitor, 220 uuf, 350 V, Ceramic           | R14                | A23933 Resistor, 120 Ohms 10%, 1 W          |             |
| C10                | C20069-501 | Capacitor, .0005 MFD, 600 V, Paper           | R11, R13           | C20060-151 Resistor, 150 Ohms 20%, 1/2 W    |             |
| C7, C9             | C20068-103 | Capacitor, .01 MFD, 400 V, Paper             | R2                 | C20060-102 Resistor, 1000 Ohms 20%, 1/2 W   |             |
| C3                 | C20067-503 | Capacitor, .05 MFD, 200 V, Paper             | R12                | C20223-122 Resistor, 1200 Ohms 10%, 2 W     |             |
| C2, C5, C11, C13   | C20068-503 | Capacitor, .05 MFD, 400 V, Paper             | R16                | C20060-222 Resistor, 2200 Ohms 20%, 1/2 W   |             |
| C12A, B, C, D      | C23930     | Capacitor, 80-50-50/150, 25/25, Electrolytic | R3                 | C20060-223 Resistor, 22K Ohms 20%, 1/2 W    |             |
|                    | E23593     | Record Changer Assy. (See V-M Model 950)     | R1, R9             | C20060-334 Resistor, 330K Ohms 20%, 1/2 W   |             |
| L3                 | AC23751-1  | Coil, Oscillator                             | R10                | C20060-474 Resistor, 470K Ohms 20%, 1/2 W   |             |
| L2                 | AC23163-1  | Coil, R.F.                                   | R5                 | C20060-105 Resistor, 1 Megohm 20%, 1/2 W    |             |
| R7                 | C22963     | Control, Vol. & Switch, 500K Ohms            | R16                | C20060-155 Resistor, 1.5 Megohms 20%, 1/2 W |             |
|                    | C23707     | Cover, Cabinet Rear                          | R8                 | C20060-335 Resistor, 3.3 Megohms 20%, 1/2 W |             |
|                    | C23578     | Cover, Record Changer Bottom                 | R4                 | C20060-685 Resistor, 6.8 Megohms 20%, 1/2 W |             |
|                    | A23594     | Dial Pointer (Mahogany)                      | A19551             | Socket, A.C., Phono. Motor                  |             |
|                    | A23594-1   | Dial Pointer (Blonde)                        | A23537-2           | Socket, Dial Lamp                           |             |
|                    | D23695     | Dial Scale (Mahogany)                        | A19552             | Socket, Phono. Pick-up                      |             |
|                    | D23695-1   | Dial Scale (Blonde)                          | A19579             | Socket, Speaker                             |             |
|                    | C23402     | Escutcheon & Crystal                         | AD23693-1          | Speaker Assy. 8" With Leads & Plug          |             |
|                    | D23706-2   | Knob, Radio-Phono (Mahogany)                 | A19133             | Spring, Dial Cord                           |             |
|                    | D23706-10  | Knob, Radio-Phono (Blonde)                   | C23486             | Switch, Band                                |             |
|                    |            |  | T1                 | AC23161-1 1st I.F. Transformer              |             |
|                    |            |  | T2                 | AC23162-1 2nd I.F. Transformer              |             |
|                    |            |  | T3                 | AC23931-1 Transformer, Output               |             |
|                    |            |  |                    | A22957-1 Tuning Shaft                       |             |
|                    |            |  |                    | A19361 Tuning Shaft, Hair Pin Clip          |             |
|                    |            |  |                    | A22763 Weight, Cabinet                      |             |

MODELS 480TFM, 481TFM,  
Ch. RE-277, RE-277-1



### SPECIFICATIONS

#### FREQUENCY RANGE

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Broadcast (AM) ..... | 540-1600 kc |
| IF .....             | 455 kc      |
| FM .....             | 88-108 mc   |
| IF .....             | 10.7 mc     |

#### TUBES AND FUNCTIONS

|             |                          |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 6BA6 .....  | FM R. F. Amp.            |
| 12AT7 ..... | FM Converter             |
| 6BE6 .....  | AM Converter             |
| 6BA6 .....  | AM-FM-IF Amp.            |
| 6BA6 .....  | FM, IF Amp.              |
| 6T8 .....   | FM-AM DET, 1ST Audio AVC |
| 6V6GT ..... | Output                   |
| 6X4 .....   | Rectifier                |

#### POWER OUTPUT

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Undistorted ..... | 1.5 Watts |
| Maximum .....     | 2.5 Watts |
| Plate load .....  | 2000 Ohms |

#### LOUD SPEAKER

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Type: Permanent magnet, 1.47 oz. Alnico 5 |          |
| Size: 5 Inch                              |          |
| Voice coil impedance .....                | 3.2 Ohms |

#### CHASSIS FEATURES

- Automatic Volume Control
- Built-in Loop
- Underwriters' Listed

#### OPERATING CONTROLS

1. Left knob ..... ON-OFF Sw and Volume
2. Right knob ..... Tuning
3. Center knob ..... Band Sw

#### PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Length ..... | 13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches |
| Height ..... | 6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches  |
| Depth .....  | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches  |

Models 480TFM and 481TFM have the same Chassis, they differ only in Cabinet trim and knobs.

Colors are as follows:

- 480TFM — Ivory, Willow Green, Sandalwood and Rosewood.
- 481TFM — Mahogany.

Chassis RE-277-1 has a Bass boost and Hum Reduction Circuit which is not incorporated in Chassis RE-277. See note on Schematic Diagram.

#### THE ANTENNA

AM - This receiver has a built-in loop which gives satisfactory reception in most locations. If the receiver is located some distance from a broadcasting station, or where the electrical interference is high, an outside antenna connected to the terminal marked AM on the antenna terminal strip will improve reception.

FM - An 8' length of wire is connected to the FM antenna terminal for an indoor FM antenna. Terminals are provided on the antenna terminal strip to connect an outside FM antenna, they are labeled FM & G.

### TECHNICAL INFORMATION

**AM** Tuning range — 540 Kc. to 1600 Kc. Immediate Frequency — 455 Kc. I. F. and R. F. measurements made at 500 milliwatts output — approximately 1.27 volts on a receiver type voltmeter connected across speaker voice coil. Approximate input for 500 MW output: I. F. 300 uv; R. F. with standard loop: at 600 Kc. 1200 uv/m; at 1000 Kc. 900 uv/m; at 1400 Kc. 800 uv/m.

**FM** Tuning range — 88 megacycles to 108 megacycles. Intermediate frequency 10.7 megacycles .I.F. and R.F. measurements made at 500 milliwatts output — approximately 1.27 volts on a rectifier type voltmeter connected across speaker voice coil. Approximate input for 500 MW output: I. F. 300 uv; R. F. "Absolute Measurements": 91 megacycles 100 uv; 105 megacycles, 100 uv.

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

|   |                           |  |                                       |
|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Output meter connection .....                 | Across speaker voice coil | Set dial pointer .....                                 | Horizontal, variable condenser closed |
| Output meter reading to indicate 500 MW ..... | 1.27 volts                | Set band switch .....                                  |                                       |
| Generator Modulation .....                    | 30%, 400 cycles           | ..... To left for AM alignment, right for FM alignment |                                       |
| Position of volume control .....              | Fully clockwise           |  |                                       |

MODELS 480TFM, 481TFM,  
Ch. RE-277, RE-277-1

AM ALIGNMENT

| Position of Variable | Generator Frequency | Dummy Ant. | Generator Connection (high) | Generator Connection Ground Lead | Adjust Trimmers In Order Shown For Max. Output | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Open                 | 455 Kc              | .05 mfd.   | Mixer Grid                  | Chassis                          | A1, A2, A3, A4,                                | I. F.            |
| Open                 | 1650 Kc             |            | *Test Loop                  | Test Loop                        | A5   | Oscillator       |
| 1400 Kc              | 1400 Kc             |            | *Test Loop                  | Test Loop                        | A6   | Antenna          |
| **600 Kc             | 600 Kc              |            | *Test Loop                  | Test Loop                        | Check Point                                    | Antenna          |

\* Connect generator lead to Standard Hazeltine Test Loop, Model 1150, placed two feet from the set loop, or three turns of wire about six inches in diameter, placed about one foot from the set loop. Or the generator can be connected with the high side lead to the AM antenna screw terminal and the ground lead to the chassis.  
 \*\*With a generator signal of 600 Kc, tune the set to the point where maximum output is obtained, which should be approximately 600 Kc on the dial. Adjust antenna section plates of variable for maximum output. The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the A. V. C. action of the receiver ineffective.

FM ALIGNMENT

- Turn band switch to FM, (right).  
 Use R.F. generator with 23 Kc deviation. With the variable condenser completely open and Signal Generator tuned to 108.5 Mc adjust oscillator trimmer A12 (small ceramic trimmer) for maximum reading on output meter.
- Connect (FM) I. F. generator to the second 6BA6 I. F. amp. grid, (lug No. 1) through a .01 uf mica dummy. Connect oscilloscope across volume control. With the I. F. generator tuned to 10.7 mc with 150 Kc deviation, and the same audio voltage used as horizontal sweep on the scope that is used to modulate the generator, adjust the ratio detector transformer slugs A7-A8 for the characteristic "S" curve (See Fig. 1), with maximum vertical height on the scope. After this adjustment the top slug of the ratio detector should not be moved during the rest of the alignment.  
 Then tune receiver to low end of band (variable completely closed) and Signal Generator to 87.5 Mc. If the receiver does not tune to this frequency the FM oscillator coil L4 will either have to be squeezed together or lengthened to cover the band, (squeezing lowers and lengthening raises the frequency). Any change in the coil will have to be completed by the trimmer at the high end of the band.
- Connect I. F. generator to mixer grid through .01 mica dummy. Using 23 Kc deviation at 10.7 Mc, adjust for maximum output. Maximum output may be indicated by maximum vertical height on the scope or maximum voltage on a standard output meter across the voice coil of the receiver. After the two I. F. transformers have been aligned the bottom slug A8 of the ratio detector should also be peaked.  
 The characteristic "S" curve of the complete I. F. channel should be checked by applying a 10.7 Mc signal with 150 Kc deviation to the mixer grid and observing the "S" curve on the scope. It should not be very much different from that observed in step 2.
- With the same Signal Generator connections as per paragraph 4 tune Signal Generator and set to 105 Mc. Tune R. F. trimmer A13 for maximum output at the same time rock variable back and forth through the frequency. (Rocking is necessary because slight oscillator pulling causes erroneous maximum readings).  
 Tune Signal Generator and set to 90 Mc. Adjust R. F. coil L3 length for maximum output by squeezing or lengthening. Any change in the coil will have to be compensated at 105 Mc by the R. F. trimmer A13.
- Connect R. F. (FM) generator (88 to 108Mc) to the antenna terminals through the standard 300 ohm dummy (150 ohm in each side of generator leads).  
 After Steps 4 and 5 are finished check calibration and band coverage. Steps 4 and 5 may have to be repeated if set is off calibration. Band coverage should be 87.5 Mc to 108.5 Mc. Sensitivity should be approximately 100 uv at 105 Mc, 98 Mc and 90 Mc.



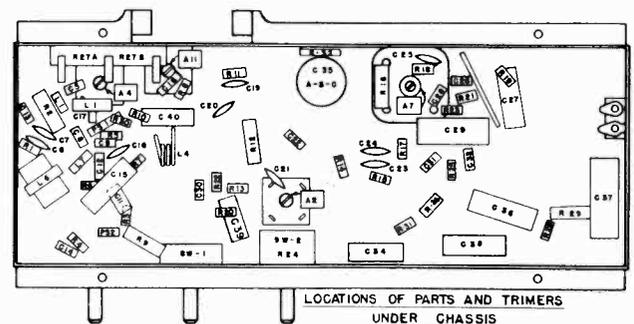
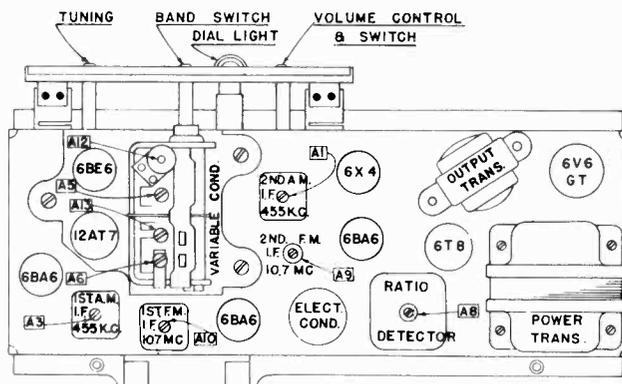
FIG. 1.

MODELS 480TFM, 481TFM,  
Ch. RE-277, RE-277-1

PARTS LIST FOR 480-481 TFM

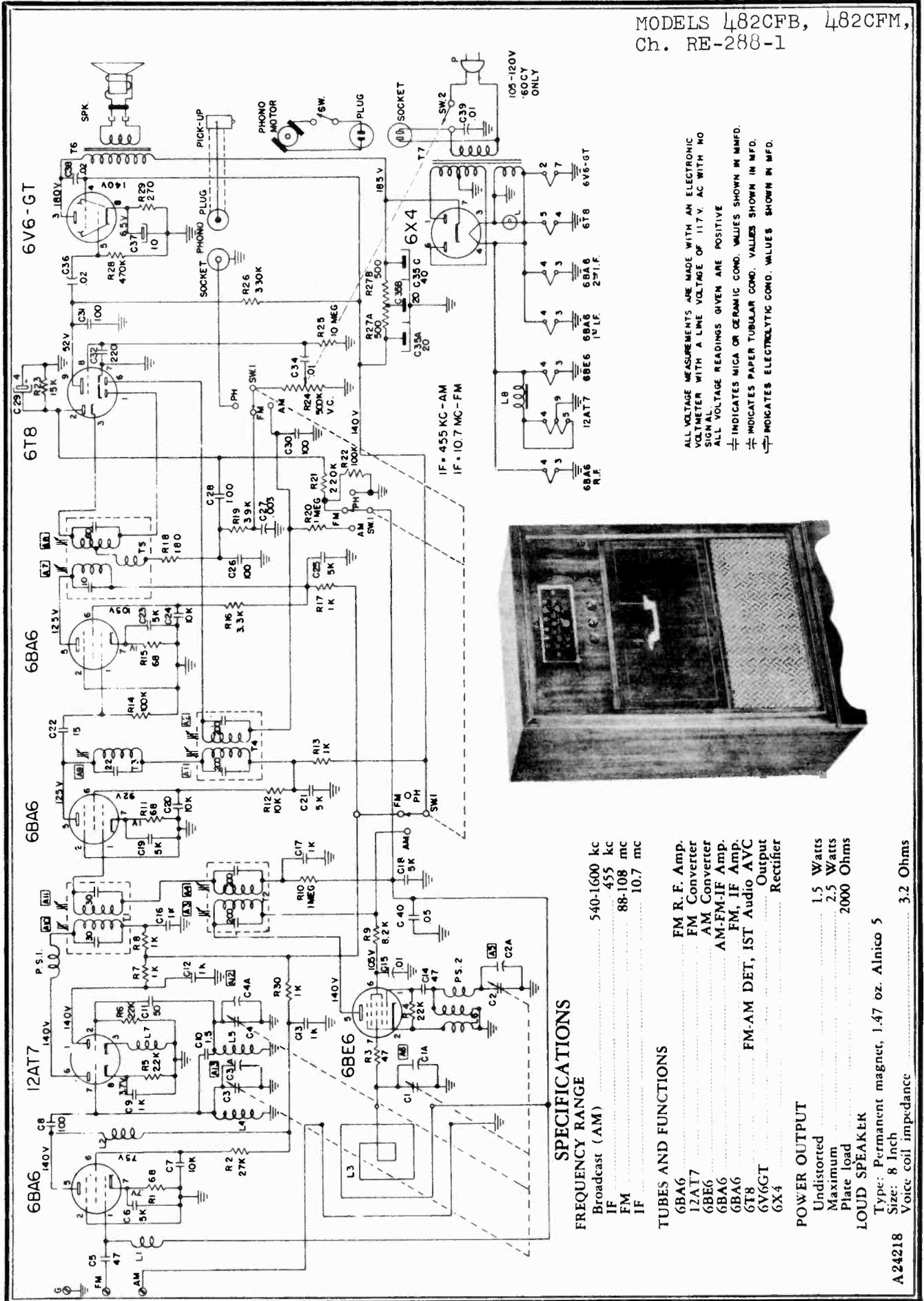
| Schematic Location          | Part No.   | Description  | Schematic Location | Part No.   | Description   |
|-----------------------------|------------|--|--------------------|------------|---|
| L3                          | D22586     | Antenna Loop Assembly                                      |                    | AC23302-3  | Dial Plate Assembly (Willow Green)                      |
|                             | B22953     | Antenna Loop Mounting Bracket                              |                    | AC23302-4  | Dial Plate Assembly (Sandalwood)                        |
|                             | A22960     | Antenna Terminal Strip                                     |                    | C23229-1   | Knob, On-Off Volume (480)                               |
|                             | AA23830-1  | Cabinet (481) Mahogany with carton                         |                    | C23229-2   | Knob, Band Switch (480)                                 |
|                             | AA23829-2  | Cabinet (480) Ivory with decorative rail & Carton          |                    | C23229-2   | Knob, Tuning (480)                                      |
|                             | AA23829-3  | Cabinet (480) Willow Green with decorative rail and carton |                    | C23229-5   | Knob, On-Off Volume                                     |
|                             | AA23829-4  | Cabinet (480) Sandalwood with decorative rail and carton   |                    | C23229-6   | Knob, Band Switch                                       |
|                             | AA23829-1  | Cabinet (480) Rosewood with decorative rail and carton     |                    | C23229-7   | Knob, Tuning  |
|                             | C23299     | Cabinet rear cover   |                    | B20138-14  | Line Cord and Plug                                      |
|                             | C23300     | Cabinet Decorative Rail with Walnut and Washer             |                    | D23242     | Pointer   |
|                             | A23237     | Carton   |                    | A20040-17  | Pointer felt washer 10 for                              |
| L1                          | AA22648-1  | Choke High Frequency 1.5 uh                                | PS-1               | AA22345-1  | Parasitic Suppressor                                    |
| L2                          | AA21445-1  | Choke High Frequency 7.5 uh.                               | PS-2               | AA22334-1  | Parasitic Suppressor                                    |
| L7                          | AA22597-1  | Choke High Frequency 3 uh.                                 | R1, R11            | C20060-680 | Resistor, 68 ohm 1/4 W 20%                              |
| L8                          | A21673     | Choke, RF, Iron Core, 14 uh.                               | R15                |            |   |
| L4                          | A22593     | Coil, R. F. FM   | R2                 | C20070-273 | Resistor, 27K ohm 1 W 10%                               |
| L5                          | A22594     | Coil, Oscillator, FM                                       | R3                 | C20060-470 | Resistor, 47 ohm 1/4 W 20%                              |
| L6                          | AC22587-1  | Coil, Oscillator, AM                                       | R4, R6             | C20060-223 | Resistor, 22K ohm 1/4 W 20%                             |
| C1, C2, C3, C4              | R22962     | Condenser, Variable, 4 Gang AM-FM                          | R5                 | C20060-222 | Resistor, 2.2K ohm 1/4 W 20%                            |
| C4A                         | A22724     | Condenser, Oscillator Temperature Cor. 5-25 uuf.           | R7, R8             | C20060-102 | Resistor, 1K ohm 1/4 W 20%                              |
| C5, C14                     | C20203-470 | Condenser, Ceramic 47 uuf., 350 V                          | R13, R17           |            |   |
| C6, C18, C19, C21, C23, C25 | A21674     | Condenser, Disc. 5000 uuf., 350 V                          | R30                |            |   |
| C7, C20, C24                | A22295     | Condenser, Disc Ceramic, .01 uuf., 350 V                   | R9                 | C20070-822 | Resistor, 8.2K ohm 1 W 10%                              |
| C8, C26, C30, C31, C20      | C20203-101 | Condenser, Ceramic 100 uuf., 350 V                         | R10, R20           | C20060-105 | Resistor, 1 megohm 1/4 W 20%                            |
| C9, C12, C13, C16, C17      | C20203-102 | Condenser, Ceramic .001 uuf., 350 V                        | R12                | C20070-103 | Resistor, 10K ohm 1 W 10%                               |
| C10                         | A20238-3   | Condenser, Ceramic 1.5 uuf., 350 V Gimmick                 | R14, R22           | C20060-104 | Resistor, 100K ohm 1/4 W 20%                            |
| C11                         | C20205-3   | Condenser, Ceramic 50 uuf., 500 V                          | R16                | C20070-332 | Resistor, 3.3K ohm 1 W 10%                              |
| C15, C34                    | C20068-103 | Condenser, P. T. .01 uuf., 400 V                           | R18                | C20060-181 | Resistor, 180 ohm 1/4 W 20%                             |
| C22                         | C20203-150 | Condenser, Ceramic 15 uuf., 350 V                          | R19                | C20120-393 | Resistor, 39K ohm 1/4 W 20%                             |
| C27                         | C20069-302 | Condenser, P. T. .003 uuf., 600 V                          | R21                | C20060-224 | Resistor, 220K ohm 1/4 W 20%                            |
| C29                         | A22659     | Condenser, Electrolytic, 4 uuf., 25 V                      | R23                | C22381-153 | Resistor, 15K ohm 1/4 W 10%                             |
| C32                         | C20203-221 | Condenser, Ceramic, 220 uuf., 350 V                        | R24, SW-2          | B22963     | Resistor, Volume Control & Switch 500K ohm              |
| C35 A,B,C                   | A22806     | Condenser, Electrolytic, 20-20-40 at 250 V                 | R25                | C20060-106 | Resistor, 10 megohm 1/4 W 20%                           |
| C36, C38                    | C20068-203 | Condenser, P. T. .02 uuf., 400 V                           | R26                | C20060-474 | Resistor, 330K ohm 1/4 W 20%                            |
| *C38                        | C20069-501 | Condenser, P. T. .0005 uuf., 600 V                         | R27 A, B           | A22624     | Resistor, 2 x 500 ohm 5 Watts                           |
| C37                         | A22602     | Condenser, Electrolytic 10 uuf., 25 V                      | R28                | C20060-474 | Resistor, 470K ohm 1/4 W 20%                            |
| C39                         | C20249-103 | Condenser, Phenolic, .01 uuf., 400 V                       | R29                | C20070-271 | Resistor, 270 ohm 1 W 10%                               |
| C40                         | C20067-503 | Condenser, P. T. .05, 200 V                                | R30                | C20060-102 | Resistor, 1K ohm 1/4 W 20%                              |
|                             | A19133     | Dial, Cord Spring 10 for                                   | *R31               | C20060-154 | Resistor, 150K ohm 1/4 W 20%                            |
|                             | E23241-1   | Dial Crystal   | *R32               | A23933     | Resistor, 120 ohm 1 W 10%                               |
|                             | A19124     | Dial, Crystal Snap Fasteners 10 for                        | SPK                | C22760     | Speaker 5" PM   |
|                             | A19351     | Dial, Lamp bulb Mazda No. 47                               | Sw-1               | C22961     | Switch, Band  |
|                             | A23298     | Dial, Lamp bracket 10 for                                  | T1                 | C22590     | Transformer, I. F. 1st F.M. 10.7 Mc                     |
|                             | A22849-1   | Dial, Lamp Socket  | T2, T4             | C22352     | Transformer, I. F. AM 455 Kc                            |
|                             | AC23302-1  | Dial Plate Assembly (Brown)                                | T3                 | AC22967-1  | Transformer, I. F. 2nd F. M. 10.7 Mc                    |
|                             | AC23302-2  | Dial Plate Assembly (Ivory)                                | T5                 | AD22592-1  | Transformer, Ratio Detector                             |
|                             |            |  | T6                 | AC22995-1  | Transformer output                                      |
|                             |            |  | T7                 | D22959     | Transformer Power                                       |
|                             |            |  |                    | A20243-1   | Tube socket Min Wafer 1" 7 prong plain                  |
|                             |            |  |                    | A20243-2   | Tube socket Min Wafer 1" 7 prong center shield          |
|                             |            |  |                    | A20274     | Tube socket min. wafer 1 1/8" 9 prong, center shield    |
|                             |            |  |                    | A21677     | Tube socket min. moulded low loss 9 prong center shield |
|                             |            |  |                    | A18254-1   | Tube socket wafer plain                                 |
|                             |            |  |                    | A22957     | Tuning Shaft  |
|                             |            |  |                    | A19361     | Tuning shaft hair pin clip                              |

Used on RE-277-1 only. See Note on Schematic Diagram.

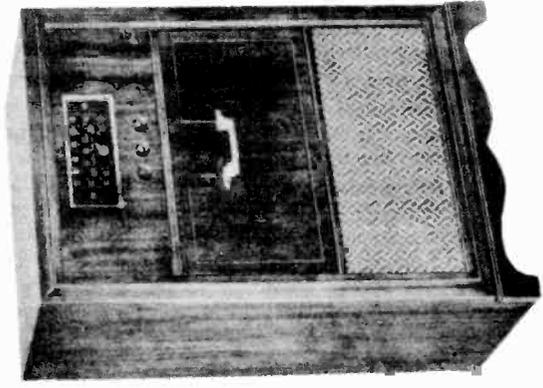




MODELS 482CFB, 482CFM,  
Ch. RE-288-1



ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE WITH AN ELECTRONIC  
VOLTMETER WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 V. AC WITH NO  
SIGNAL.  
ALL VOLTAGE READINGS GIVEN ARE POSITIVE  
⊕ INDICATES MICA OR CERAMIC COND. VALUES SHOWN IN MMFD.  
⊖ INDICATES PAPER TUBULAR COND. VALUES SHOWN IN MFD.  
⊚ INDICATES ELECTROLYTIC COND. VALUES SHOWN IN MFD.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

|                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| FREQUENCY RANGE | 540-1600 kc |
| Broadcast (AM)  | 455 kc      |
| IF              | 88-108 mc   |
| FM              | 10.7 mc     |

**TUBES AND FUNCTIONS**

|       |                          |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 6BA6  | FM R. F. Amp.            |
| 12AT7 | FM Converter             |
| 6BE6  | AM Converter             |
| 6BA6  | AM-FM-IF Amp.            |
| 6BA6  | FM, IF Amp.              |
| 6T8   | FM-AM DET, 1ST Audio AVC |
| 6V6GT | Output                   |
| 6X4   | Rectifier                |

**POWER OUTPUT**

|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| Undistorted | 1.5 Watts |
| Maximum     | 2.5 Watts |
| Plate load  | 2000 Ohms |

**LOUD SPEAKER**

|                      |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Type                 | Permanent magnet, 1.47 oz. Alnico 5 |
| Size                 | 8 Inch                              |
| Voice coil impedance | 3.2 Ohms                            |

A24218

MODELS 482CFB, 482CFM,  
Ch. RE-288-1

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

- AM** Tuning range — 540 Kc. to 1600 Kc. Immediate Frequency — 455 Kc. I. F. and R. F. measurements made at 500 milliwatts output — approximately 1.27 volts on a receiver type voltmeter connected across speaker voice coil. Approximate input for 500 MW output: I. F. 300 uv; R. F. with standard loop: at 600 Kc. 1200 uv/m; at 1000 Kc. 900 uv/m; at 1400 Kc. 800 uv/m.
- FM** Tuning range — 88 megacycles to 108 megacycles. Intermediate frequency 10.7 megacycles I.F. and R.F. measurements made at 500 milliwatts output — approximately 1.27 volts on a rectifier type voltmeter connected across speaker voice coil. Approximate input for 500 MW output: I. F. 300 uv; R. F. "Absolute Measurements": 91 megacycles 100 uv; 105 megacycles, 100 uv.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

|   |                           |  |                                       |
|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Output meter connection                 | Across speaker voice coil | Set dial pointer                                       | Horizontal, variable condenser closed |
| Output meter reading to indicate 500 MW | 1.27 volts                | Set band switch  | .....                                 |
| Generator Modulation                    | 30%, 400 cycles           | ..... To left for AM alignment, right for FM alignment |                                       |
| Position of volume control              | Fully clockwise           |  |                                       |

AM ALIGNMENT

| Position of Variable | Generator Frequency | Dummy An. | Generator Connection (high) | Generator Connection Ground Lead | Adjust Trimmers In Order Shown For Max. Output | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Open                 | 455 Kc              | .05 mfd.  | Mixer Grid                  | Chassis                          | A1, A2, A3, A4,                                | I. F.            |
| Open                 | 1650 Kc             |           | *Test Loop                  | Test Loop                        | A5   | Oscillator       |
| 1400 Kc              | 1400 Kc             |           | *Test Loop                  | Test Loop                        | A6   | Antenna          |
| **600 Kc             | 600 Kc              |           | *Test Loop                  | Test Loop                        | Check Point                                    | Antenna          |

- \* Connect generator lead to Standard Hazeltine Test Loop, Model 1150, placed two feet from the set loop, or three turns of wire about six inches in diameter, placed about one foot from the set loop. Or the generator can be connected with the high side lead to the AM antenna screw terminal and the ground lead to the chassis.
- \*\*With a generator signal of 600 Kc, tune the set to the point where maximum output is obtained, which should be approximately 600 Kc on the dial. Adjust antenna section plates of variable for maximum output. The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the A. V. C. action of the receiver ineffective.

FM ALIGNMENT

1. Turn band switch to FM, (right).
2. Connect (FM) I. F. generator to the second 6BA6 I. F. amp. grid, (lug No. 1) through a .01 uf mica dummy. Connect oscilloscope across volume control. With the I. F. generator tuned to 10.7 mc with 150 Kc deviation, and the same audio voltage used as horizontal sweep on the scope that is used to modulate the generator, adjust the ratio detector transformer slugs A7-A8 for the characteristic "S" curve (See Fig. 1), with maximum vertical height on the scope. After this adjustment the top slug of the ratio detector should not be moved during the rest of the alignment.
3. Connect I. F. generator to mixer grid through .01 mica dummy. Using 23 Kc deviation at 10.7 Mc, adjust for maximum output. Maximum output may be indicated by maximum vertical height on the scope or maximum voltage on a standard output meter across the voice coil of the receiver. After the two I. F. transformers have been aligned the bottom slug A8 of the ratio detector should also be peaked.
4. Connect R. F. (FM) generator (88 to 108Mc) to the antenna terminals through the standard 300 ohm dummy (150 ohm in each side of generator leads).

Use R. F. generator with 23 Kc deviation. With the variable condenser completely open and Signal Generator tuned to 108.5 Mc adjust oscillator trimmer A12 (small ceramic trimmer) for maximum reading on output meter.

Then tune receiver to low end of band (variable completely closed) and Signal Generator to 87.5 Mc. If the receiver does not tune to this frequency the FM oscillator coil L4 will either have to be squeezed together or lengthened to cover the band, (squeezing lowers and lengthening raises the frequency). Any change in the coil will have to be completed by the trimmer at the high end of the band.

5. With the same Signal Generator connections as per paragraph 4 tune Signal Generator and set to 105 Mc. Tune R. F. trimmer A13 for maximum output at the same time rock variable back and forth through the frequency. (Rocking is necessary because slight oscillator pulling causes erroneous maximum readings).  
Tune Signal Generator and set to 90 Mc. Adjust R. F. coil L3 length for maximum output by squeezing or lengthening. Any change in the coil will have to be compensated at 105 Mc by the R. F. trimmer A13.
6. After Steps 4 and 5 are finished check calibration and band coverage. Steps 4 and 5 may have to be repeated if set is off calibration. Band coverage should be 87.5 Mc to 108.5 Mc. Sensitivity should be approximately 100 uv at 105 Mc, 98 Mc and 90 Mc.

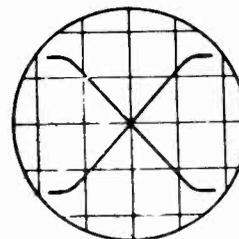
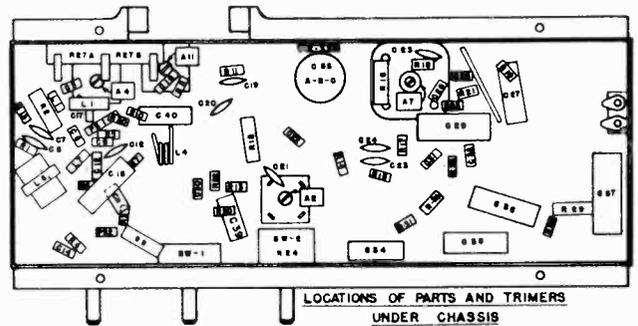
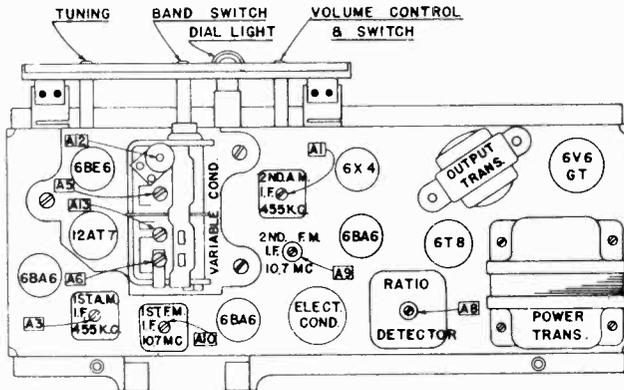


FIG 1

MODELS 482CFB, 482CFM,  
Ch. RE-288-1



PARTS LIST FOR 482 CFM, CFB

| Schematic Location          | Part No.   | Description                                  | Schematic Location | Part No.                                | Description                           |
|-----------------------------|------------|--|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|                             | D22586     | Antenna Loop Assembly                        |                    | D23706-12                               | Knob, Ph-AM-FM [Blonde]               |
|                             | B22953     | Bracket, Antenna Loop Mounting               |                    | D23706-3                                | Knob, Tuning [Mahogany]               |
|                             | C23427     | Bracket, Dial [2 used]                       |                    | D23706-11                               | Knob, Tuning [Blonde]                 |
|                             | R23689     | Cabinet, Mahogany [with Carton]              |                    | D23706-1                                | Knob, Volume, On-Off [Mahogany]       |
|                             | R23689-1   | Cabinet, Blonde [with Carton]                |                    | D23706-9                                | Knob, Volume, On-Off [Blonde]         |
| C1, C2, C3, C4              | R22962     | Capacitor, Variable, 4-gang                  |                    | A19351                                  | Lamp, Dial, Mazda No. 47              |
| C4A                         | A22724     | Capacitor, FM Oscillator Trimmer, 5-25 uuf   | B20138-14          | Line Cord & Plug                        |                                       |
| C10                         | A20238-3   | Capacitor, 1.5 uuf, 350 V, Gimmick           | PS-1               | AA22345-1                               | Parasitic Suppressor                  |
| C22                         | C20203-150 | Capacitor, 15 uuf, 350V, Ceramic             | PS-2               | AA22334-1                               | Parasitic Suppressor                  |
| C5, C14                     | C20203-470 | Capacitor, 47 uuf, 350V, Ceramic             | R-3                | C20060-470                              | Resistor, 47 ohms 20%, 1/2W           |
| C11                         | C20205-5   | Capacitor, 50 uuf, 500V, Ceramic             | R1, R11, R15       | C20060-680                              | Resistor, 68 ohms 20%, 1/2W           |
| C20, C8, C26                | C20203-101 | Capacitor, 100 uuf, 350V, Ceramic            | R32                | A23933                                  | Resistor, 120 ohms, 10%, 1W           |
| C30, C31                    |            |  | R18                | C22381-181                              | Resistor, 180 ohms 10%, 1/2W          |
| C32                         | C20203-221 | Capacitor, 220 uuf, 350V, Ceramic            | R29                | C20070-271                              | Resistor, 270 ohms 10%, 1W            |
| C38                         | C20069-501 | Capacitor, .0005 mfd., 600V, Paper           | R27                | A22624                                  | Resistor, 2x500 ohms, 5 Watts         |
| C9, C12, C13                | C20203-102 | Capacitor, 1000 uuf, 350V, Ceramic           | R7, R8, R13,       | C20060-102                              | Resistor, 1K ohms 20%, 1/2W           |
| C16, C17                    |            |  | R17, R30           |   |                                       |
| C27                         | C20069     | Capacitor, .003 mfd., 600V, Paper            | R5                 | C20060-222                              | Resistor, 2.2K ohms 20%, 1/2W         |
| C6, C18, C19, C21, C23, C25 | A21674     | Capacitor, 5000 uuf, 350V, Disc Ceramic      | R16                | C20070-332                              | Resistor, 3.3K ohms 10%, 1W           |
| C7, C20, C24                | A22295     | Capacitor, 10,000 uuf, 350V, Disc Ceramic    | R9                 | C20070-822                              | Resistor, 8.2K ohms 10%, 1W           |
| C15, C34                    | C20068-103 | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 400V, Paper             | R12                | C20070-103                              | Resistor, 10K ohms 10%, 1W            |
| C39                         | C20249-103 | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 400V, Phenolic          | R23                | C22381-153                              | Resistor, 15K ohms 10%, 1/2W          |
| C36                         | C20068-203 | Capacitor, .02 mfd., 400V, Paper             | R4, R6             | C20060-223                              | Resistor, 22K ohms 20%, 1/2W          |
| C40                         | C20067-503 | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 200V, Paper             | R2                 | C20070-273                              | Resistor, 27K ohms 10%, 1W            |
| C29                         | A22659     | Capacitor, 4 mfd., 25V, Electrolytic         | R19                | C20120-393                              | Resistor, 39K ohms 20%, 1/2W          |
| C37                         | A22602     | Capacitor, 10 mfd., 25V, Electrolytic        | R14, R22           | C20060-104                              | Resistor, 100K ohms 20%, 1/2W         |
| C35                         | A22806     | Capacitor, 20-20-40 mfd., 250V, Electrolytic | R31                | C20060-154                              | Resistor, 150K ohms 20%, 1/2W         |
|                             |            | Changer, 3-speed Record [See V-M Model 950]  | R21                | C20060-224                              | Resistor, 220K ohms 20%, 1/2W         |
| L1                          | AA22648-1  | Choke, 1.5 uh                                | R26                | C20060-334                              | Resistor, 330K ohms 20%, 1/2W         |
| L7                          | AA22597-1  | Choke, 3 uh                                  | R28                | C20060-474                              | Resistor, 470K ohms 20%, 1/2W         |
| L2                          | AA21445-1  | Choke, 7.5 uh                                | R10, R20           | C20060-105                              | Resistor, 1 megohm 20%, 1/2W          |
| L8                          | A21673     | Choke, 14 uh, Iron Core                      | R25                | C20060-106                              | Resistor, 10 megohms 20%, 1/2W        |
| L6                          | AC22587-1  | Coil, Oscillator, AM                         | A19551             | Socket, AC, Phono Motor                 |                                       |
| L5                          | A22594     | Coil, Oscillator, FM                         | A23537-1           | Socket, Dial Lamp                       |                                       |
| L4                          | A22593     | Coil, R F, FM                                | A19552             | Socket, Phono Pickup                    |                                       |
| R24-SW2                     | C22963     | Control, Volume, & Switch, 500K ohms         | A19579             | Socket, Speaker                         |                                       |
|                             | C23707     | Cover, Cabinet Rear                          | AD23693-1          | Speaker Assy. 8" PM with Cable And Plug |                                       |
|                             | C23578     | Cover, Record Changer Bottom                 | A19133             | Spring, Dial Cord                       |                                       |
|                             | A23594     | Dial Pointer [Mahogany]                      | C23485             | Switch, Band                            |                                       |
|                             | A23594-1   | Dial Pointer [Blonde]                        | A22960             | Terminal Strip, Antenna                 |                                       |
|                             | D23700     | Dial Scale [Mahogany]                        | C22590             | Transformer, I.F., 1st F.M. [10.7 Mc]   |                                       |
|                             | D23700-1   | Dial Scale [Blonde]                          | C22352             | Transformer, I.F. AM [455 Kc]           |                                       |
|                             | C23402     | Escutcheon & Crystal                         | T3                 | AC22967-1                               | Transformer, I.F., 2nd F.M. [10.7 Mc] |
|                             | D23706-4   | Knobs, Ph-AM-FM [Mahogany]                   | T6                 | AC23669-1                               | Transformer, Output                   |
|                             |            |  | T7                 | D22959                                  | Transformer, Power                    |
|                             |            |  | T5                 | AD22592-1                               | Transformer, Ratio Detector           |
|                             |            |  |                    | A22957                                  | Tuning Shaft                          |
|                             |            |  |                    | A19361                                  | Tuning Shaft Hair Pin Clip            |
|                             |            |  |                    | A22763                                  | Weight, Cabinet, Steel                |



HUDSON, 1948-  
1949-1950

## DESCRIPTION

Your new Automobile Receiver is a 6-tube (including rectifier) superheterodyne, designed to operate from the 6-volt storage battery in your car. It is custom-built to mount behind the instrument panel in the place provided for a radio by the automobile manufacturer. It has a self-contained PM speaker and covers the frequency range 538 to 1600 KC. Two simple controls are provided for operating the receiver. (See Fig. 1.)

This receiver has been designed with a tuned RF stage and a 3-gang tuning condenser thereby insuring the finest in sensitivity and selectivity. Any standard two or three section whip or "fish pole" antenna will provide good reception of distant or weak stations. The unit is simple to install and requires no electrical adjustment after installation.

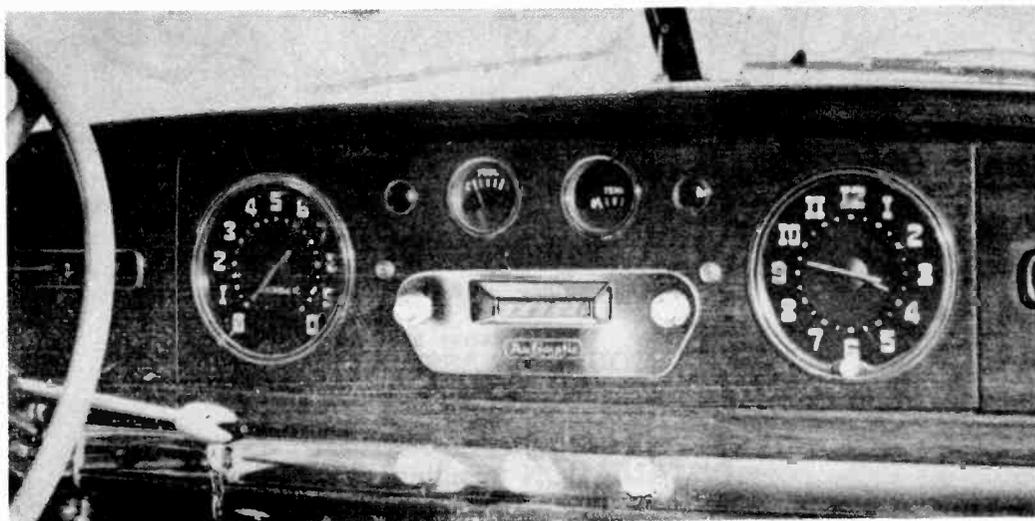


Fig. 1

## OPERATION

### VOLUME CONTROL KNOB

This knob is located on the left side of the radio. Turning this knob slightly to the right until a slight click is heard will put the radio into operation. Turning this knob further to the right will increase the volume and turning it to the left will decrease the volume. After a station has been selected, the volume control should be adjusted to the desired level. The volume should never be reduced by detuning the station selector knob.

### STATION SELECTOR KNOB

This knob is located on the right side of the radio. This knob should be turned until a desired station has been selected. Adjust this knob very carefully until the station comes in with the most natural tone.

## INSTALLATION

1. Remove screws securing radio speaker grille and cardboard speaker opening cover plate.
2. Discard cardboard cover plate and speaker mounting screws.
3. Replace radio speaker grille in original position on the instrument panel and secure with 1¼" long No. 8-32 oval head Phillips screws. (4 supplied in kit of hardware.)

**NOTE:** Some automobile models are not equipped with a Radio speaker grille. A Radio speaker grille must be obtained from an authorized Hudson dealer before an installation can be made.

4. Insert power supply unit under instrument panel and position so that slots on cover of power supply unit line up with speaker grille mounting screws and power cable is located on left hand side.
5. Secure in place with cupwashers and 8-32 wing nuts.
6. Remove speed nuts attaching radio opening dummy cover plate.
7. Remove dummy cover plate and discard.

HUDSON, 1948-  
1949-1950

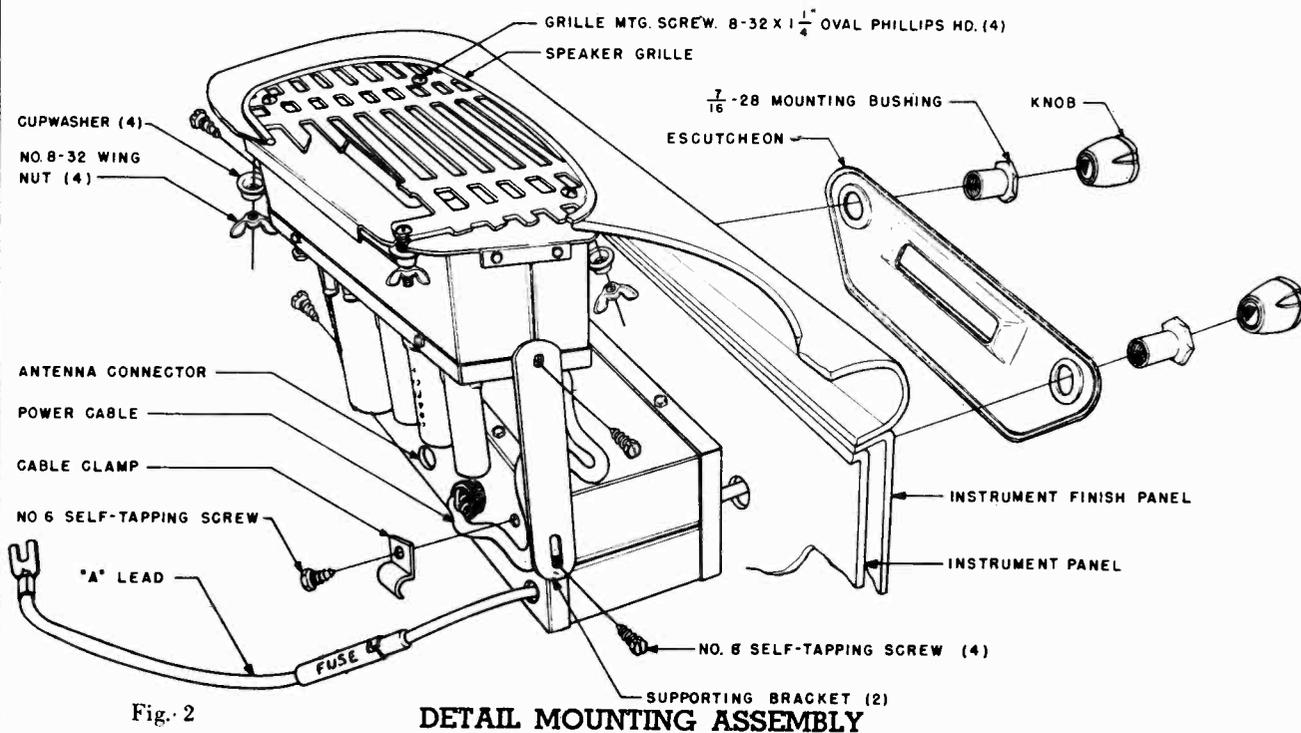


Fig. 2

DETAIL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

**INSTALLATION (Continued)**

8. Remove knobs, mounting bushings and escutcheon from RF Tuning Unit.
9. Position RF Tuning Unit behind instrument panel so that control shafts protrude through the instrument panel.
10. Place escutcheon over control shafts on instrument panel front.
11. Attach RF Tuning Unit and escutcheon to instrument panel with two mounting bushings previously removed.
12. Replace knobs on control shafts.
13. Secure a supporting bracket (2 supplied in kit of hardware) to each side of power pack with two No. 8 self-tapping screws. Use end of supporting bracket with round hole.
14. Swing supporting brackets so that slotted holes are in line with holes on each side of tuning unit.
15. Secure to RF tuning unit with two No. 8 self-tapping screws.
16. Connect cable from Power Supply Unit to RF Tuning Unit.
17. Secure Power Supply cable under clamp on RF Tuning Unit.
18. Connect "A" lead to battery terminal on circuit breaker mounted over the steering column behind the instrument panel. (See fig. 3.)
19. Plug antenna cable into tuning unit.

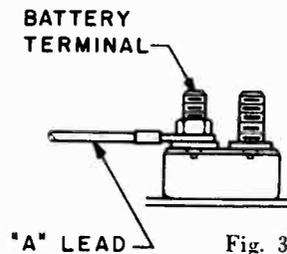


Fig. 3

**ACCESSORIES FURNISHED FOR INSTALLATION**

**MOUNTING PARTS KIT**

The following mounting hardware parts are shipped attached to the receiver.  
(See detail assembly drawing FIG. 2)

- 2 7/16-28 mounting bushings
  - 2 Knobs
  - 1 Cable clamp
- An envelope containing additional mounting hardware is supplied with this receiver. It contains the following parts:
- 2 Supporting brackets
  - 4 No. 8 self-tapping screws
  - 4 8-32 wing nuts
  - 4 cup washers
  - 4 8-32 x 1 1/4 oval head Phillips screws.

HUDSON, 1948-  
1949-1950

## MOTOR NOISE ELIMINATION SUPPRESSION KIT

A suppression kit is shipped with this receiver. It contains the following parts:

- 1 Generator Condenser.
- 1 Distributor suppressor.

### DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

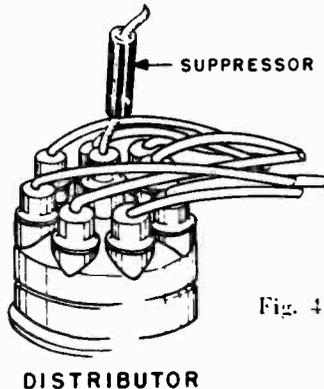


Fig. 4

Disconnect the high tension wire that runs from the ignition coil to the center hole of the distributor cap. Cut lead one inch back from the metal tip end. Screw suppressor into cut end of long lead. Screw cut end of short lead into suppressor. Plug lead with attached suppressor back into distributor cap.

### GENERATOR CONDENSER

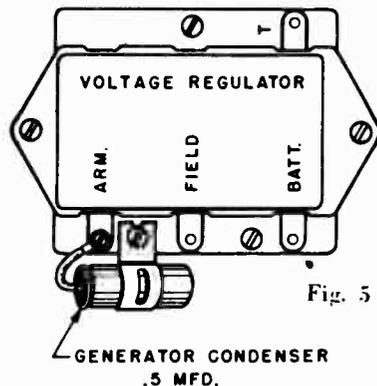


Fig. 5

Loosen voltage regulator mounting screw. Insert slotted end of generator condenser mounting bracket under this screw and tighten screw. Connect condenser lead to armature terminal marked "ARM."

The generator condenser and distributor suppressor will normally eliminate all objectionable motor noise in most cases. If the motor noise persists the following steps should be taken. Check operation of radio as each step is made.

### WHEEL STATIC

Wheel static is a form of interference caused by the rotation of the front wheels of the car, and it is, of course, only noticed when the car is in motion. If this form of interference is present, it can be eliminated by installing wheel static collector springs between the inner hub cap and the spindle shaft.

### AMMETER CONDENSER

A .5 MFD by-pass condenser should be connected to either side of the ammeter with the ground lug fastened to a good ground nearby.

### ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

In some cases, it may be found that car accessories such as electric heaters, lighters, automatic relays or gauges, may cause interference while in operation. Proper procedure in such cases is to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from ground to the suspected accessory until the source of interference is found. The condenser then should be permanently mounted in this location.

HUDSON, 1948-  
1949-1950

### SERVICE DATA ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Power Supply    | 6.3 Volts DC                                 |
| Current         | 5.5 Amp. average                             |
| Frequency Range | 538-1600 KC                                  |
| Speaker         | 5 1/4" PM                                    |
| Power Output    | 2 watts, undistorted<br>3 watts, maximum     |
| Sensitivity     | 2-3 microvolts average for 1 watt output     |
| Selectivity     | 40 KC broad at 1000 times signal, at 1000 KC |

This receiver contains the following:  
 1—6BA6—RF Amplifier  
 1—6BE6—Converter  
 1—6BA6—I. F. Amplifier  
 1—6AT6—Detector—AVC—1st Audio  
 1—6AQ5—Power Output  
 1—6X4—Rectifier

#### SERVICE NOTES

Voltage taken from the different points of the circuit to the chassis are measured with volume control in maximum position, all tubes in their sockets, no signal applied, and with a volt meter having a resistance of 20,000 Ohms per volt. These voltages are clearly shown on the voltage chart. (Fig. 7 and 7A).  
 All voltages should be measured with an input voltage of 6.3 volts DC.  
 To check for open by-pass condensers, shunt each condenser with another one having the same capacity and voltage rating which is known to be good until the defective unit is located.

#### ALIGNING INSTRUCTION

Never attempt any adjustments on this receiver unless it becomes necessary to replace a coil or transformer, or the adjustments have been tampered with in the field. Always make certain that other circuit components, such as tubes, condensers, resistors, etc., are normal before proceeding with realignment.  
 If realignment is necessary follow the instructions given under the heading "Alignment Procedure." After realignment has been completed repeat the procedure as final check.

#### DIAL CORD DRIVE

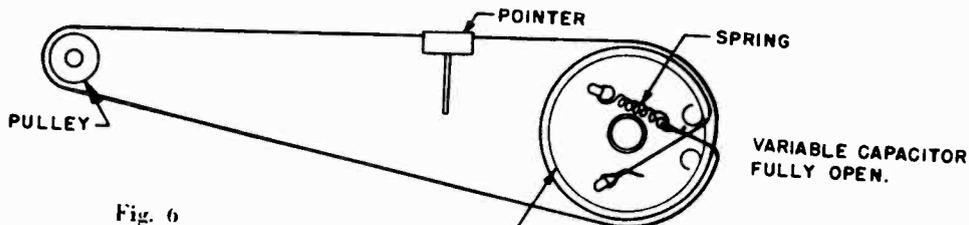


Fig. 6

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume control—Maximum, all adjustments.

No signal applied to antenna.

Power input—6.3 volts.

Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.

Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.

Repeat alignment procedure as a final check.

The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment:  
 Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed, modulated 400 cycles, 30%.

Non-metallic screwdriver.

Output meter. (1.8 volt for 1 watt output.)

Dummy antennas—.1 MFD., 100 MMFD.

For alignment points refer to Schematic Diagram.

| Dial Setting                     | Generator Frequency | Dummy Ant. | Generator Connection | Trimmer Reference | Trimmer Adjustment | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid            | T2 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Output I.F.      |
| 2) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid            | T1 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Input I.F.       |
| 3) Fully open                    | 1600 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | CV2               | Maximum            | Oscillator       |
| 4) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | CV3               | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 5) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | CV1               | Maximum            | Antenna          |
| 6) Tune in signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | L3                | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 7) Tune in signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | L2                | Maximum            | Antenna          |
| 8) Repeat steps 4 and 5          |                     |            |                      |                   |                    |                  |

HUDSON, 1948-1949-1950

**PARTS LIST**

| Schematic Diagram Reference | Part No          | Description   |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---|
| C2, C3, C5                  | C207             | .05 MFD 200 volt condenser  |
| C4, C12                     | C209             | .5 MFD 100 volt condenser   |
| C5                          | CC200            | 100 MMFD ceramic condenser  |
| C7, C9                      | CC201            | 200 MMFD ceramic condenser  |
| C8                          | C203             | .002 MFD 400 volt condenser   |
| C10, C13                    | C206             | .01 MFD 400 volt condenser  |
| C11                         | C205             | .008 MFD 1600 volt condenser  |
| CE86                        | CE-96            | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser  |
| CV1-CV2-CV3                 | CV-100           | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser<br>20 MFD 25 volt electrolytic condenser<br>3 section variable |
| R1                          | R309             | 1 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor  |
| R2, R14                     | R303             | 330 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor   |
| R3                          | R306             | 20K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor   |
| R4                          | R314             | 1.5K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor  |
| R5                          | RV-100           | Volume control 1/4 megohm with switch   |
| R6                          | R310             | 2 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor  |
| R7                          | R311             | 10 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor   |
| R8                          | R313             | 250K ohm 2 watt 20% resistor  |
| R3                          | R307             | 100 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor   |
| R10, R:1                    | R301             | 1K ohm 1 watt 20% resistor  |
| R12                         | R312             | 500K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor  |
| R13                         | R308             | 500K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor  |
| L1-C1                       | L200             | Motor noise elimination unit  |
| L2                          | S7FB-3           | Antenna coil  |
| L3                          | S7FB-4           | R.F. coil   |
| L4                          | L201             | R. F. oscillator coil   |
| L5                          | L203             | Choke, "A" line   |
| L6                          | L202             | Choke, vibrator hash  |
| T2                          | 1655-16          | 2nd IF transformer  |
| T1                          | 1655-16          | 1st IF transformer  |
| T3                          | TV-100 or 318V-2 | Vibrator transformer  |
| T4                          |                  | Output transformer (Part of speaker not furnished separately)   |

**DIAL PARTS**

- H401 Dial Scale Assembly
- D400 Dial Scale Escutcheon
- PS100 Dial Pointer
- H200 Grommet, rubber drive
- T47 Pilot Light
- H114 Pulley, idler
- H203 Spring, Dial drive String Tension
- H204 Spring, Dial drive
- H115 String, dial drive

**MISCELLANEOUS**

- A300 "A" lead assembly
- H301 Case, less covers for Power Supply Unit
- H100 Case, complete with covers for R.F. tuning unit
- H207 Clip, Anti-rattle
- H208 Clip, coil mounting
- H102 Cover, power supply unit mounting (with speaker louvres)
- A201 Fuse 15 Amp.
- S04PC-300 Power Cable Assembly (complete with plug)
- H212 Receptacle, Antenna cable
- S04-FC Socket, power cable
- PM-705 Speaker, 5 1/4" PM (includes output transformer)
- V-83 Vibrator
- H310 Knob
- H311 Cup washer
- H113 7 16-28 Hex nut
- C100 .5 MFD generator condenser
- R100 Distributor suppressor
- H402 7 16-28 Mounting bushing

**COILS AND TRANSFORMERS**

- L200 Motor noise elimination unit
- S7FB-3 Antenna coil
- S7FB-4 R.F. coil
- L201 R. F. oscillator coil
- L203 Choke, "A" line
- L202 Choke, vibrator hash
- 1655-16 2nd IF transformer
- 1655-16 1st IF transformer
- TV-100 or 318V-2 Vibrator transformer
- Output transformer (Part of speaker not furnished separately)

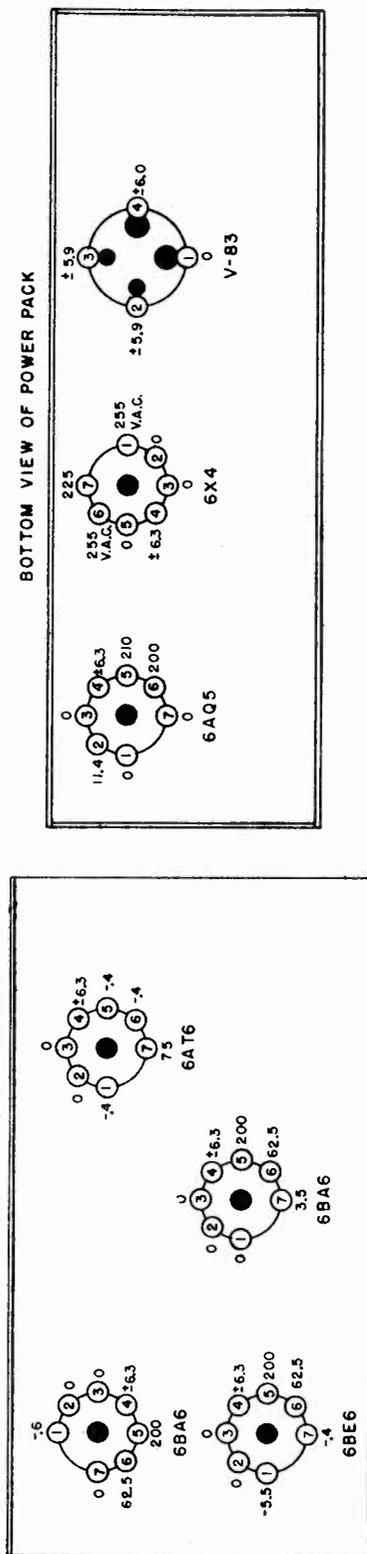


Fig. 7A

SOCKET VOLTAGES

FRONT OF CHASSIS

Fig. 7

HUDSON, 1948-1950

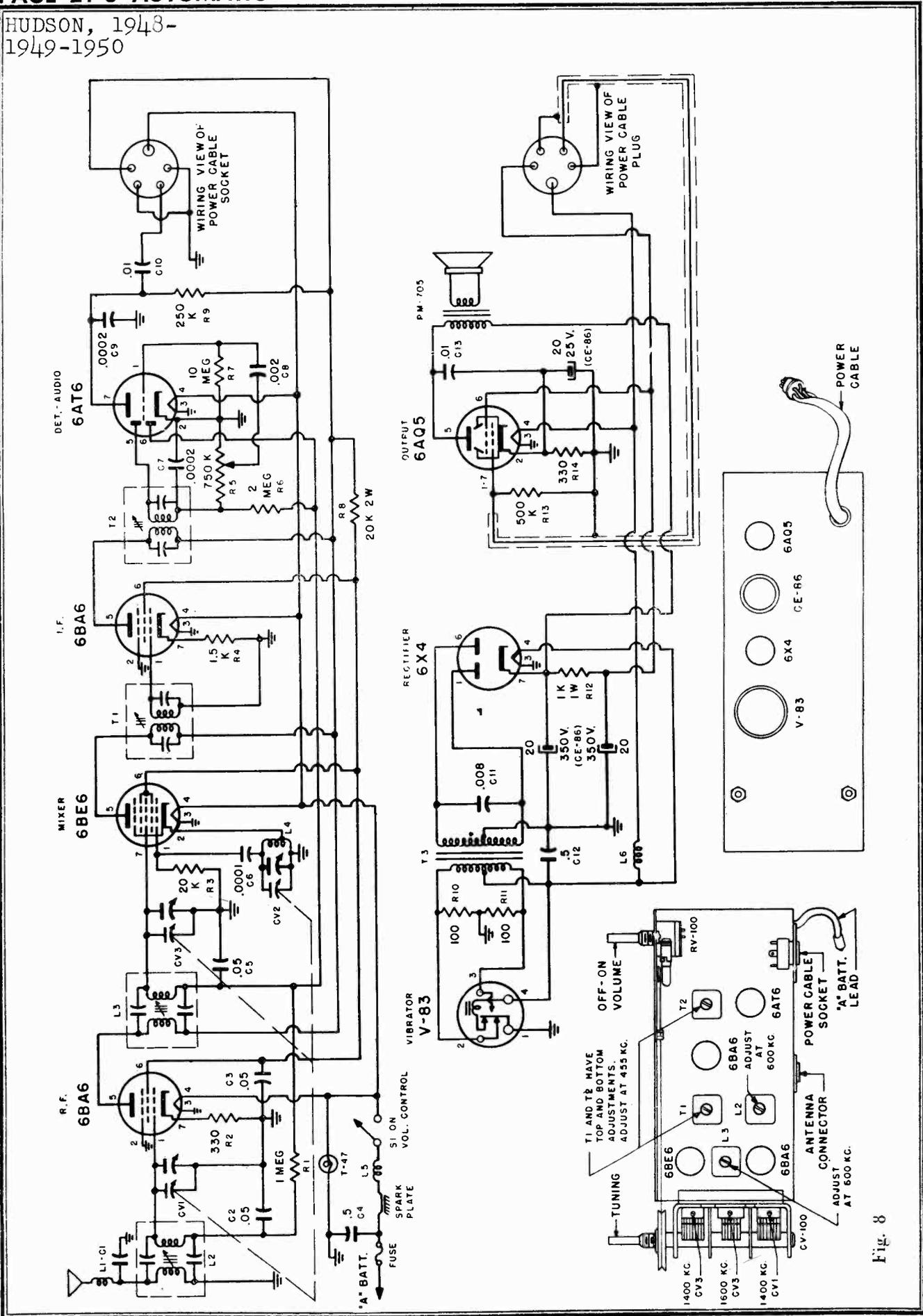


Fig. 8

## DESCRIPTION

Your new Automobile Receiver is a 6-tube (including rectifier) superhetrodyne, designed to operate from the 6-volt storage battery in your car. It is custom-built to mount behind the instrument panel in the place provided for a radio by the automobile manufacturer. It has a self-contained PM speaker and covers the frequency range 538 to 1600 KC. Two simple controls are provided for operating the receiver. (See Fig. 1.)

This receiver has been designed with a tuned RF stage and a 3-gang tuning condenser thereby insuring the finest in sensitivity and selectivity. Any standard two or three section whip or "fish pole" antenna will provide good reception of distant or weak stations. The unit is simple to install and requires no electrical adjustment after installation.



Fig. 1

## OPERATION

### VOLUME CONTROL KNOB

This knob is located on the left side of the radio. Turning this knob slightly to the right until a slight click is heard will put the radio into operation. Turning this knob further to the right will increase the volume and turning it to the left will decrease the volume. After a station has been selected, the volume control should be adjusted to desired level. The volume should never be reduced by detuning the station selector knob.

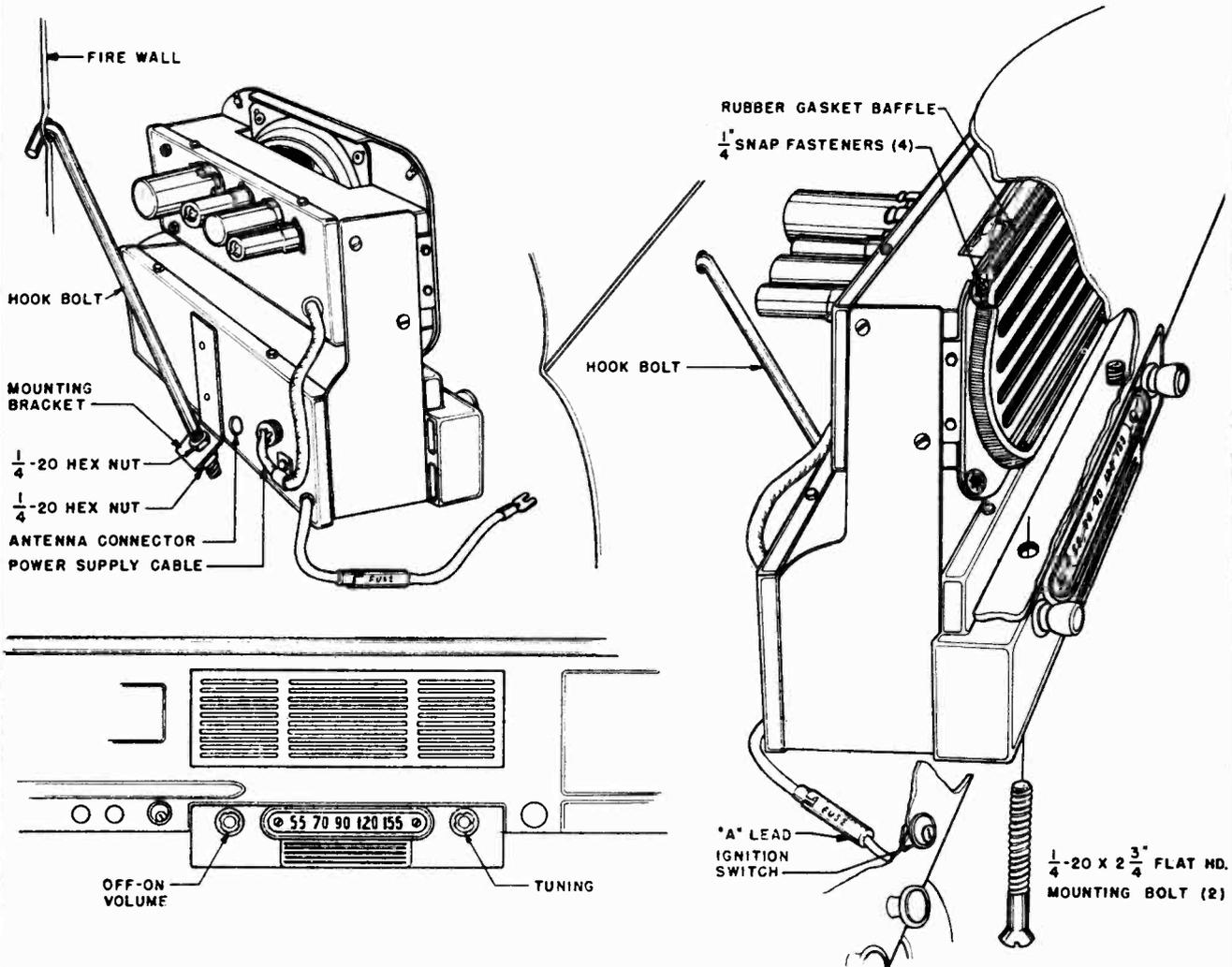
### STATION SELECTOR KNOB

This knob is located on the right side of the radio. This knob should be turned until a desired station has been selected. Adjust this knob very carefully until the station comes in with the most natural tone.

## INSTALLATION (See Fig. 2)

1. Attach rubber gasket baffle assembly to speaker grille on radio with 4 snap fasteners supplied in kit of mounting hardware.
2. Remove two screws securing radio opening cover plate to instrument panel.
3. Discard cover plate.
4. *Important:* Some car models have a cover over the speaker opening at the back of the instrument panel. Remove and discard this cover.
5. Lift hood of car and locate the two 5/16" holes which are in the Fire Wall just below the windshield wiper motor. Insert hook bolt through the right hand hole on the engine side.
6. Place a 1/4-20 hex nut approximately one inch up on threaded end of hook bolt.
7. Position radio with attached rubber gasket baffle behind instrument panel and insert threaded end of hook bolt through hole on bracket attached to back of radio.
8. Screw 1/4-20 hex nut on hook bolt. Adjust position of the two 1/4-20 hex nuts so that the radio is mounted parallel to instrument panel. Tighten bottom hex nut.
9. Insert two 1/4-20 Flat head bolts supplied in mounting kit through bottom edge of radio and screw into edge of instrument panel.
10. Connect "A" lead to terminal on ignition switch.
11. Plug antenna cable into receiver.

STUDEBAKER, 1950



DETAIL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

Fig. 2  
MOUNTING PARTS KIT

**ACCESSORIES FURNISHED FOR INSTALLATION**

- 1 Rubber Gasket baffle assembly
- 4 1/4" snap fasteners
- 1 Hook bolt
- 2 1/4-20 hex nuts
- 2 1/4-20 x 2 3/4" flat head mounting bolts

**MOTOR NOISE ELIMINATION**

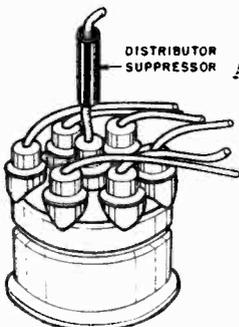
**SUPPRESSION KIT**

A suppression kit is shipped with this receiver. It contains the following parts:

- 1 Generator Condenser.
- 1 Distributor suppressor.

**DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR**

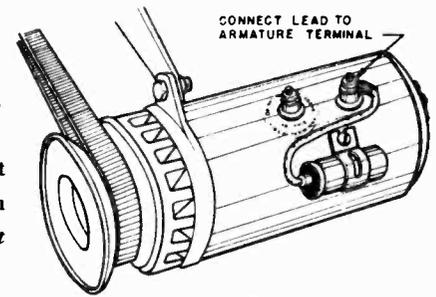
Disconnect the high tension wire that runs from the ignition coil to the center hole of the distributor cap. Cut lead one inch back from the metal tip end. Screw suppressor into cut end of long lead. Screw cut end of short lead into suppressor. Plug lead with attached suppressor back into distributor cap.



DISTRIBUTOR  
Fig. 3

### GENERATOR CONDENSER

Loosen screw on top surface of generator near terminals. Insert slotted generator condenser bracket under screw head and tighten screw. Connect generator condenser lead to armature terminal. *Do not connect to field terminal.*



GENERATOR CONDENSER

Fig. 4

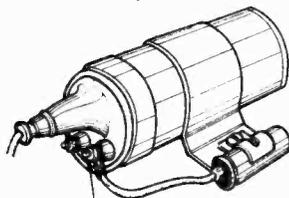
The generator condenser and distributor suppressor will normally eliminate all objectionable motor noise in most cases. If the motor noise persists the following steps should be taken. Check operation of radio as each step is made.

### WHEEL STATIC

Wheel static is a form of interference caused by the rotation of the front wheels of the car, and it is, of course, only noticed when the car is in motion. If this form of interference is present, it can be eliminated by installing wheel static collector springs between the inner hub cap and the spindle shaft.

### AMMETER CONDENSER

A .5 MFD by-pass condenser should be connected to either side of the ammeter with the ground lug fastened to a good ground nearby.



IGNITION COIL CONDENSER

Fig. 5

### COIL CONDENSER

In some extreme cases it may be necessary to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from the rear terminal of the spark coil to ground.

## ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

In some cases, it may be found that car accessories such as electric heaters, lighters, automatic relays or gauges, may cause interference while in operation. Proper procedure in such cases is to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from ground to the suspected accessory until the source of interference is found. The condenser then should be permanently mounted in this location.

## ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Power Supply.....    | 6.3 Volts DC                                 |
| Current.....         | 5.5 Amp. average                             |
| Frequency Range..... | 538-1600 KC                                  |
| Speaker.....         | 5 1/4" PM                                    |
| Power Output.....    | 2 watts, undistorted                         |
|                      | 3 watts, maximum                             |
| Sensitivity.....     | 2-3 microvolts average for 1 watt output     |
| Selectivity.....     | 40 KC bread at 1000 times signal, at 1000 KC |

This receiver contains the following:

- 1-6BA6—RF Amplifier
- 1-6BE6—Converter
- 1-6BA6—I. F. Amplifier
- 1-6AT6—Detector—AVC—1st Audio
- 1-6AQ5—Power Output
- 1-6X4—Rectifier

### SERVICE NOTES

Voltage taken from the different points of the circuit to the chassis are measured with volume control in maximum position, all tubes in their sockets, no signal applied, and with a voltmeter having a resistance of 20,000 Ohms per volt. These voltages are clearly shown on the voltage chart, (Fig. 7 and 7A).

All voltages should be measured with an input voltage of 6.3 volts DC.

To check for open by-pass condensers, shunt each condenser with another one having the same capacity and voltage rating which is known to be good until the defective unit is located.

### ALIGNING INSTRUCTION

Never attempt any adjustments on this receiver unless it becomes necessary to replace a coil or transformer, or the adjustments have been tampered with in the field. Always make certain that other circuit components, such as tubes, condensers, resistors, etc., are normal before proceeding with realignment.

If realignment is necessary follow the instructions given under the heading "Alignment Procedure." After realignment has been completed repeat the procedure as final check.

STUDEBAKER, 1950

# ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Volume control—Maximum, all adjustments.  
 No signal applied to antenna.  
 Power input—6.3 volts.  
 Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.  
 Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.  
 Repeat alignment procedure as a final check.
- The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment:  
 Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed, modulated 400 cycles, 30%.  
 Non-metallic screwdriver.  
 Output meter. (1.8 volt for 1 watt output.)  
 Dummy antennas—.1 MFD., 100 MMFD.  
 For alignment points refer to Schematic Diagram.

| Dial Setting                     | Generator Frequency | Dummy Ant. | Generator Connection | Trimmer Reference | Trimmer Adjustment | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid            | T2 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Output I.F.      |
| 2) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid            | T1 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Input I.F.       |
| 3) Fully open                    | 1600 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | CV2               | Maximum            | Oscillator       |
| 4) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | CV3               | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 5) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | CV1               | Maximum            | Antenna          |
| 6) Tune in signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | L3                | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 7) Tune in signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead            | L2                | Maximum            | Antenna          |

8) Repeat steps 4 and 5

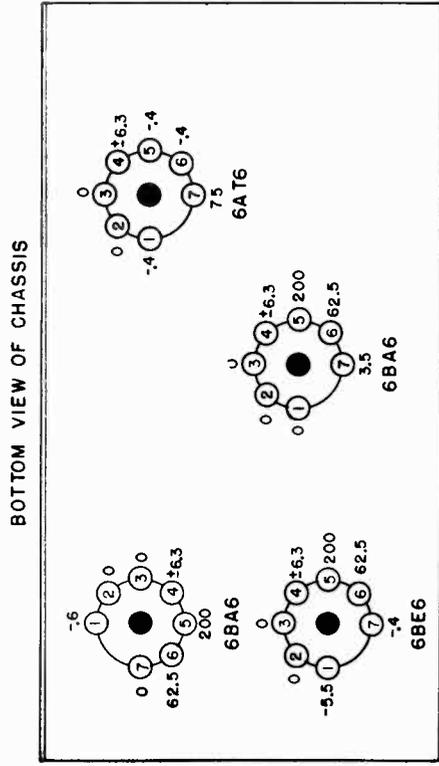


Fig. 7 FRONT OF CHASSIS

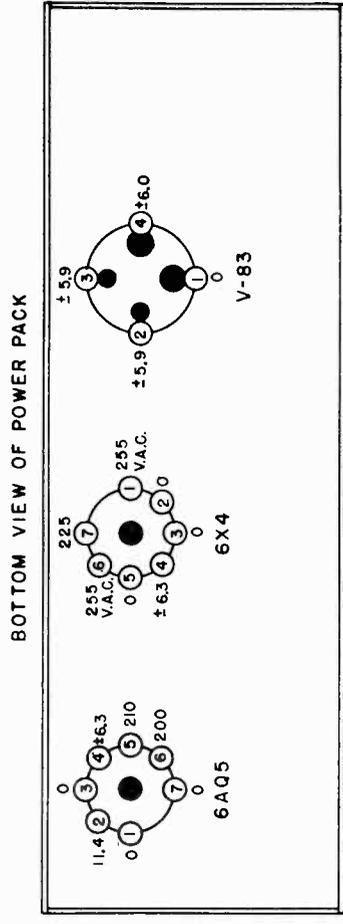
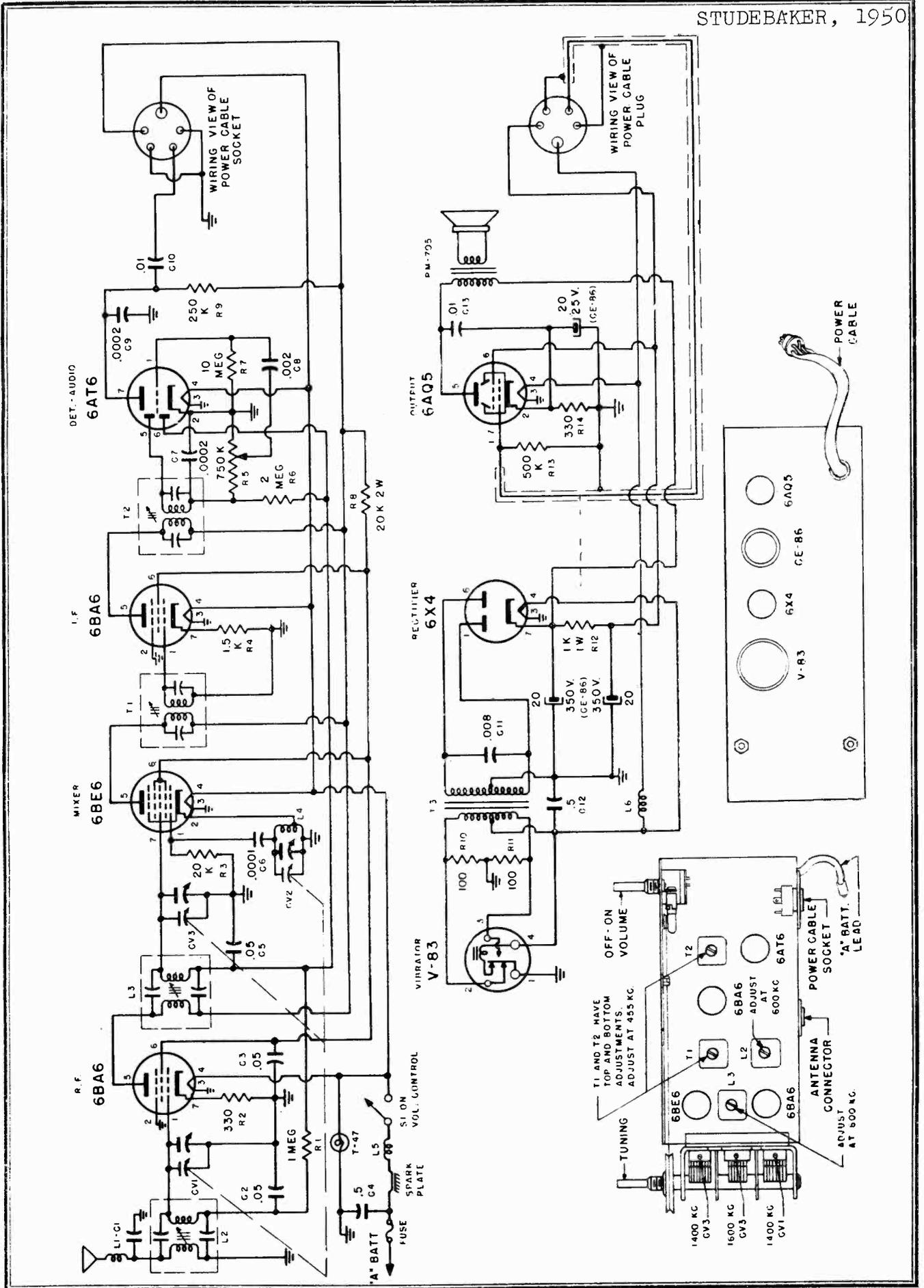


Fig. 7A SOCKET VOLTAGES



©John F. Rider

STUDEBAKER, 1950

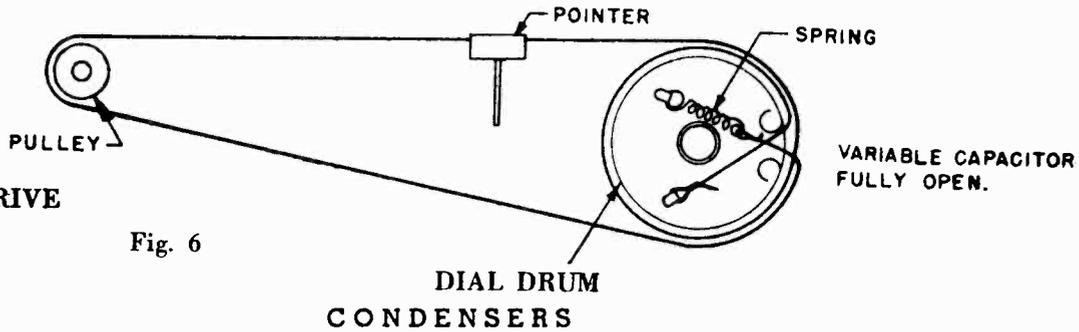


Fig. 6

| Schematic Diagram Reference | Part No. | Description                            |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| C2, C3, C5                  | C207     | .05 MFD 200 volt condenser             |
| C4, C12                     | C209     | .5 MFD 100 volt condenser              |
| C6                          | CC200    | 100 MMFD ceramic condenser             |
| C7, C9                      | CC201    | 200 MMFD ceramic condenser             |
| C8                          | C203     | .002 MFD 400 volt condenser            |
| C10, C13                    | C206     | .01 MFD 400 volt condenser             |
| C11                         | C205     | .008 MFD 1600 volt condenser           |
| CE86                        | CE-86    | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser |
|                             |          | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser |
|                             |          | 20 MFD 25 volt electrolytic condenser  |
| CV1-CV2-CV3                 | CV-400   | 3 section variable                     |

RESISTORS

|          |        |                                       |
|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| R1       | R309   | 1 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R2, R14  | R303   | 330 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R3       | R306   | 20K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R4       | R314   | 1.5 K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor       |
| R5       | RV-570 | Volume control 3/4 megohm with switch |
| R6       | R310   | 2 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R7       | R311   | 10 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor       |
| R8       | R313   | 20K ohm 2 watt 20% resistor           |
| R9       | R307   | 250K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R10, R11 | R301   | 100 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R12      | R312   | 1K ohm 1 watt 20% resistor            |
| R13      | R308   | 500K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |

COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

|       |                  |   |
|-------|------------------|---|
| L1-C1 | L200             | Motor noise elimination unit                                  |
| L2    | 15053 or 57FB-3  | Antenna coil  |
| L3    | 15054 or 57FB-4  | R.F. coil   |
| L4    | L201             | R.F. oscillator coil  |
| L5    | L203             | Choke "A" line  |
| L6    | L202             | Choke, vibrator hash  |
| T2    | 14977 or 1655-16 | 2nd IF transformer  |
| T1    | 14977 or 1655-16 | 1st IF transformer  |
| T3    | TV-100 or 318V-2 | Vibrator transformer  |
| T4    |                  | Output transformer (Part of speaker not furnished separately) |

MISCELLANEOUS

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| A300      | "A" lead assembly   |
| H521      | Case, less covers for Power Supply Unit                         |
| H520      | Case, complete with covers for R.F. tuning unit                 |
| H207      | Clip, Anti-rattle   |
| H208      | Clip, coil mounting   |
| H102      | Cover, power supply unit mounting (with speaker louvres)        |
| H522      | Cover, RF tuning unit, front (complete with plastic escutcheon) |
| A201      | Fuse 15 Amp.  |
| H524      | Hook bolt   |
| 504PC-300 | Power Cable Assembly (complete with plug)                       |
| H212      | Receptacle, Antenna cable                                       |
| 504-FC    | Socket, power cable   |
| PM-705    | Speaker, 5 1/4" PM (includes output transformer)                |
| V-83      | Vibrator  |
| H310      | Knob  |
| H311      | Cup washer  |
| C100      | .5 MFD generator condenser                                      |
| R100      | Distributor suppressor  |

DIAL PARTS

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| H523  | Dial Scale Escutcheon, Plastic    |
| PS100 | Dial Pointer                      |
| T47   | Pilot Light                       |
| H114  | Pilot Light Socket                |
| H203  | Pulley, idler                     |
| H204  | Spring, Dial drive String Tension |
| H115  | String, dial drive                |

MODEL D-200, Dodge,  
Plymouth, 1949-1950

## DESCRIPTION

Your new Automobile Receiver is a 6-tube (including rectifier) superheterodyne, designed to operate from the 6-volt storage battery in your car. It is custom-built to mount behind the instrument panel in the place provided for a radio by the automobile manufacturer. It has a self-contained PM oval speaker and covers the frequency range 538 to 1600 KC. Two simple controls are provided for operating the receiver. (See Fig. 1.)

This receiver has been designed with a tuned RF stage and a 3-gang tuning condenser thereby insuring the finest in sensitivity and selectivity. Any standard two or three section whip or "fish pole" antenna will provide good reception of distant or weak stations. The unit is simple to install and requires no electrical adjustment after installation.

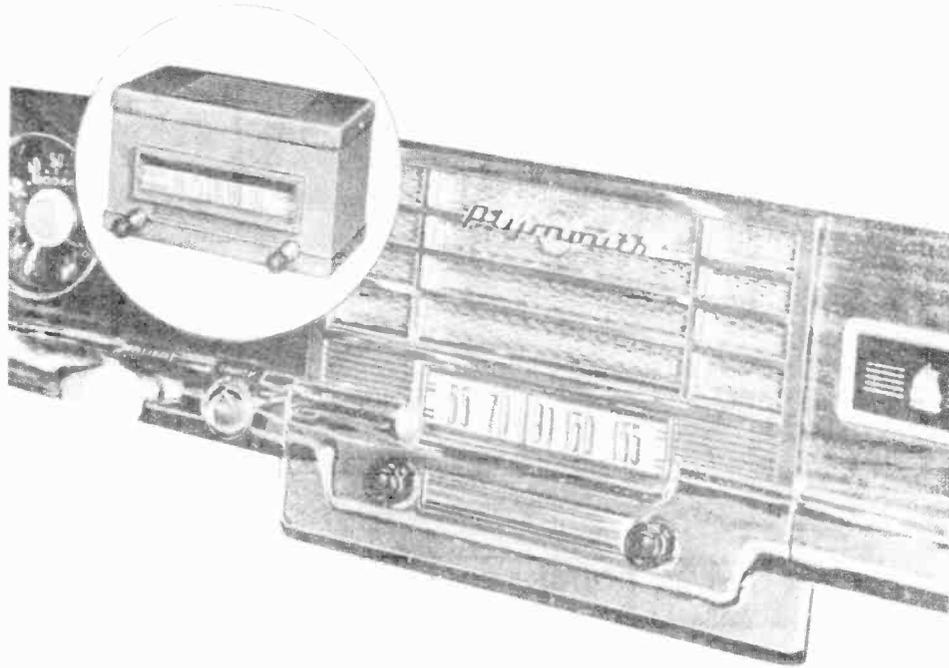


Fig. 1

## OPERATION

### VOLUME CONTROL KNOB

This knob is located on the left side of the radio. Turning this knob slightly to the right until a slight click is heard will put the radio into operation. Turning this knob further to the right will increase the volume and turning it to the left will decrease the volume. After a station has been selected, the volume control should be adjusted to the required loudness. The volume should never be reduced by detuning the station selector knob.

### STATION SELECTOR KNOB

This knob is located on the right side of the radio. This knob should be turned until a desired station has been selected. Adjust this knob very carefully until the station comes in with the most natural tone.

## INSTALLATION

### PLYMOUTH P18 SPECIAL DELUXE

1. Remove four screws securing Radio Grille in place and remove Radio Grille.
2. Remove dummy plates covering radio dial and control openings.
3. Enlarge holes in radio control cover plate to fit over mounting bushings.
4. Remove knobs, cup washers, hex nuts and washers from control shafts and mounting bushings.
5. Secure two mounting brackets to Radio Grille with  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch long 10-32 self-tapping screws and cup washers as shown in detail assembly drawing, Fig. 2.
6. Place radio control cover plate over mounting bushings.
7. Position receiver behind Radio Grille so that mounting bushings and shafts protrude through the grille.
8. Attach receiver by replacing washers and hex nuts on mounting bushings.
9. Replace cup washers and knobs over shafts.
10. Secure receiver to mounting brackets with two No. 8 self-tapping wing nut screws.
11. Insert radio with attached grille through front opening on instrument panel.
12. Replace grille mounting screws.
13. Connect battery lead to terminal marked "ACC" on ignition switch.
14. Plug antenna cable into receiver.

MODEL D-200, Dodge,  
Plymouth, 1949-1950

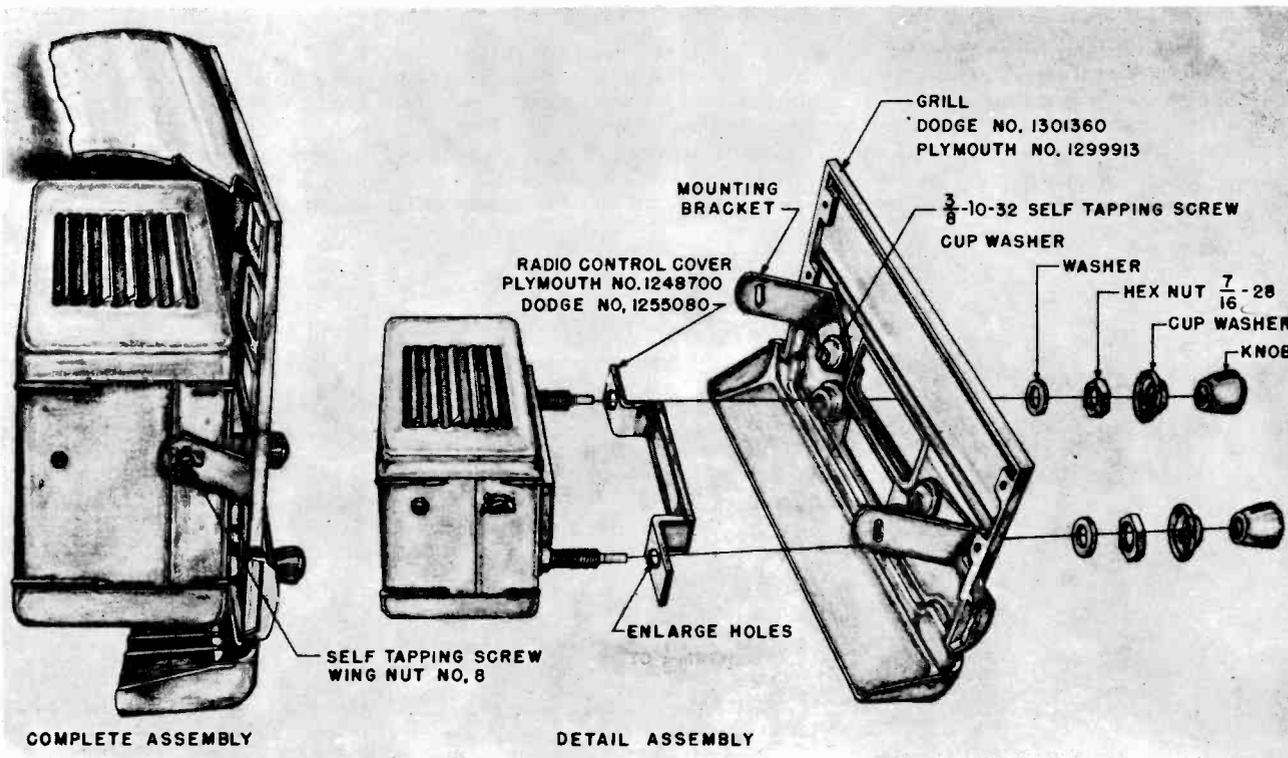


Fig. 2

### DODGE "CORONET"

Install in the same manner as outlined for the P18 DeLuxe Plymouth except do not remove radio grille.

### PLYMOUTH P17, P18 4-DOOR DELUXE AND P18 CLUB COUPE DELUXE

### DODGE "WAYFARER" AND "MEADOWBROOK"

These models are not equipped by the car manufacturers with a radio grille or a radio control cover plate.

The following parts must be obtained from any authorized Plymouth or Dodge dealer before an installation can be made in any of these cars.

Plymouth P17, P18 4-Door DeLuxe, P18 Club Coupe DeLuxe

Radio Grille No. 1299913

Radio control cover No. 1248700

Dodge "Meadowbrook" or "Wayfarer"

Radio Grille No. 1301360

Radio control cover No. 1255080

### ACCESSORIES FURNISHED FOR INSTALLATION

#### MOUNTING PARTS KIT

The following mounting hardware parts are shipped attached to the receiver.

(See detail assembly drawing FIG. 2)

- 2 Washers
- 2 7/16-28 hex nuts
- 2 Cup washers
- 2 Knobs
- 2 Mounting Brackets
- 2 No. 8 self-tapping wing nut screws

An envelope containing additional mounting hardware is supplied with this receiver. It contains the following parts:

- 2 3/8 10-32 self-tapping screws
- 2 Cup washers

#### SUPPRESSION KIT

- 1 Distributor Suppressor
- 1 .5 MFD Generator Condenser

# MOTOR NOISE ELIMINATION

## GENERATOR CONDENSER

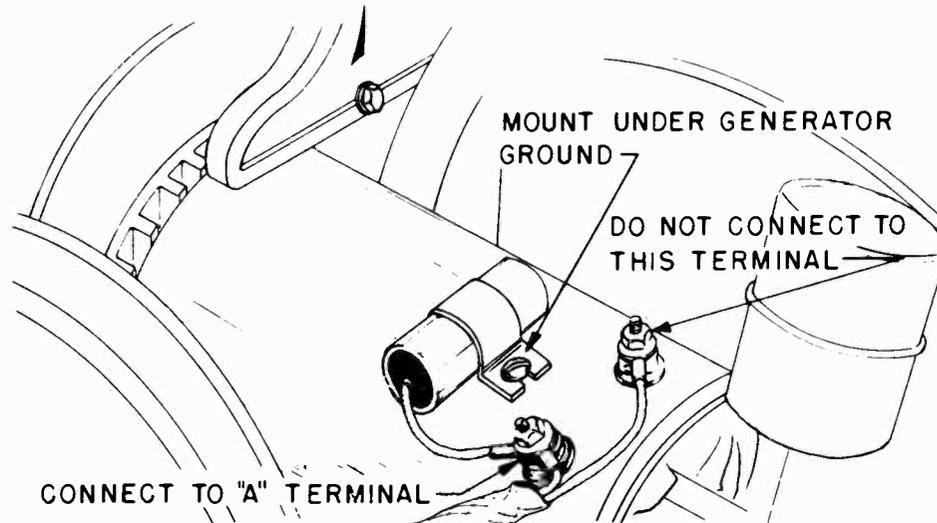


Fig. 3

## DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

NOTE: 1950 Dodge and Plymouth automobiles do *not* require distributor suppressors.

### 1949 DODGE AND PLYMOUTH

Remove metal tip from the distributor center tower lead and screw lead into the suppressor. Plug suppressor with attached lead back into distributor head.

The generator condenser and distributor suppressor should eliminate all objectionable motor noise in most cases. If the motor noise persists the following steps should be taken. Check operation of radio as each step is made.

## WHEEL STATIC

Wheel static is a form of interference caused by the rotation of the front wheels of the car, and it is, of course, only noticed when the car is in motion. If this form of interference is present, it can be eliminated by installing wheel static collector springs between the inner hub cap and the spindle shaft.

## AMMETER CONDENSER

A .5 MFD by-pass condenser should be connected to either side of the ammeter with the ground lug fastened to a good ground nearby.

## ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

In some cases, it may be found that car accessories such as electric heaters, lighters, automatic relays or gauges, may cause interference while in operation. Proper procedure in such cases is to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from ground to the suspected accessory until the source of interference is found. The condenser then should be permanently mounted in this location.

MODEL D-200, Dodge,  
Plymouth, 1949-1950

## SERVICE DATA

### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Power Supply.....    | 6.3 Volts DC                                 |
| Current.....         | 5.5 Amp. average                             |
| Frequency Range..... | 538-1600 KC                                  |
| Speaker.....         | 5 1/4" PM                                    |
| Power Output.....    | 2 watts, undistorted<br>3 watts, maximum     |
| Sensitivity.....     | 2-3 microvolts average for 1 watt output     |
| Selectivity.....     | 40 KC broad at 1000 times signal, at 1000 KC |

This receiver contains the following:  
 1—6BA6—RF Amplifier  
 1—6BE6—Converter  
 1—6BA6—I. F. Amplifier  
 1—6AT6—Detector—AVC—1st Audio  
 1—6AQ5—Power Output  
 1—6X4—Rectifier

### SERVICE NOTES

Voltage taken from the different points of the circuit to the chassis are measured with volume control in maximum position, all tubes in their sockets, no signal applied, and with a volt meter having a resistance of 20,000 Ohms per volt. These voltages are clearly shown on the voltage chart, (Fig. 4).

All voltages should be measured with an input voltage of 6.3 volts DC.

To check for open by-pass condensers, shunt each condenser with another one having the same capacity and voltage rating which is known to be good until the defective unit is located.

### ALIGNING INSTRUCTION

Never attempt any adjustments on this receiver unless it becomes necessary to replace a coil or transformer, or the adjustments have been tampered with in the field. Always make certain that other circuit components, such as tubes, condensers, resistors, etc., are normal before proceeding with realignment.

If realignment is necessary follow the instructions given under the heading "Alignment Procedure". After realignment has been completed repeat the procedure as final check.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR SERVICING RECEIVER COMPONENTS

The novel design of this receiver permits servicing all components without removing the chassis from the case. The top cover (the one with the speaker louvers) can be removed by removing the four (4) screws securing it to the case. This exposes all tube sockets, connectors, resistors and condensers for observation and service.

Removing the bottom cover makes it possible to service tubes, vibrator, and volume control.

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume control—Maximum, all adjustments.

No signal applied to antenna.

Power input—6.3 volts.

Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.

Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.

Repeat alignment procedure as a final check.

The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment:

Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed, modulated 400 cycles, 30%.

Non-metallic screwdriver.

Output meter. (1.8 volt for 1 watt output.)

Dummy antennas—.1 MFD., 100 MMFD.

For alignment points refer to Schematic Diagram.

| Dial Setting                     | Generator Frequency | Dummy Ant. | Generator Connector | Trimmer Reference | Trimmer Adjustment | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid           | T2 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Output I.F.      |
| 2) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid           | T1 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Input I.F.       |
| 3) Fully open                    | 1600 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | CV2               | Maximum            | Oscillator       |
| 4) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | CV3               | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 5) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | CV1               | Maximum            | Antenna          |
| 6) Tune in signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | L3                | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 7) Tune in signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | L2                | Maximum            | Antenna          |
| 8) Repeat steps 4 and 5          |                     |            |                     |                   |                    |                  |

# PARTS LIST

## CONDENSERS

| Schematic Diagram Reference | Part No. | Description                            |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| C2, C3, C4                  | C207     | .05 MFD 200 volt condenser             |
| C5                          | CC200    | 100 MMFD ceramic condenser             |
| C6, C13, C14                | CC201    | 200 MMFD ceramic condenser             |
| C7                          | C203     | .002 MFD 400 volt condenser            |
| C8, C9                      | C206     | .01 MFD 600 volt condenser             |
| C10, C11                    | C209     | .5 MFD 100 volt condenser              |
| C12                         | C205     | .008 MFD 1600 volt condenser           |
| CE-86                       | CE-86    | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser |
|                             |          | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser |
| CV-200                      | CV-200   | 3 section variable tuning condenser    |

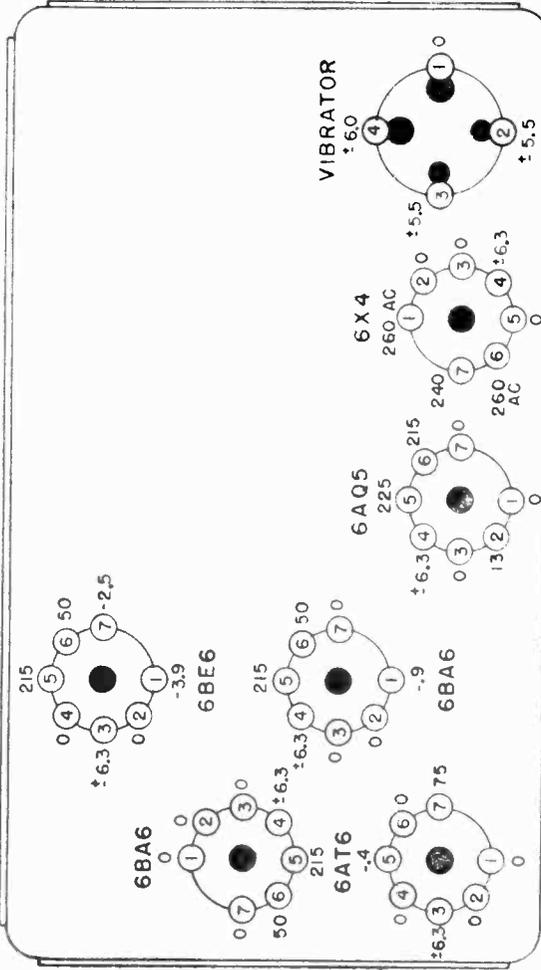
## RESISTORS

|          |        |                                       |
|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| R1       | R309   | 1 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R2       | R306   | 20K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R3       | R305   | 2K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor          |
| R4       | R310   | 2 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R5       | R311   | 10 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor       |
| R6       | R307   | 250K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R7       | R308   | 500K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R8       | R303   | 330 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R9       | R313   | 20K ohm 2 watt 20% resistor           |
| R10, R11 | R301   | 100 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R12      | R312   | 1K ohm 1 watt 20% resistor            |
| RV-200   | RV-200 | Volume control 3/4 megohm with switch |

## COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

|       |                 |   |
|-------|-----------------|---|
| L1-C1 | L200            | Motor noise elimination unit                                  |
| L2    | 57FB-3          | Antenna Coil  |
| L3    | 57FB-4          | RF coil   |
| L4    | L201            | RF Oscillator coil  |
| L5    | L202            | Choke, vibrator hash  |
| L6    | L203            | Choke, "A" line   |
| T1    | 1655-16         | 1st IF transformer  |
| T2    | 1655-16         | 2nd IF transformer  |
| T3    |                 | Output transformer (Part of speaker not furnished separately) |
| T4    | TV-86 or TV-86A | Vibrator transformer  |

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



FRONT OF CHASSIS

SOCKET VOLTAGES

Fig. 4

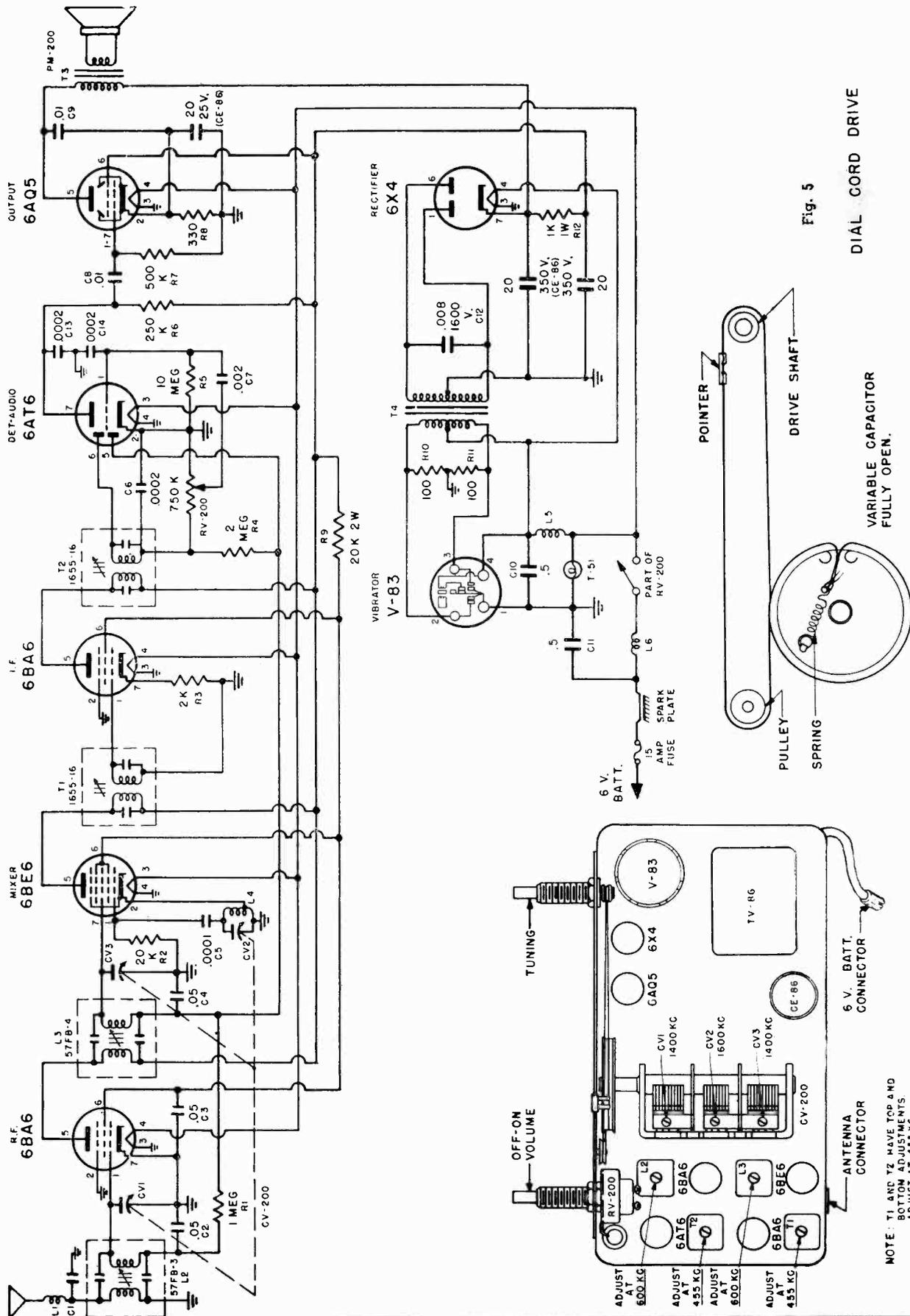
## DIAL PARTS

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| D200  | Dial Scale                        |
| PS200 | Dial Pointer                      |
| DS200 | Drive shaft assembly              |
| H231  | Grommet, rubber drive             |
| T51   | Pilot light                       |
| H202  | Pilot light socket                |
| H203  | Pulley, idler                     |
| H204  | Spring, Dial Drive String Tension |
| H205  | String, Dial Drive                |

## MISCELLANEOUS

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| A200   | "A" lead assembly                                |
| H206   | Case (less covers)                               |
| H207   | Clip, anti-rattle                                |
| H208   | Clip, coil mounting                              |
| H209   | Cover, bottom case                               |
| H210   | Cover, top case (with speaker louvres)           |
| A201   | Fuse, 15 Amp.                                    |
| H211   | Grommet, rubber, gang mounting                   |
| H212   | Receptacle, antenna cable                        |
| PM-200 | Speaker 4" x 6" PM (includes output transformer) |
| V-83   | Vibrator   |

MODEL D-200, Dodge,  
Plymouth, 1949-1950



## DESCRIPTION

Your new Automobile Receiver is a 6-tube (including rectifier) superhetrodyne, designed to operate from the 6-volt storage battery in your car. It is custom-built to mount behind the instrument panel in the place provided for a radio by the automobile manufacturer. It features a novel two-piece construction and covers the frequency range 538 to 1600 KC. Two simple controls are provided for operating the receiver.

This receiver has been designed with a tuned RF stage and a 3-gang tuning condenser thereby insuring the finest in sensitivity and selectivity. Any standard two or three section whip or "fish pole" antenna will provide good reception of distant or weak stations. The unit is simple to install and requires no electrical adjustment after installation.

## INSTALLATION

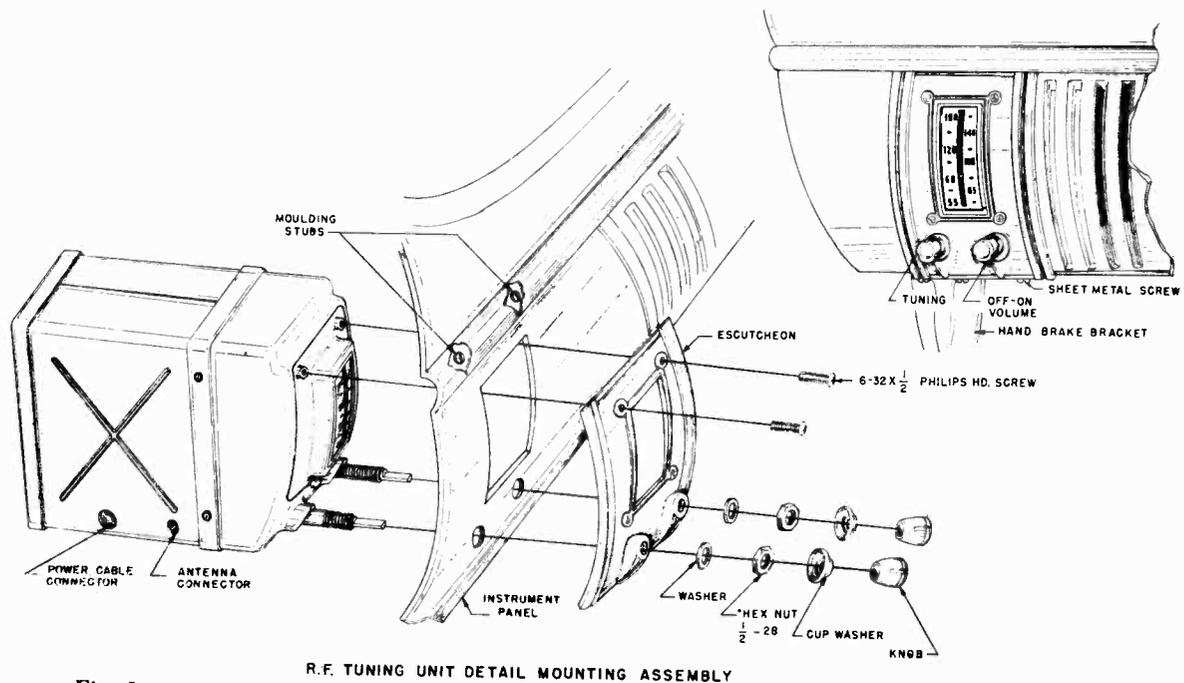


Fig. 1

## R. F. TUNING UNIT

1. Loosen nuts on the two moulding studs located behind the instrument panel cover plate.
2. Remove sheet metal screw from the lower edge of the instrument panel cover plate and the two screws and washers attaching the hand brake to the instrument panel. Keep these parts.
3. Remove instrument panel cover plate and discard.
4. Tighten nuts on the two moulding studs located behind the instrument panel cover plate.
5. Drop vent controls by removing screws, lockwashers, and flat washers securing these controls to the instrument panel. This will facilitate installation of both receiver units. Save parts removed.
6. Install R.F. Tuning Unit behind instrument panel so that mounting bushings and tuning shafts protrude through the instrument panel.
7. Slide plastic escutcheon over mounting bushings and secure with flat washers, nuts, cup washers, and knobs as shown in Fig. 1
8. Secure top part of plastic escutcheon to R.F. Tuning Unit with two No. 6-32 x 1/2" long Philips Head screws.



# MOTOR NOISE ELIMINATION

## SUPPRESSION KIT

A suppression kit is shipped with this receiver. It contains the following parts:

- 1 Generator Condenser.
- 1 Distributor Suppressor.

### GENERATOR CONDENSER

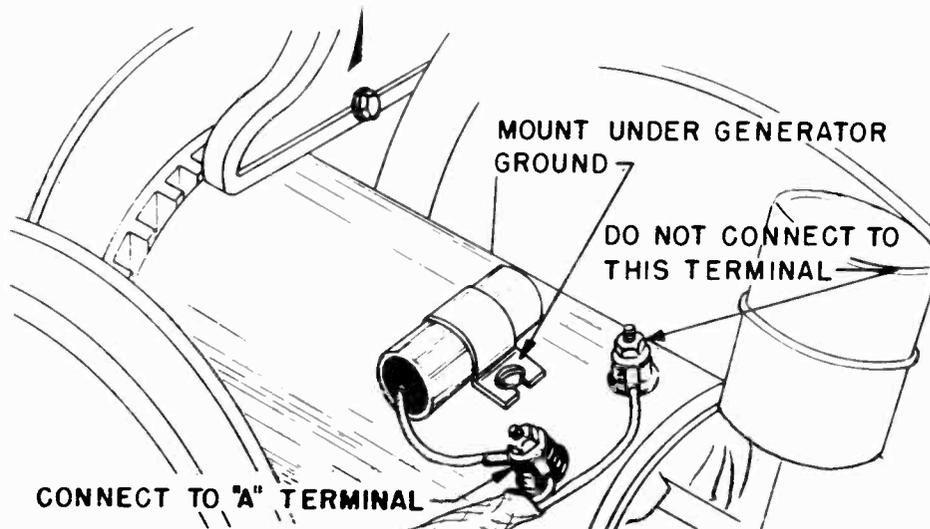


Fig. 3

### DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

Disconnect the center lead in the distributor head of the motor. Cut lead approximately 2 inches back from metal tip end. Screw suppressor into cut end of long lead. Screw cut end of short lead into suppressor. Plug lead, with attached suppressor, back into distributor head.

## WHEEL STATIC

Wheel static is a form of interference caused by the rotation of the front wheels of the car, and it is, of course, only noticed when the car is in motion. If this form of interference is present, it can be eliminated by installing wheel static collector springs between the inner hub cap and the spindle shaft.

## AMMETER CONDENSER

A .5 MFD by-pass condenser should be connected to either side of the ammeter with the ground lug fastened to a good ground nearby.

## ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

In some cases, it may be found that car accessories such as electric heaters, lighters, automatic relays or gauges, may cause interference while in operation. Proper procedure in such cases is to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from ground to the suspected accessory until the source of interference is found. The condenser then should be permanently mounted in this location.

MODEL C-300,  
Chevrolet, 1949-1950

### SERVICE DATA ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Power Supply    | 6.3 Volts DC                                 |
| Current         | 5.5 Amp. average                             |
| Frequency Range | 538-1600 KC                                  |
| Speaker         | 5 1/4" PM                                    |
| Power Output    | 2 watts, undistorted<br>3 watts, maximum     |
| Sensitivity     | 2-3 microvolts average for 1 watt output     |
| Selectivity     | 40 KC broad at 1000 times signal, at 1000 KC |

This receiver contains the following:  
 1-6BA6—RF Amplifier  
 1-6BE6—Converter  
 1-6BA6—I. F. Amplifier  
 1-6AT6—Detector—AVC—1st Audio  
 1-6AQ5—Power Output  
 1-6X4—Rectifier

#### SERVICE NOTES

Voltage taken from the different points of the circuit to the chassis are measured with volume control in maximum position, all tubes in their sockets, no signal applied, and with a volt meter having a resistance of 20,000 Ohms per volt. These voltages are clearly shown on the voltage chart, (Fig. 4).

All voltages should be measured with an input voltage of 6.3 volts DC.

To check for open by-pass condensers, shunt each condenser with another one having the same capacity and voltage rating which is known to be good until the defective unit is located.

#### ALIGNING INSTRUCTION

Never attempt any adjustments on this receiver unless it becomes necessary to replace a coil or transformer, or the adjustments have been tampered with in the field. Always make certain that other circuit components such as tubes, condensers, resistors, etc. are normal before proceeding with re-alignment.

If realignment is necessary follow the instructions given under the heading "Alignment Procedure". After realignment has been completed repeat the procedure as final check.

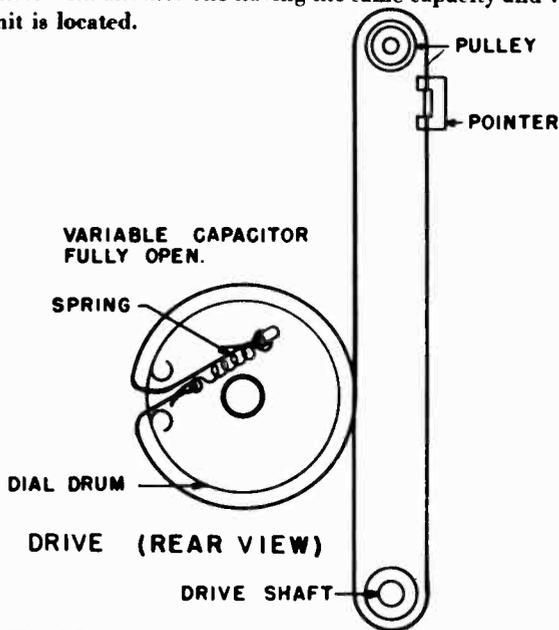


Fig. 4 DIAL CORD DRIVE (REAR VIEW)

#### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume control—Maximum, all adjustments.

No signal applied to antenna.

Power input—6.3 volts.

Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.

Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.

Repeat alignment procedure as a final check.

The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment:  
 Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed, modulated 400 cycles, 30%.

Non-metallic screwdriver.

Output meter. (1.8 volt for 1 watt output.)

Dummy antennas—.1 MFD., 100 MMFD.

For alignment points refer to Schematic Diagram.

| Dial Setting                     | Generator Frequency | Dummy Ant. | Generator Connector | Trimmer Reference | Trimmer Adjustment | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid           | T1 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Output I.F.      |
| 2) Fully open                    | 455 KC              | .1 MFD     | 6BE6 Grid           | T2 Top & bottom   | Maximum            | Input I.F.       |
| 3) Fully open                    | 1600 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | CV2               | Maximum            | Oscillator       |
| 4) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | CV3               | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 5) Tune in signal from generator | 1400 KC             | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | CV1               | Maximum            | Antenna          |
| 6) Tune in signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | L3                | Maximum            | RF Stage         |
| 7) Tune in Signal from generator | 600 KC              | 100 MMFD   | Ant. lead           | L2                | Maximum            | Antenna          |
| 8) Repeat steps 4 and 5          |                     |            |                     |                   |                    |                  |

# PARTS LIST

| Schematic Diagram Reference | Part No. | Description                            |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| C2, C3, C6, C9              | C207     | .05 MFD 200 volt condenser             |
| C4, C15                     | C209     | .5 MFD 100 volt condenser              |
| C7                          | CC200    | 100 MMFDC ceramic condenser            |
| C8                          | C210     | .1 MFD 400 volt condenser              |
| C10, C12                    | CC201    | 200 MMFDC ceramic condenser            |
| C13, C16                    | C286     | .01 MFD 600 volt condenser             |
| C14                         | C205     | .008 MFD 1600 volt condenser           |
| C11                         | C211     | .002 MFD 400 volt condenser            |
| CE-86                       | CE-86    | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser |
|                             |          | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser |
|                             |          | 20 MFD 25 volt electrolytic condenser  |
|                             |          | 3 section variable tuning              |
| CV1-CV2-CV3                 | CV-300   |  |

## RESISTORS

|         |        |                                       |
|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| R1      | R309   | 1 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R2      | R306   | 20K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R3      | R314   | 1.5K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R4      | RV-300 | Volume control 3/4 megohm with switch |
| R5      | R310   | 2 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R6      | R311   | 10 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor       |
| R7      | R307   | 250K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R8      | R313   | 20K ohm 2 watt 20% resistor           |
| R9, R10 | R301   | 100 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |
| R11     | R312   | 1K ohm 1 watt 20% resistor            |
| R12     | R308   | 500K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor        |
| R13     | R303   | 330 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor         |

## COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

|       |                  |   |
|-------|------------------|---|
| L1-C1 | L200             | Motor noise elimination unit                                  |
| L2    | S7FB-3           | Antenna coil  |
| L3    | S7FB-4           | R.F. coil   |
| L4    | L201             | R.F. oscillator coil  |
| L5    | L203             | Choke, "A" line   |
| L6    | L202             | Choke, vibrator hash  |
| T1    | 1655-16          | 2nd IF transformer  |
| T2    | 1655-16          | 1st IF transformer  |
| T3    | TV-100 or 318V-2 | Vibrator transformer  |
| T4    |                  | Output transformer (Part of speaker not furnished separately) |

## DIAL PARTS

|       |       |                                   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| D300  | D300  | Dial Scale                        |
| PS300 | PS300 | Dial Pointer                      |
| DS300 | DS300 | Drive Shaft Assembly              |
| H201  | H201  | Grommet, rubber drive             |
| T51   | T51   | Pilot Light                       |
| H214  | H214  | Pilot Light Socket                |
| H203  | H203  | Pulley, idler                     |
| H204  | H204  | Spring, Dial drive String Tension |
| H215  | H215  | String, dial drive                |

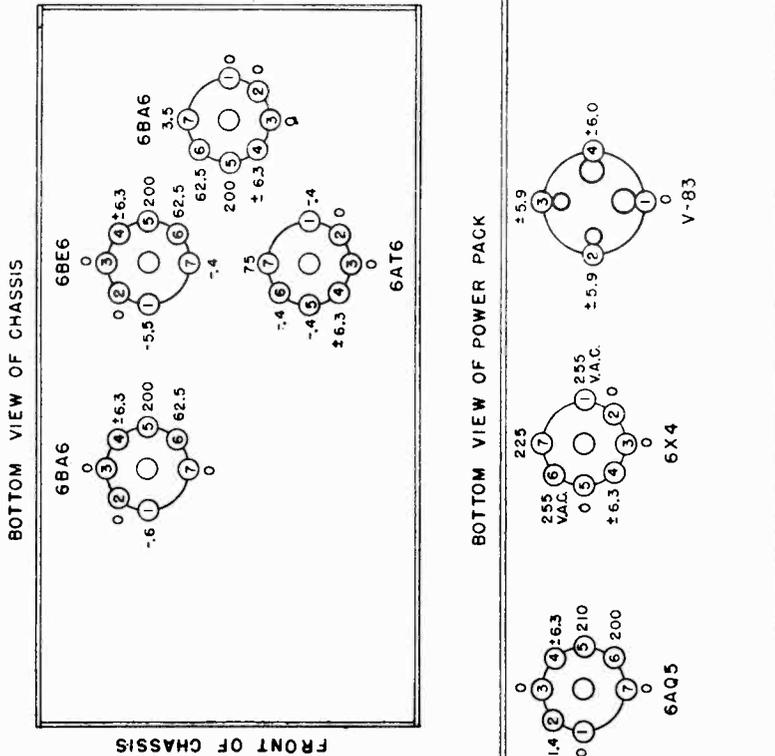


Fig. 5 SOCKET VOLTAGES

## MISCELLANEOUS

- A300 "A" lead assembly
- H301 Case, less covers for Power Supply Unit
- H300 Case, complete with covers for R.F. tuning unit
- H207 Clip, Anti-rattle
- H208 Cover, coil mounting
- H302 Cover, power supply unit mounting (with speaker louvers)
- A201 Fuse 15 Amp.
- S04PC-300 Power Cable Assembly (complete with plug)
- H212 Receptacle, Antenna cable
- S04-FC Socket, power cable
- PM-735 Speaker, 5 1/4" PM (includes output transformer)
- V-83 Vibrator
- H310 Knob
- H311 Cup washer
- H312 Plastic Escutcheon

MODEL C-300,  
Chevrolet, 1949-1950

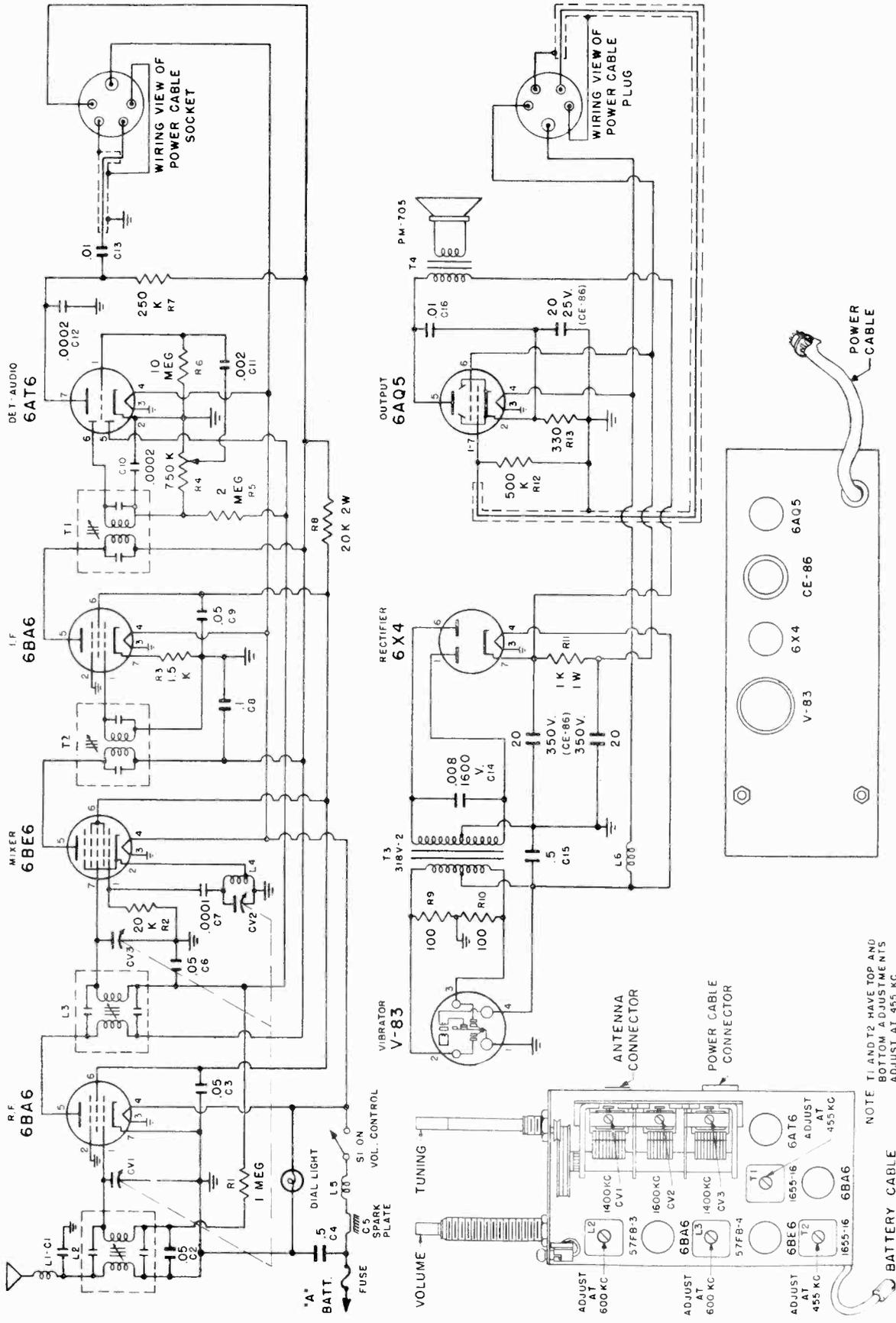
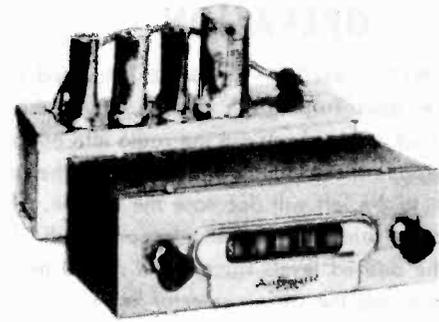


Fig. 6

NOTE T1 AND T2 HAVE TOP AND  
BOTTOM ADJUSTMENTS  
ADJUST AT 455 KC

MODEL F-100,  
Ford, 1949-1950



**DESCRIPTION**

Your new Automobile Receiver is a 6-tube (including rectifier) superheterodyne, designed to operate from the 6-volt storage battery in your car. It is custom-built to mount behind the instrument panel in the place provided for a radio by the automobile manufacturer: It has a self-contained PM speaker and covers the frequency range 538 to 1600 KC.

This receiver has been designed with a tuned RF stage and a 3-gang tuning condenser thereby insuring the finest in sensitivity and selectivity. Any standard two or three section whip or "fish pole" antenna will provide good reception. The unit is simple to install and requires no electrical adjustment after installation.

| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM REF. NO.    | PART NO.         | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---|
| <b>CONDENSERS</b>             |                  |   |
| C2, C3, C5                    | C207             | .05 MFD 200 volt condenser . . . . .                                    |
| C4, C12                       | C209             | .5 MFD 100 volt condenser . . . . .                                     |
| C6                            | CC200            | 100 MMFD ceramic condenser . . .  |
| C7, C9                        | CC201            | 200 MMFD ceramic condenser . . .  |
| C8                            | C203             | .002 MFD 400 volt condenser . . . .                                     |
| C10, C13                      | C206             | .01 MFD 400 volt condenser . . . . .                                    |
| C11                           | C205             | .008 MFD 1600 volt condenser . . .                                      |
| CE-86                         | CE-86            | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . .                        |
|                               |                  | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . .                        |
|                               |                  | 20 MFD 25 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . .                         |
| CV1-CV2-CV3                   | CV-100A          | 3 section variable . . . . .  |
| <b>RESISTORS</b>              |                  |   |
| R1                            | R309             | 1 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . .                                    |
| R2, R14                       | R303             | 330 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . .                                   |
| R3                            | R306             | 20K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . .                                   |
| R4                            | R314             | 1.5K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . .                                  |
| R5                            | RV-100           | Volume control 3/4 megohm with switch . . . . .                         |
| R6                            | R310             | 2 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . .                                    |
| R7                            | R311             | 10 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . .                                   |
| R8                            | R313             | 20K ohm 2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .                                   |
| R9                            | R307             | 250K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . .                                  |
| R10, R11                      | R301             | 100 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .                                 |
| R12                           | R312             | 1K ohm 1 watt 20% resistor . . . . .                                    |
| R13                           | R308             | 500K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . .                                  |
| <b>COILS AND TRANSFORMERS</b> |                  |   |
| L1-C1                         | L200             | Motor noise elimination unit . . . . .                                  |
| L2                            | 15053 or 57FB-3  | Antenna coil . . . . .  |
|                               | 15054 or 57FB-4  | R.F. coil . . . . .   |
| L4                            | L201             | R. F. oscillator coil . . . . .   |
| L5                            | L203             | Choke "A" line . . . . .  |
| L6                            | L202             | Choke, vibrator hash . . . . .  |
| T2                            | 14977 or 1655-16 | 2nd IF transformer . . . . .  |
|                               | 14977 or 1655-16 | 1st IF transformer . . . . .  |
| T3                            | TV-100 or 318V-2 | Vibrator transformer . . . . .  |
| T4                            |                  | Output transformer (Part of speaker not furnished separately) . . . . . |

**DIAL PARTS**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| D100  | Dial Scale Escutcheon, Plastic . . . . .    |
| PS100 | Dial Pointer . . . . .                      |
| T47   | Pilot Light . . . . .                       |
| H114  | Pilot Light Socket . . . . .                |
| H203  | Pulley, idler . . . . .                     |
| H204  | Spring, Dial drive String Tension . . . . . |
| H115  | String, dial drive . . . . .                |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| A300      | "A" lead assembly . . . . .  |
| H301      | Case, less covers for Power Supply Unit . . .                      |
| H100      | Case, complete with covers for R.F. tuning unit . . . . .          |
| H207      | Clip, Anti-rattle . . . . .  |
| H208      | Clip, coil mounting . . . . .                                      |
| H102      | Cover, power supply unit mounting (with speaker louvres) . . . . . |
| A201      | Fuse 15 Amp . . . . .  |
| 504PC-300 | Power Cable Assembly (complete with plug) . . . . .                |
| H212      | Receptacle, Antenna cable . . . . .                                |
| 504-FC    | Socket, power cable . . . . .                                      |
| PM-705    | Speaker, 5 1/4" PM (includes output transformer) . . . . .         |
| V-83      | Vibrator . . . . .   |
| H310      | Knob . . . . .   |
| H311      | Cup washer . . . . .   |
| H113      | 7/16-28 Hex nut . . . . .  |
| C100      | .5 MFD generator condenser . . . . .                               |
| R100      | Distributor suppressor . . . . .                                   |

MODEL F-100,  
Ford, 1949-1950

## OPERATION

**VOLUME CONTROL KNOB** — This knob is located on the left side of the radio. Turning this knob slightly to the right until a slight click is heard will put the radio into operation. Turning this knob further to the right will increase the volume and turning it to the left will decrease the volume. After a station has been selected, the volume control should be adjusted to the desired level. The volume should never be reduced by detuning the station selector knob.

**STATION SELECTOR KNOB** — This knob is located on the right side of the radio. This knob should be turned until a desired station has been selected. Adjust this knob very carefully until the station comes in with the most natural tone. Add a zero to the dial readings to obtain the frequency in kilocycles.

## INSTALLATION

1. Remove two speed nuts securing radio opening cover plate to instrument panel.
2. Remove cover plate.
3. Place speaker and power pack unit over four threaded stud bolts located on the underside of the instrument panel. (Position power pack unit so that power cable is located on the left hand side.) See Fig. 1.
4. Secure power pack into position with four 8-32 nuts and washers supplied in kit of mounting hardware.
5. Remove knobs, cup washers and hex mounting nuts from tuning units. Do not remove escutcheon.
6. Place tuning unit behind instrument panel so that mounting bushings and shafts protrude through the front panel.
7. Attach tuning unit with a hex nut on each mounting bushing.

8. Replace cup washers, grommets and knobs over shafts.
9. Secure a supporting bracket (2 supplied in kit of hardware) to each side of the power pack unit by means of two No. 8 self-tapping screws. Use end of supporting bracket with round hole. If more convenient, these brackets may be attached before power pack unit is positioned in place.
10. Swing supporting brackets so that slotted holes are in line with the holes on each side of the tuning unit.
11. Secure to tuning unit with two No. 8 self-tapping screws.
12. Insert power cable plug into socket on rear of tuning unit.
13. Plug antenna cable into tuning unit.
14. Secure power cable under cable clamp and tighten clamp screw.
15. Connect "A" lead to accessory terminal marked RAD. GA, on the ignition switch.

## ACCESSORIES FURNISHED FOR INSTALLATION

### MOUNTING PARTS KIT

The following mounting hardware parts are shipped attached to the receiver. (See detail assembly drawing Fig. 1).

- 2 1/8-28 hex nuts
- 2 Cup washers
- 2 Grommets
- 2 Knobs
- 1 Cable clamp

An envelope containing additional mounting hardware is supplied with this receiver. It contains the following parts:

- 2 Supporting brackets
- 4 No. 8 self-tapping screws
- 4 8-32 nuts
- 4 No. 8 washers

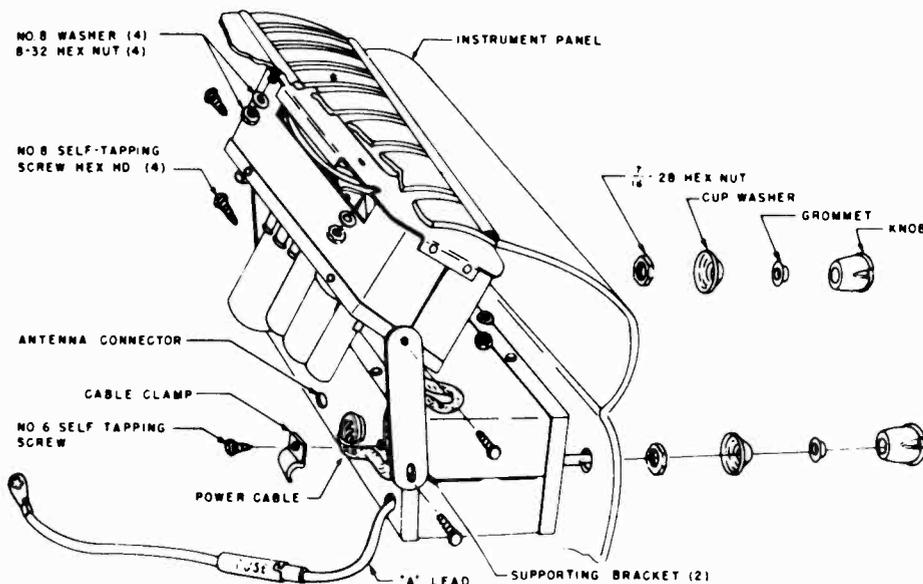


FIG. 1 DETAIL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

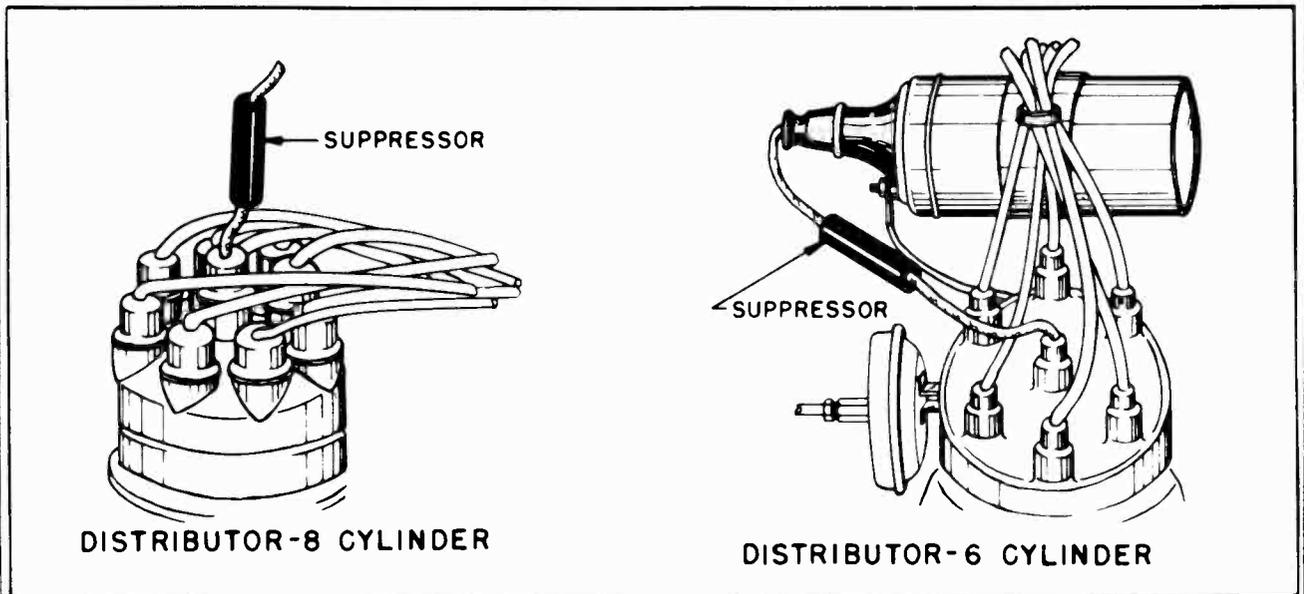
**MOTOR NOISE ELIMINATION**MODEL F-100,  
Ford, 1949-1950

FIG. 2 DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

**SUPPRESSION KIT**

A suppression kit is shipped with this receiver. It contains the following parts:

- 1 Generator Condenser
- 1 Distributor suppressor

**DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR**

Disconnect high tension wire that runs from the ignition coil to the center hole of the distributor head. Cut lead one and one-half inches back from metal tip end for 8 cylinder Ford or two and one-half inches back for 6 cylinder Ford. Screw suppressor into cut end of long lead. Screw cut end of short lead into suppressor. Plug lead with attached suppressor, back into distributor head.

**GENERATOR CONDENSER**

Loosen the top assembly bolt from the rear end plate of the generator. DO NOT REMOVE. Mount .5MFD generator condenser under this bolt. Tighten bolt and connect condenser lead to the armature terminal of the generator.

The generator condenser and distributor suppressor should eliminate all objectionable motor noise in most cases. If the motor noise persists the following steps should be taken. Check operation of radio as each step is made.

**WHEEL STATIC**

Wheel static is a form of interference caused by the rotation of the front wheels of the car, and it is, of course, only noticed when the car is in motion. If this form of interference is present, it can be eliminated by installing wheel static collector springs between the inner hub cap and the spindle shaft.

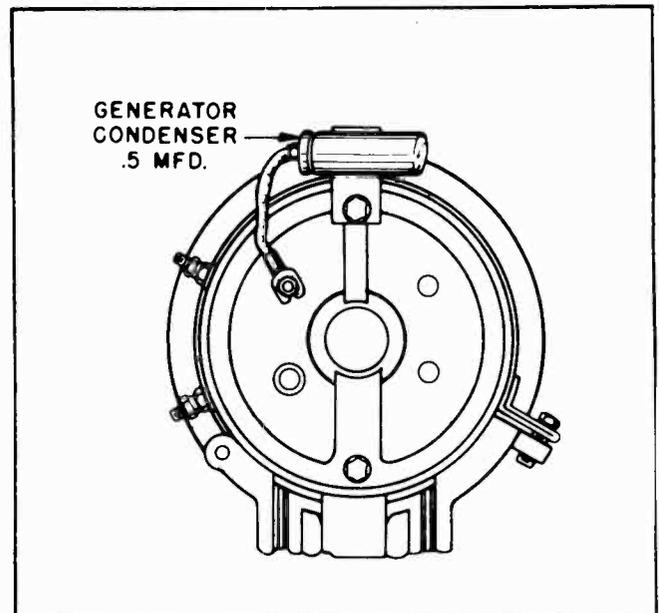


FIG. 3 GENERATOR CONDENSER

**AMMETER CONDENSER**

A .5 MFD by-pass condenser should be connected to either side of the ammeter with the ground lug fastened to a good ground nearby.

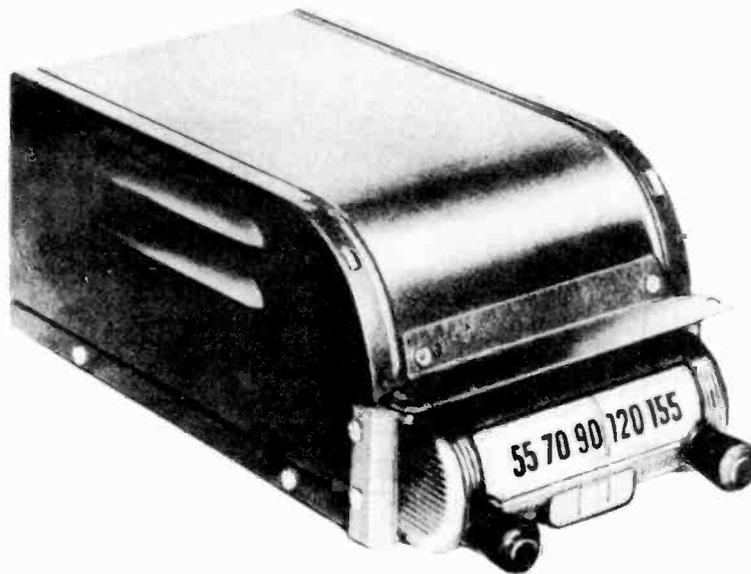
**ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES**

In some cases, it may be found that car accessories such as electric heaters, lighters, automatic relays or gauges, may cause interference while in operation. Proper procedure in such cases is to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from ground to the suspected accessory until the source of interference is found. The condenser then should be permanently mounted in this location.





MODEL M-90



| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM REFERENCE   | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| <b>CONDENSERS</b>             |          |  |
| C2, C3, C5                    | C207     | .05 MFD 200 volt condenser . . . . .             |
| C4, C12                       | C209     | .5 MFD 100 volt condenser . . . . .              |
| C6                            | CC200    | 100 MMFD ceramic condenser . . . . .             |
| C7, C9                        | CC201    | 200 MMFD ceramic condenser . . . . .             |
| C8                            | C203     | .002 MFD 400 volt condenser . . . . .            |
| C10, C13                      | C206     | .01 MFD 600 volt condenser . . . . .             |
| C11                           | C205     | .008 MFD 1600 volt condenser . . . . .           |
| CE-86                         | CE-86    | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . . |
|                               |          | 20 MFD 350 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . . |
|                               |          | 20 MFD 25 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . .  |
| CV1, CV2, CV3                 | CV-148   | 3 section variable condenser . . . . .           |
| <b>RESISTORS</b>              |          |  |
| R1                            | R-309    | 1 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .         |
| R2, R14                       | R-303    | 330 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .          |
| R3                            | R-306    | 20K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .          |
| R4                            | R-314    | 1.5K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .         |
| R5                            | RV-57    | Volume control 3/4 megohm with switch . . . . .  |
| R6                            | R-310    | 2 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .         |
| R7                            | R-311    | 10 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .        |
| R8                            | R-313    | 20K ohm 2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .            |
| R9                            | R-307    | 250K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .         |
| R10, R11                      | R-301    | 100 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .          |
| R12                           | R-312    | 1k ohm 1 watt 20% resistor . . . . .             |
| <b>COILS AND TRANSFORMERS</b> |          |  |
| L1-C1                         | L-200    | Motor Noise elimination unit . . . . .           |
| L2                            | 57FB-3   | Antenna Coil . . . . .                           |
| L3                            | 57FB-4   | R.F. Coil . . . . .                              |
| L4                            | L-201    | R.F. Oscillator Coil . . . . .                   |

| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM REFERENCE | PART NO.      | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
| L5                          | L-203         | Choke "A" Line . . . . .  |
| L6                          | L-202         | Choke, vibrator hash . . . . .  |
| T1                          | 1655-16       | 1st I.F. Transformer . . . . .  |
| T2                          | 1655-16       | 2nd I.F. Transformer . . . . .  |
| T3                          | TV86 or TV86A | Vibrator Transformer . . . . .  |
| T4                          |               | Output transformer (Part of speaker not furnished separately) . . . . . |

| PART NO.          | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>DIAL PARTS</b> |   |
| H201              | Grommet, rubber drive . . . . .             |
| T51               | Pilot light . . . . .                       |
| H202              | Pilot light socket . . . . .                |
| H203              | Pulley, idler . . . . .                     |
| H204              | Spring, Dial drive string tension . . . . . |
| H503              | String, Dial drive . . . . .                |
| DP505             | Dial Pan . . . . .                          |
| PS 1024           | Dial Pointer . . . . .                      |
| DS -500           | Drive shaft assembly . . . . .              |
|                   | Plastic Dial Scale front . . . . .          |
| H508              | Knob . . . . .                              |

| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |  |
|----------------------|--|
| A300                 | "A" lead assembly . . . . .                        |
| A201                 | Fuse 15 Amp . . . . .                              |
| V-83                 | Vibrator . . . . .                                 |
| H-207                | Clip, case anti-rattle . . . . .                   |
| H-208                | Clip, coil mounting . . . . .                      |
| H-501                | Case bottom . . . . .                              |
| H-502                | Case cover . . . . .                               |
| PM-702-A             | Speaker 5" (includes output transformer) . . . . . |
| H-212                | Receptacle, Antenna Cable . . . . .                |
| GC-507               | Speaker Grill Cloth and cardboard baffle . . . . . |

## INSTALLATION

Due to the compact size of this receiver, many mounting positions are possible. However, the most convenient is directly below the instrument panel as illustrated in figure 1. The following step by step procedure will facilitate the installation of the receiver.

1. With the receiver itself as a model, select the desired position.
2. Using the front mounting bracket as a template locate the two front mounting holes and a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole at each point.
3. Attach front mounting bracket to the receiver by two No. 6 self-tapping screws.
4. Locate the position for the rear mounting stud in the bulkhead and drill a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole.
5. With the stud mounted on the receiver and the inside nut and washer in place, insert the stud through the bulkhead hole and attach the front end of the receiver to the instrument panel with two 8-32 machine screws contained in kit of mounting hardware.
6. Open the engine compartment and remove the paint on the bulkhead around the stud. Assemble the washer and nut on this side and adjust both this nut and the inside nut for

perfect alignment of the receiver and for good contact with the brightened surface of the bulkhead.

**Caution:** Do not screw stud in case beyond point necessary to insure support, otherwise, it may penetrate rear wall of case and cause damage to the instrument.

7. Attach the terminal of the "A" battery cable to one of the posts on the ammeter, preferably on the battery side. This may be ascertained by switching the receiver on. If no deflection of the ammeter occurs, the receiver is properly connected.

8. Insert plug on the end of the antenna lead into socket connector located on the left side of the radio.

## ACCESSORIES FURNISHED FOR INSTALLATION

### MOUNTING PARTS KIT

|                                |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 mounting stud                | 2 8-32 hex nuts      |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ -16 hex nuts   | 2 No. 8 washers      |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " I.D. washers | 2 No. 8 lock washers |
| 2 8-32 machine screws          |                      |

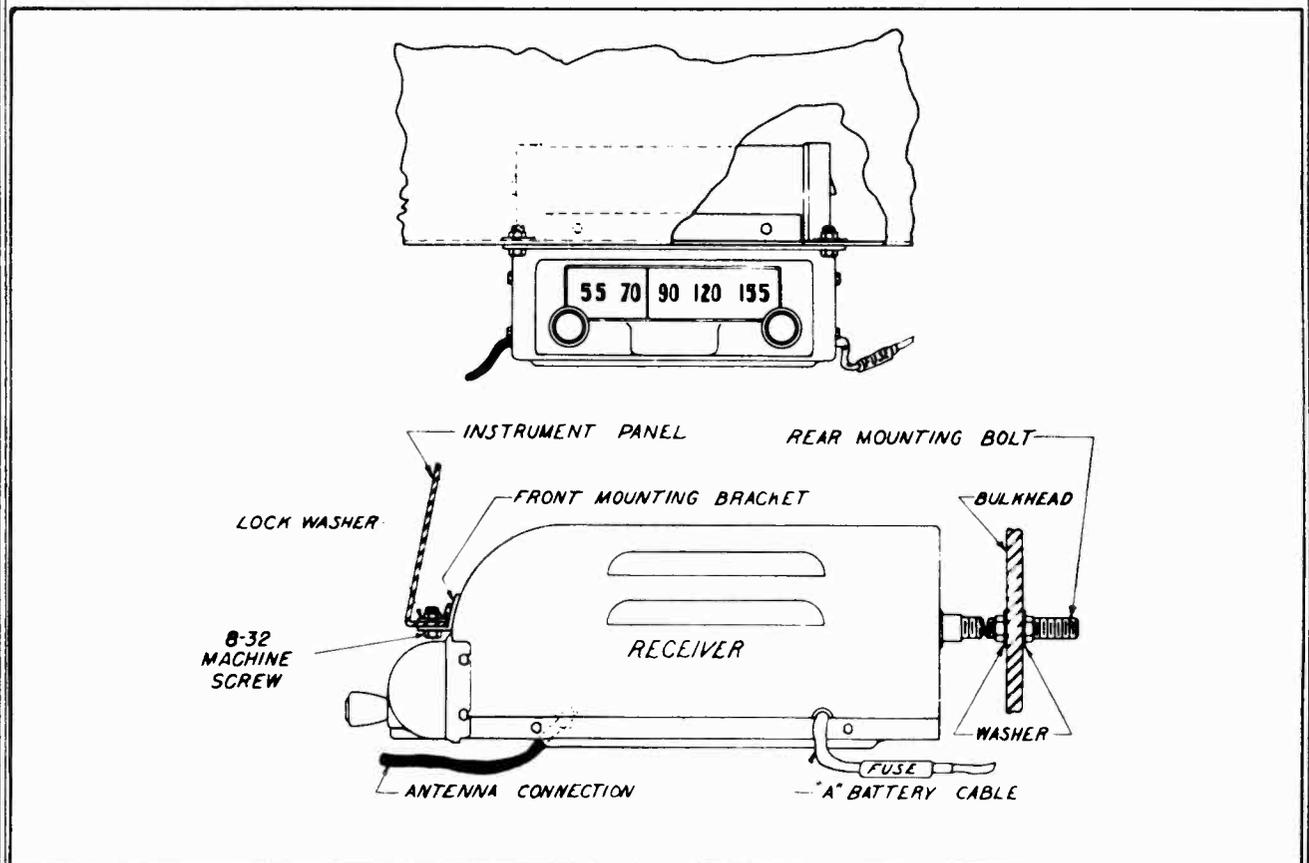


FIG. 1 DETAIL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

MODEL M-90

## MOTOR NOISE ELIMINATION

### SUPPRESSION KIT

1 .5 MFD Generator Condenser 1 Distributor Suppressor

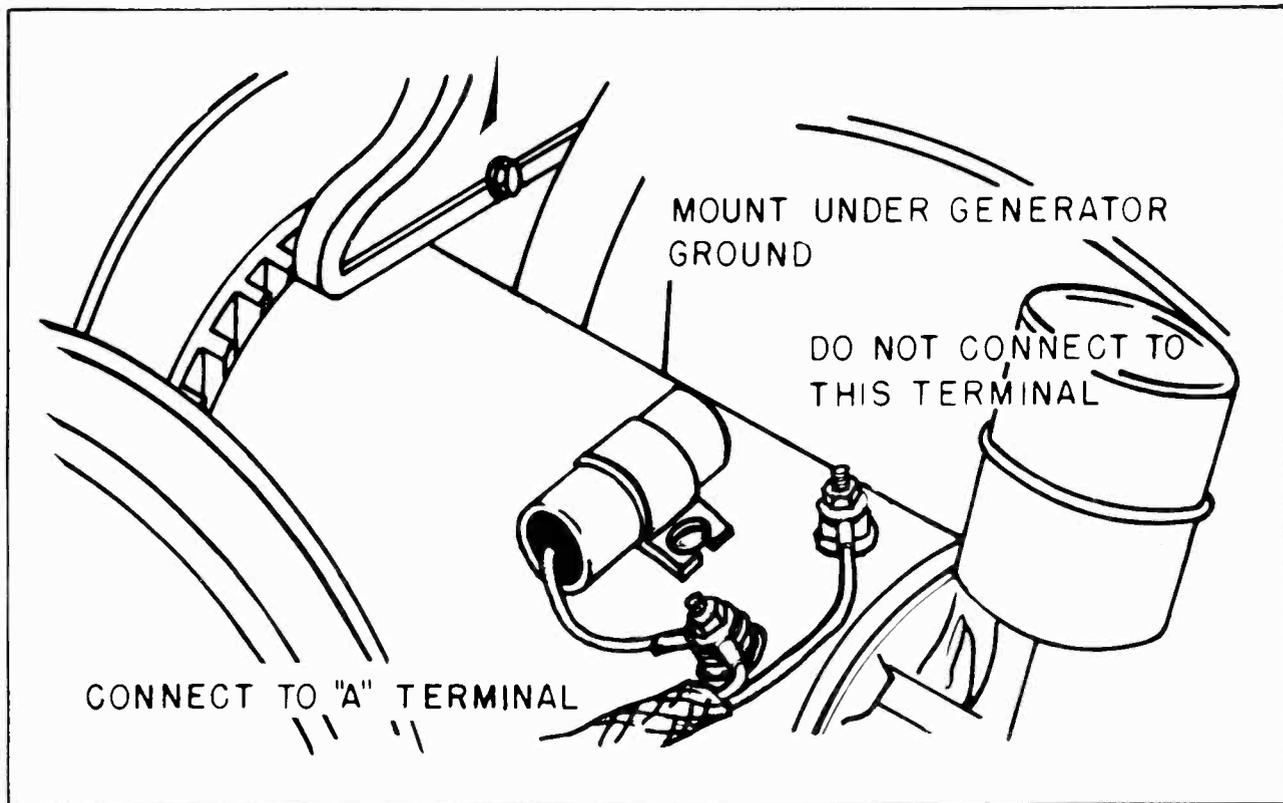


FIG. 2 GENERATOR CONDENSER

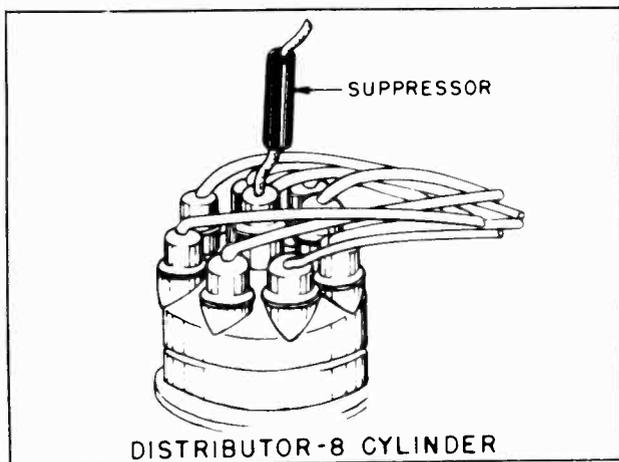


FIG. 3 DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

### GENERATOR CONDENSER

The generator condenser (Installed as shown in Figure 2) and distributor suppressor will normally eliminate all objectionable motor noise. If the motor noise persists, a .5 MFD by-pass condenser may be connected to either side of the ammeter with the ground lug fastened to a good ground nearby.

### DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

Disconnect the center lead in the distributor head of the motor (see Fig. 3). Cut lead approximately 2 inches back from metal tip end. Screw suppressor into cut end of long lead. Screw cut end of short lead into suppressor. Plug lead, with attached suppressor, back into distributor head.

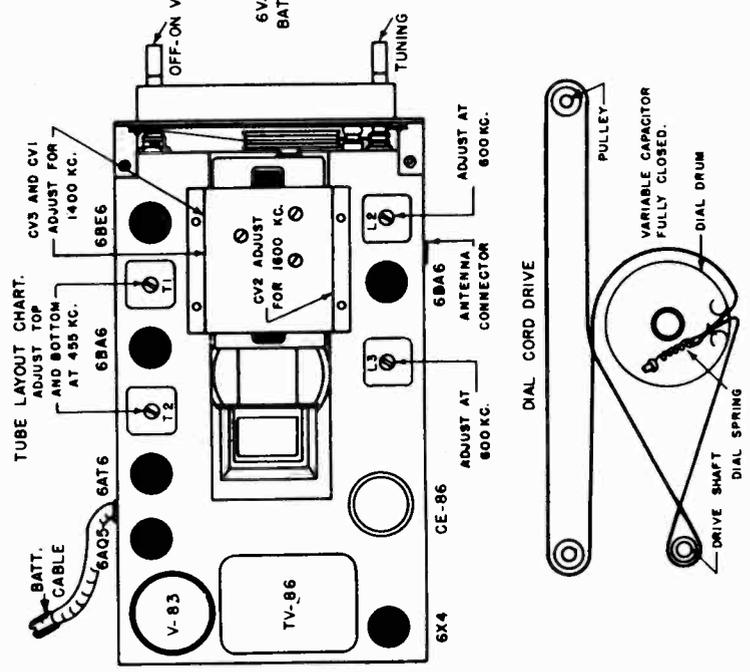
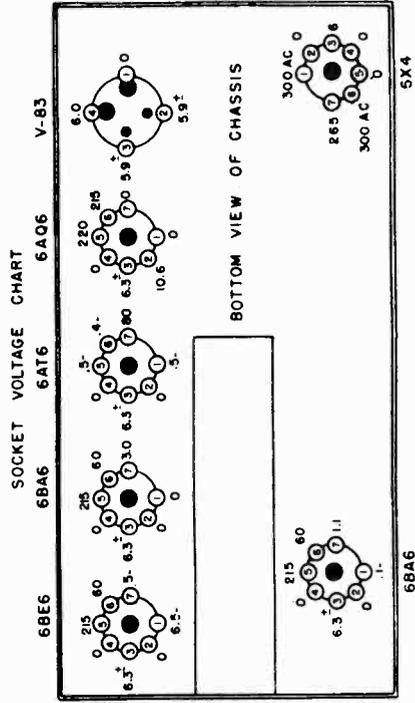
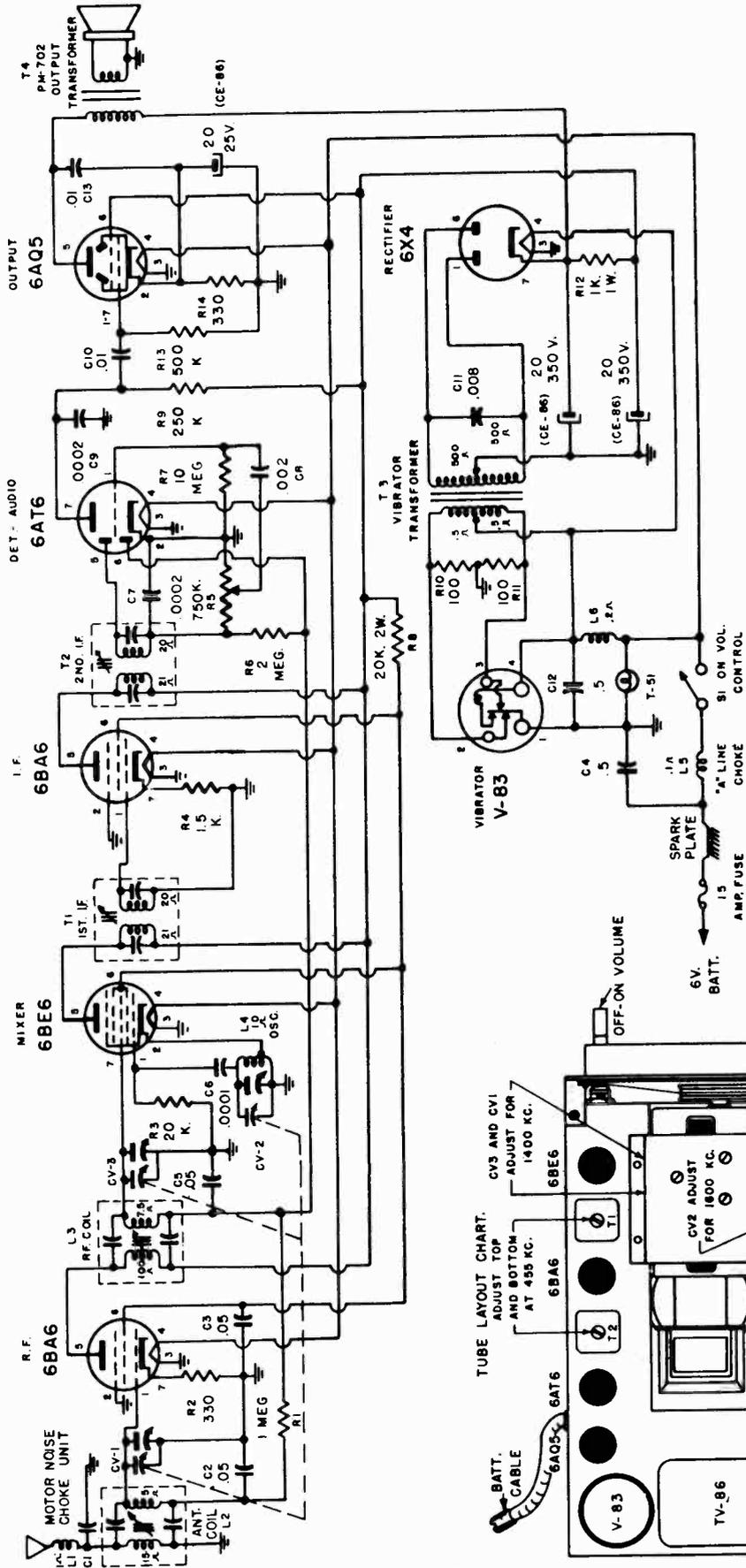
### WHEEL STATIC

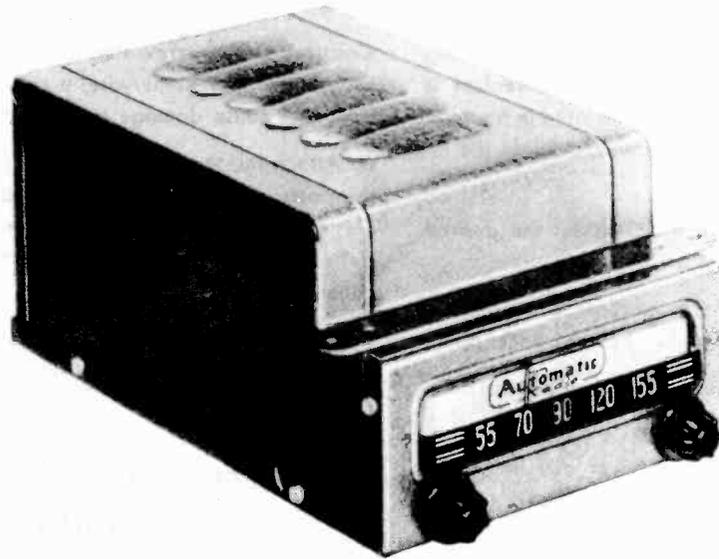
Wheel static is a form of interference caused by the rotation of the front wheels of the car, and it is, of course, only noticed when the car is in motion. If this form of interference is present, it can be eliminated by installing wheel static collector springs between the inner hub cap and the spindle shaft.

### ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

In some cases, it may be found that car accessories such as electric heaters, lighters, automatic relays or gauges, may cause interference while in operation. Proper procedure in such cases is to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from ground to the suspected accessory until the source of interference is found. The condenser then should be permanently mounted in this location.







### REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM REF. NO.    | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| <b>CONDENSERS</b>             |          |  |
| C3, C5                        | C207     | .05 MFD 200 volt condenser . . . . .             |
| C4, C12                       | C209     | .5 MFD 100 volt condenser . . . . .              |
| C6                            | CC200    | 100 MMFD ceramic condenser . . . . .             |
| C7, C9                        | CC201    | 200 MMFD ceramic condenser . . . . .             |
| C8                            | C203     | .002 MFD 400 volt condenser . . . . .            |
| C10, C13                      | C206     | .01 MFD 600 volt condenser . . . . .             |
| C11                           | C220     | .0125 MFD 1200 volt condenser . . . . .          |
| C15                           | CE-X50   | 20 MFD 150 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . . |
|                               |          | 20 MFD 150 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . . |
|                               |          | 20 MFD 25 volt electrolytic condenser . . . . .  |
| <b>RESISTORS</b>              |          |  |
| R3                            | R306     | 20K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .          |
| R4, R10, R11                  | R301     | 100 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .          |
| R5                            | RV-X50   | Volume control 3/4 megohm with switch . . . . .  |
| R6                            | R310     | 2 megohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .         |
| R8                            | R326     | 2K ohm 1 watt 20% resistor . . . . .             |
| R9                            | R307     | 250K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .         |
| R12                           | R308     | 500K ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .         |
| R13                           | R327     | 150 ohm 1/2 watt 20% resistor . . . . .          |
| R14                           | R312     | 1K ohm 1 watt 20% resistor . . . . .             |
| <b>COILS AND TRANSFORMERS</b> |          |  |
| L1-C1                         | L200     | Motor noise elimination Unit . . . . .           |
| L2                            | 57FB-3   | Antenna Coil . . . . .                           |
| L4                            | L201     | R.F. Oscillator coil . . . . .                   |
| L5                            | L203     | Choke "A" line . . . . .                         |
| L6                            | L202     | Choke, vibrator hash . . . . .                   |

| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM REF. NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------------------|----------|--|
| T1                         | 1655-16  | 1st IF transformer . . . . .   |
| T2                         | 1655-16  | 2nd IF transformer . . . . .   |
| T3                         | TV-X50   | Vibrator transformer . . . . .   |
| T4                         |          | Output transformer (Part of speaker, not furnished separately) . . . . . |

| PART NO.             | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>DIAL PARTS</b>    |  |
| H201                 | Grommet, rubber drive . . . . .                    |
| T51                  | Pilot light . . . . .                              |
| H202                 | Pilot light socket . . . . .                       |
| H203                 | Pulley, idler . . . . .                            |
| H204                 | Spring, Dial drive string tension . . . . .        |
| H531                 | String, Dial drive . . . . .                       |
| DP 530               | Dial Pan . . . . .                                 |
| PS 800               | Dial Pointer . . . . .                             |
| DS 540               | Drive shaft assembly . . . . .                     |
| S556                 | Dial scale window . . . . .                        |
| H508                 | Knob . . . . .                                     |
| F555                 | Felt washers (for knobs) . . . . .                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |  |
| A300                 | "A" lead assembly . . . . .                        |
| A201                 | Fuse 15 Amp . . . . .                              |
| V83                  | Vibrator . . . . .                                 |
| H207                 | Clip, case anti-rattle . . . . .                   |
| H208                 | Clip, coil mounting . . . . .                      |
| PM611                | Speaker 5" (includes output transformer) . . . . . |
| H212                 | Receptacle, Antenna cable . . . . .                |
| GC607                | Speaker Grill cloth . . . . .                      |
| H601                 | Case bottom . . . . .                              |
| H602                 | Case cover . . . . .                               |

MODEL X-50

## INSTALLATION

Due to the compact size of this receiver, many mounting positions are possible. However, the most convenient is directly below the instrument panel as illustrated in figure 1. The following step by step procedure will facilitate the installation of the receiver.

1. With the receiver itself as a model, select the desired position.
2. Using the mounting bracket as a template locate the two front mounting holes and drill a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole at each point.
3. Locate the position for the rear mounting stud in the bulkhead and drill a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole.
4. With the stud mounted on the receiver and the inside nut and washer in place, insert the stud through the bulkhead hole and attach the front end of the receiver to the instrument panel with the two 8-32 machine screws contained in kit of mounting hardware.
5. Open the engine compartment and remove the paint on the bulkhead around the stud. Assemble the washer and nut on this side and adjust both this nut and the inside nut for perfect alignment of the receiver and for good contact with the brightened surface of the bulkhead.

**Caution:** Do not screw stud in case beyond point necessary to insure support, otherwise, it may penetrate rear wall of case and cause damage to the instrument.

6. Attach the terminal of the "A" battery cable to one of the posts on the ammeter, preferably on the battery side. This may be ascertained by switching the receiver on. If no deflection of the ammeter occurs, the receiver is properly connected.
7. Insert plug on the end of the antenna lead into socket connector located on the left side of the radio.

### ACCESSORIES FURNISHED FOR INSTALLATION

#### MOUNTING PARTS KIT

|                                |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 mounting stud                | 2 8-32 machine screws |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ -16 hex nuts   | 2 8-32 hex nuts       |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " I.D. washers | 2 No. 8 washers       |
|                                | 2 No. 8 lock washers  |

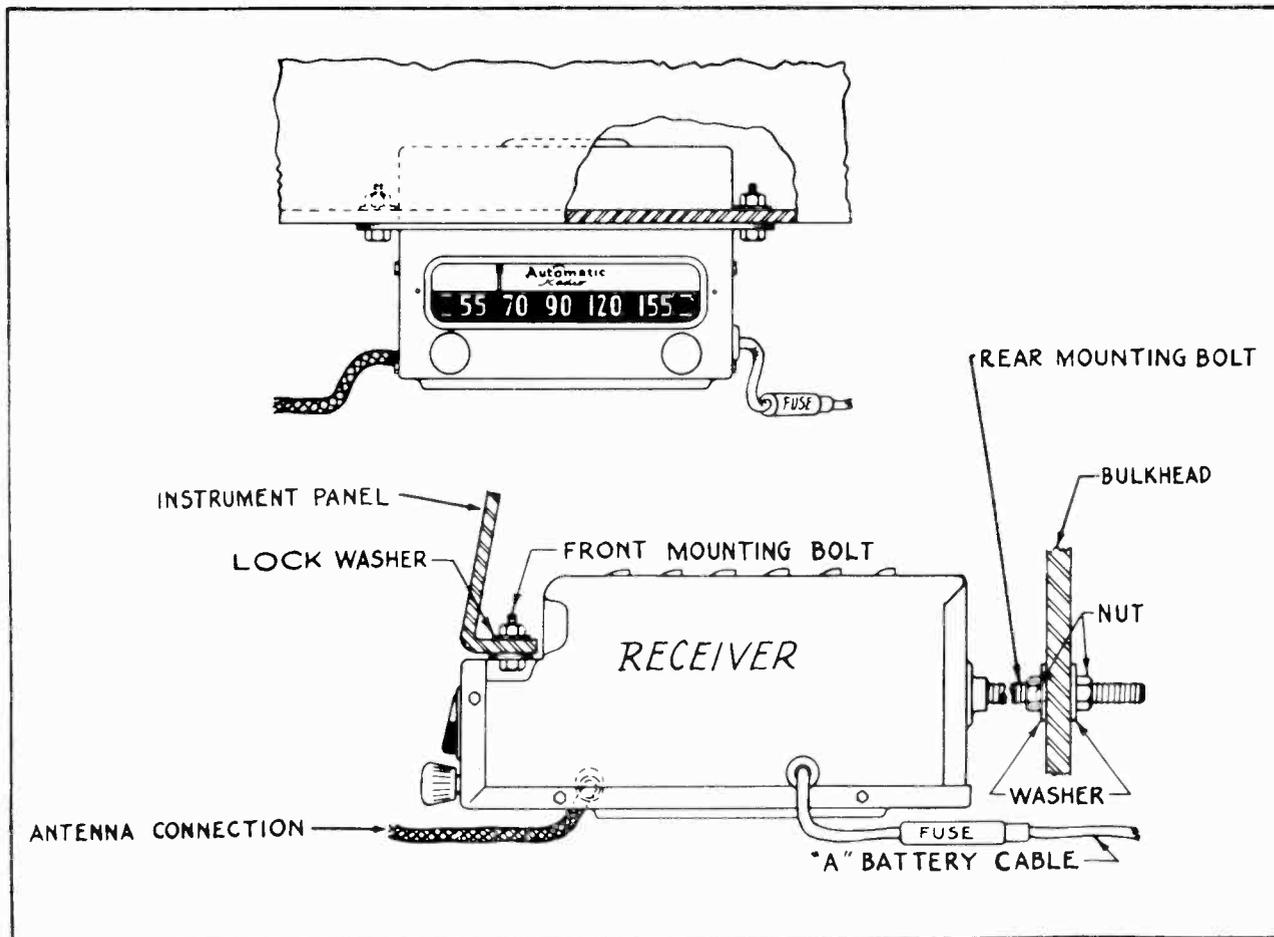


FIG. 1 RECEIVER MOUNTING DIAGRAM

## MOTOR NOISE ELIMINATION

### SUPPRESSION KIT

A suppression kit is shipped with this receiver. It contains the following parts:

- 1 Generator Condenser.
- 1 Distributor Suppressor.

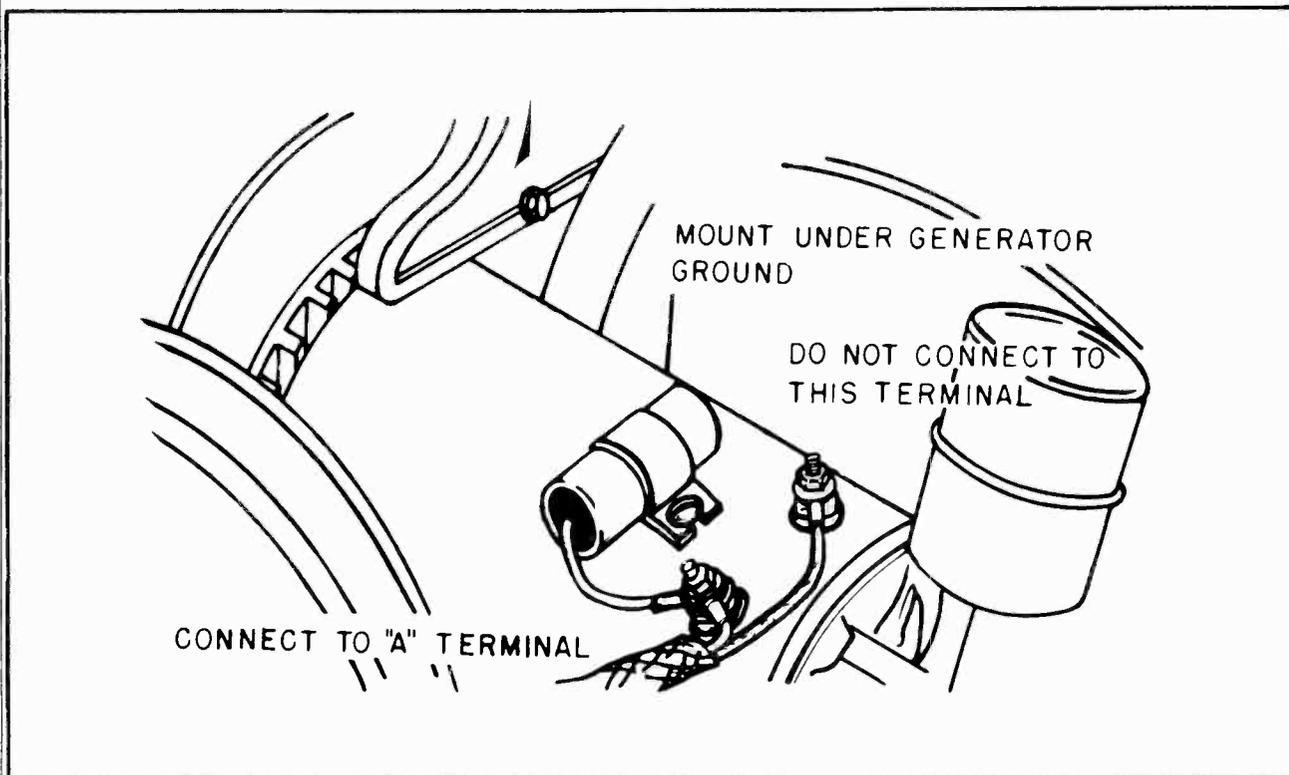


FIG. 2 GENERATOR CONDENSER

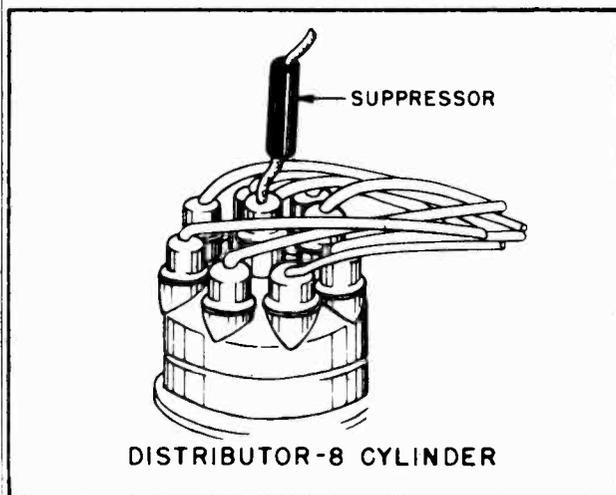


FIG. 3 DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

### GENERATOR CONDENSER

The generator condenser (Installed as shown in Figure 2) and distributor suppressor will normally eliminate all objectionable motor noise. If the motor noise persists, a .5 MFD by-pass condenser may be connected to either side of the ammeter with the ground lug fastened to a good ground nearby.

### DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR

Disconnect the center lead in the distributor head of the motor (see Fig. 3). Cut lead approximately 2 inches back from metal tip end. Screw suppressor into cut end of long lead. Screw cut end of short lead into suppressor. Plug lead, with attached suppressor, back into distributor head.

### WHEEL STATIC

Wheel static is a form of interference caused by the rotation of the front wheels of the car, and it is, of course, only noticed when the car is in motion. If this form of interference is present, it can be eliminated by installing wheel static collector springs between the inner hub cap and the spindle shaft.

### ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

In some cases, it may be found that car accessories such as electric heaters, lighters, automatic relays or gauges, may cause interference while in operation. Proper procedure in such cases is to connect a .5 MFD by-pass condenser from ground to the suspected accessory until the source of interference is found. The condenser then should be permanently mounted in this location.







BENDIX CAR RADIOS M-1 & M-1A  
1949 and Early 1950

General

Bendix Car Radios M-1 and M-1A are six tube superheterodyne receivers with vibrator power supplies and full wave rectifiers. The antenna, radio frequency, and oscillator circuits are inductively tuned, by means of push buttons or the manual tuning control, over a frequency range of 540 to 1610 kilocycles, by means of iron cores.

The On-Off, Volume and Tone Controls are on concentric shafts at the left of the receiver. The Manual Tuning Control is at the right. The Speaker is a separate unit.

TUBE COMPLIMENT

|         |                |         |                      |
|---------|----------------|---------|----------------------|
| 6SK7/GT | R.F. Amplifier | 6SQ7/GT | Det., AVC & AF Ampl. |
| 6SA7/GT | Converter      | 6V6/GT  | AF Amplifier         |
| 6SK7/GT | I.F. Amplifier | 6X5/GT  | Rectifier            |

POWER SUPPLY

The power supply uses a 6X5/GT full wave rectifier tube in conjunction with a four prong full wave primary type vibrator.

ALIGNMENT

Recommended Test Equipment:

Signal Generator - 260 to 1700 KC range. Output from 1 to 100,000 microvolts. Modulation 30% to 400 cycles.

Output meter - 2 watt capability or, P.M. Speaker, for alignment by ear as an alternate.

Dummy Antenna - Constructional circuit included in the rear section of this manual.

General:

Make all alignment adjustments to the receiver with "A" lead connected to a 7.2 volt negative source, and ground the chassis to the positive side of this source. Rotate the volume, tone and sensitivity controls to their maximum clockwise position. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil. Use an insulated screw driver for making all adjustments. Use shielded cables for connections between signal generator, dummy antenna, and receiver. For each adjustment, the signal level should be kept as low as possible while still obtaining a reasonable output indication. The signal level should be controlled at the signal generator, and not with the receiver controls. With the sensitivity control turned fully clockwise as instructed above, some of the older type M-1 receivers will have I.F. oscillation during alignment. In these receivers, capacitor C-5 is .1 mfd. Changing the value of this capacitor to .5 mfd will correct this trouble.

1. I.F. Alignment

- (a) Set the signal generator frequency to 262.5 K.C. Connect the signal lead thru a .1 mfd condenser to the receiver antenna connection.
- (b) Turn the receiver manual tuning control for the high frequency end of the dial.
- (c) Adjust the I.F. trimmers "C18B", "C18A", "C15B", and "C15A" for maximum output. Repeat this operation to assure accurate alignment.
- (d) Adjust the I.F. wave trap trimmer, C32, for minimum output.

MODELS M-1,  
M-1A, Ford

## 2. R.F. Alignment

- (a) Check to see that the dial pointer stops just off of the left edge of the calibration marker, under the 55, when the manual tuning control has been rotated clockwise to where this pointer stops. If incorrect, the pointer should be bent slightly to correspond to the above instructions.
- (b) Set the signal generator to 1610 KC, and connect the signal lead thru the dummy antenna to the receiver antenna socket.
- (c) Turn the receiver tuning control until the dial pointer is at the right hand edge of the 16 calibration mark.
- (d) Adjust the oscillator trimmer C9 for maximum output.
- (e) Set the signal generator to 1400 KC; tune in the signal on the receiver.
- (f) Adjust the R.F. trimmer C12 for maximum output.
- (g) Adjust the antenna trimmer C1 for maximum output.
- (h) Set signal generator to 600 KC and tune in the signal carefully.
- (j) Observe the output meter reading.
- (k) Turn L6 adjusting screw one turn clockwise. Retune the signal with the tuning control and observe the new output meter reading carefully.
- (l) If operation (k) shows an increase in output over (j) continue to turn L6 in single turn clockwise steps, retuning the signal after each turn, and observing the output reading each time. See (n) below.
- (m) If operation (k) shows a decrease in output over (j) the direction for turning L6 adjustment must be reversed to counter-clockwise.
- (n) Continue the process of adjusting L6 for one turn at a time, retuning the receiver for the greatest output each turn of L6. A peak setting will be reached, at which point the signal can be tuned in for a greater output than at any other setting of L6 adjustment.
- (o) Repeat operations (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g).

## 3. Sensitivity Control Adjustment

- (a) Using the dummy antenna, the signal generator should be connected to the receiver as in the R.F. alignment procedure. Make sure the receiver volume control is fully clockwise.
- (b) Apply a signal, 30 per cent modulated at 400 cycles, of sufficient strength to produce one watt output, when tuned in on the receiver.
- (c) Remove modulation and adjust the sensitivity control R2 for 100 milliwatts of noise, maximum, at the worst point in the band. This will usually be found at the low frequency end of the dial.

## 4. Alignment With Car Antenna

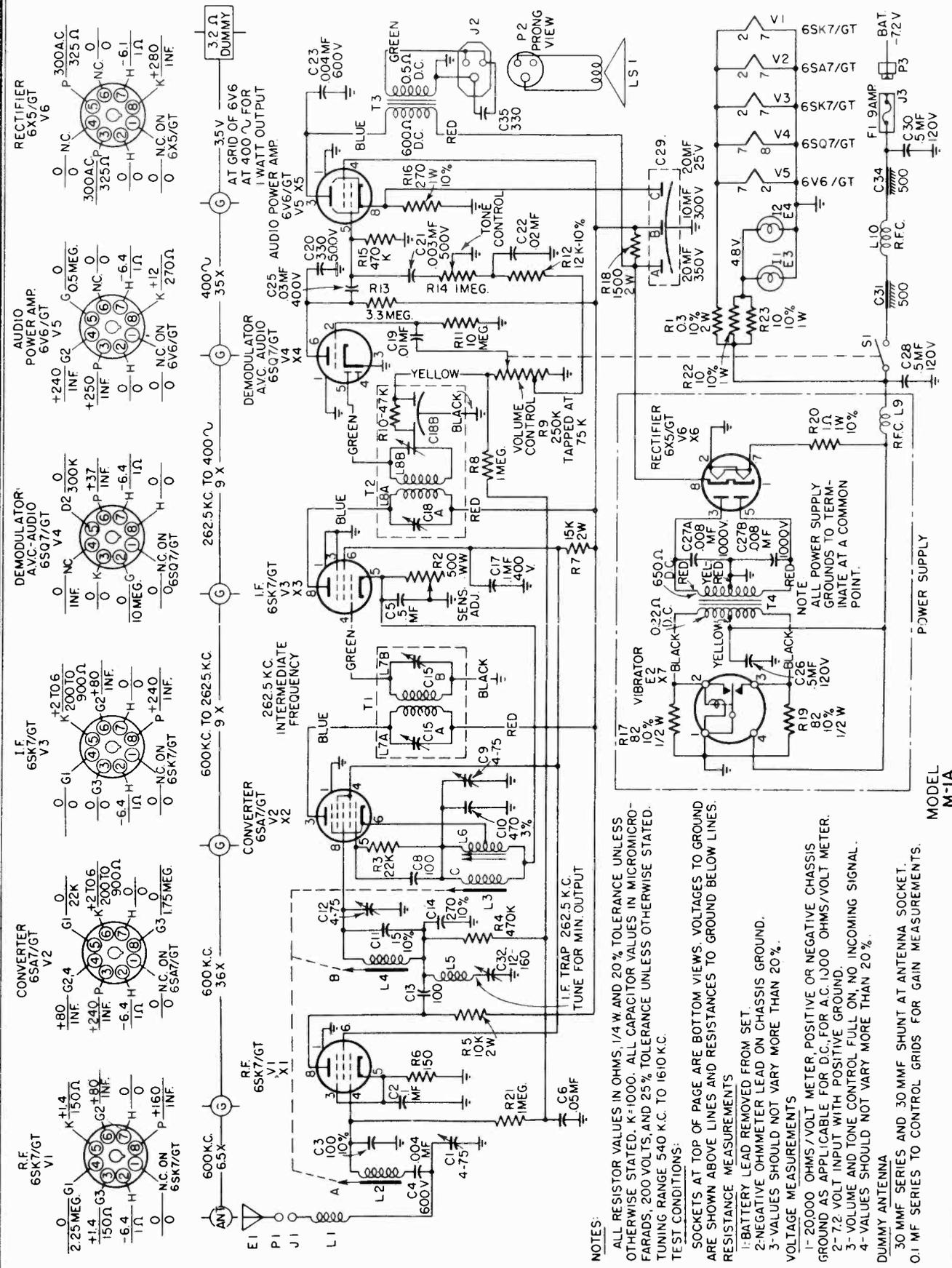
With the antenna fully extended, tune in a weak station near 1400 kilocycles and adjust the antenna trimmer C1 for maximum volume.

### MODEL M-1 SCHEMATIC CIRCUIT

Use the Schematic Circuit for the Model M-1A, which is included in this manual, except that the following differences should be noted:

- 1) The tube socket showing voltage and resistance measurements for the 6SQ7GT tube should read zero voltage and 300K ohms on Pin #4, for the M-1 model.
- 2) Sensitivity control, R-2 is 900 ohms in the M-1 model.
- 3) In the 6SQ7GT tube circuit, pin 4 of this socket connects to pin 5 in the M-1 model.

With the exception of the above differences, the Schematic Circuits for Models M-1 and M-1A are identical to each other.



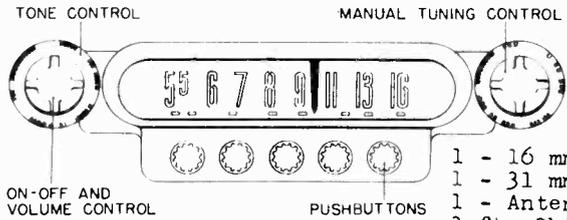
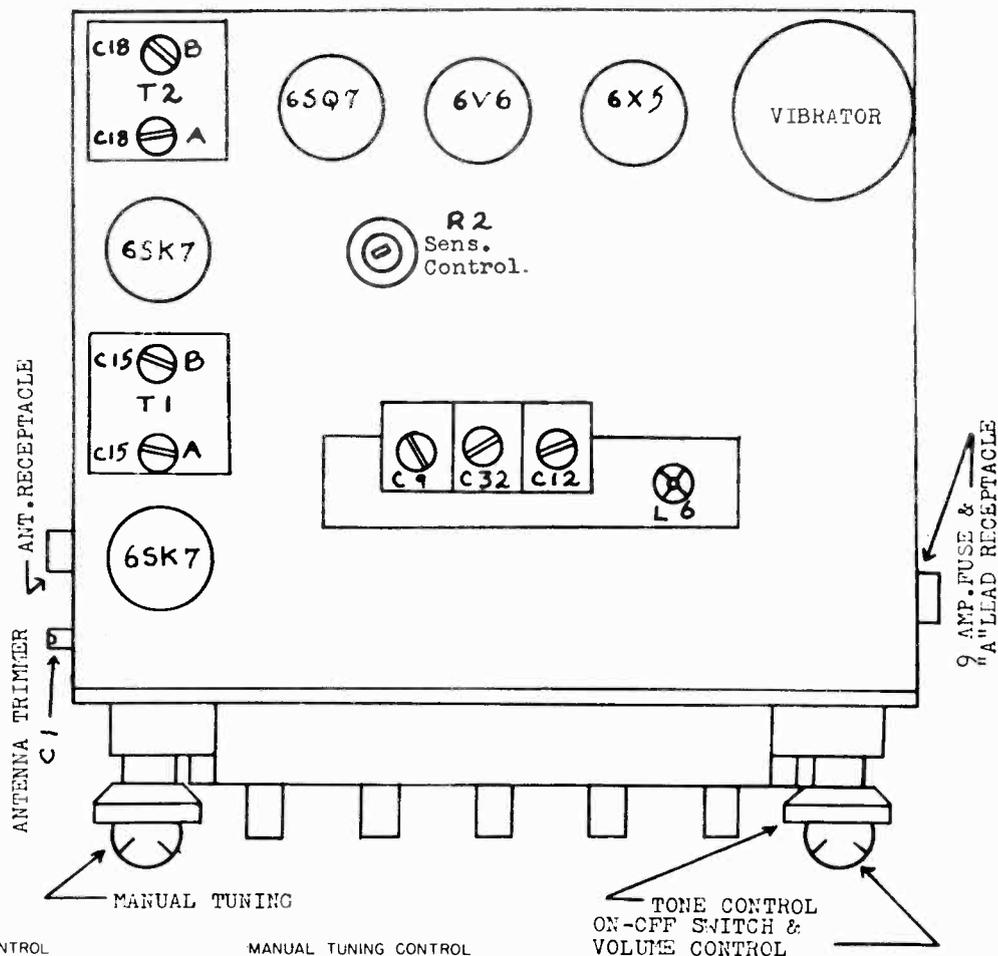
NOTES:

- ALL RESISTOR VALUES IN OHMS, 1/4 W AND 20% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. K=1000. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES IN MICROMICRO-FARADS, 200 VOLTS, AND 25% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. TUNING RANGE 540 K.C. TO 1610 K.C.
- TEST CONDITIONS:
- SOCKETS AT TOP OF PAGE ARE BOTTOM VIEWS. VOLTAGES TO GROUND ARE SHOWN ABOVE LINES, AND RESISTANCES TO GROUND BELOW LINES.
- RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS
- 1-BATTERY LEAD REMOVED FROM SET
- 2-NEGATIVE OHMMETER LEAD ON CHASSIS GROUND.
- 3-VALUES SHOULD NOT VARY MORE THAN 20%.
- VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS
- 1-20000 OHMS/VOLT METER, POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE CHASSIS GROUND AS APPLICABLE FOR D.C., FOR A.C. 1300 OHMS/VOLT METER.
- 2-7.2 VOLT INPUT WITH POSITIVE GROUND.
- 3-VOLUME AND TONE CONTROL FULL ON, NO INCOMING SIGNAL.
- 4-VALUES SHOULD NOT VARY MORE THAN 20%.
- DUMMY ANTENNA
- 30 MMF SERIES AND 30 MMF SHUNT AT ANTENNA SOCKET.
- 0.1 MF SERIES TO CONTROL GRIDS FOR GAIN MEASUREMENTS.

MODEL  
M-1A

MODELS M-1,  
M-1A, Ford

LOCATION PLAN  
ALIGNMENT TRIMMERS & TUBES



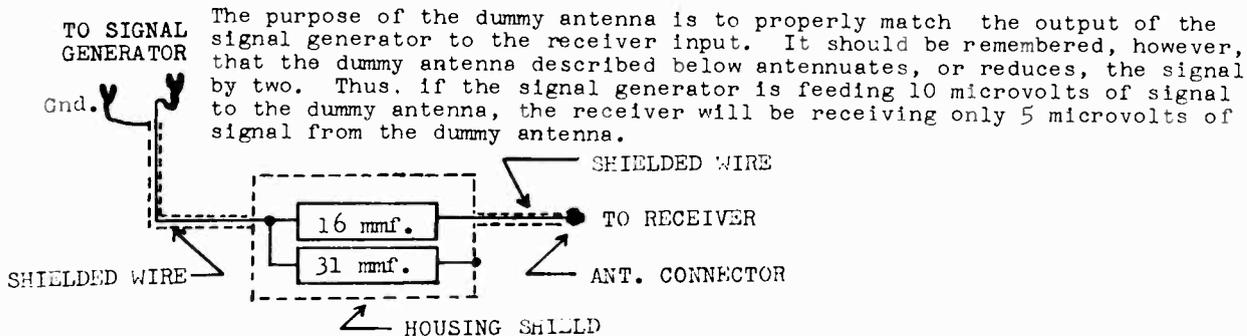
Material Required

- 1 - 16 mmf Ceramic Capacitor plus or minus 1 mmf.
- 1 - 31 mmf Ceramic Capacitor plus or minus 1 mmf.
- 1 - Antenna Connector, Male, C223183.
- 3 ft. Shielded Wire.

Figure 1—Operating Controls

A shield can, or other material for a shielded housing.

DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTING  
DUMMY ANTENNA



The purpose of the dummy antenna is to properly match the output of the signal generator to the receiver input. It should be remembered, however, that the dummy antenna described below attenuates, or reduces, the signal by two. Thus, if the signal generator is feeding 10 microvolts of signal to the dummy antenna, the receiver will be receiving only 5 microvolts of signal from the dummy antenna.

MODELS 50151,  
5015W

## ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

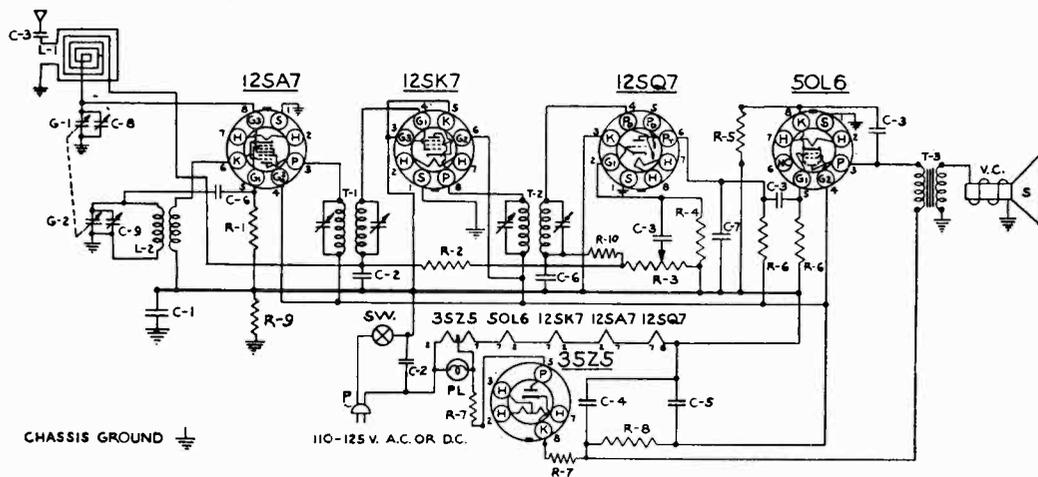
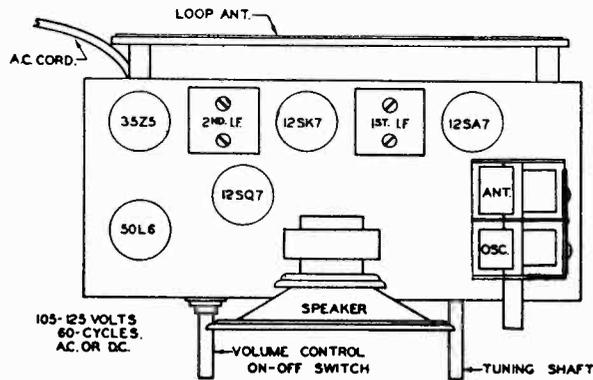
The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I.F. and all subsequent alignments to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

**FIRST STEP:** Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the floating ground buss under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

**SECOND STEP:** With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the front of the chassis. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

**THIRD STEP:** Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the primary of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the top of the ANT. section of the gang condenser. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

| PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|----------|--|
| IR-9     | R-1 22000 $\Omega$ RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W20% |
| IR-23    | R-2 3.3 MEG. RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W20%       |
| VC-4     | R-3 1 MEG. VOL. CONTROL & SW                   |
| IR-13    | R-4 22 MEG. RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W20%        |
| IR-14    | R-5 150 $\Omega$ RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W20%   |
| IR-11    | R-6 470M $\Omega$ RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W20%  |
| IR-17    | R-7 33 $\Omega$ RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W20%    |
| IR-25    | R-8 2200 $\Omega$ RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W10%  |
| PC-8     | C-1 .1MFD. COND.-400V.                         |
| PC-5     | C-2 .05 MFD. COND.-400V.                       |
| PC-7     | C-3 .01 MFD. COND.-400V.                       |
| EC-12    | C-4 40 MFD. 150V. ELECTROLYTIC                 |
| MC-2     | C-5 20 MFD.                                    |
| MC-5     | C-6 100 MMFD. MICA COND.                       |
| MG-7     | C-7 500MMFD. MICA COND.                        |
| IR-10    | R-10 47 $\Omega$ $\frac{1}{2}$ W20%            |
|          | C-8 ANTENNA TRIMMER COND.                      |
|          | C-9 OSC. TRIMMER COND.                         |
| IR-20    | R-9 220M $\Omega$ RESISTOR $\frac{1}{2}$ W20%  |
| GC-6     | G-1 GANG CONDENSER                             |
|          | G-2  |
| LL-12    | L-1 LOOP ANTENNA                               |
| LO-13    | L-2 OSC. COIL                                  |
| LI-1     | T-1 INPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER                     |
| LI-2     | T-2 OUTPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER                    |
|          | T-3  |
| SPK-6    | V.C. VOICE COIL                                |
|          | S P.M. SPEAKER                                 |
| PB-1     | PL NO. 47 PILOT BULB                           |
|          | SW. AC. SW. ON VOL. CONTROL                    |
| CO-1     | P LINE CORD                                    |
| TU-3     | 12SA7 GT 12SK7 GT<br>12SQ7 GT 50L6 GT 35Z5 GT  |



MODELS 5066I,  
5055W

# ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

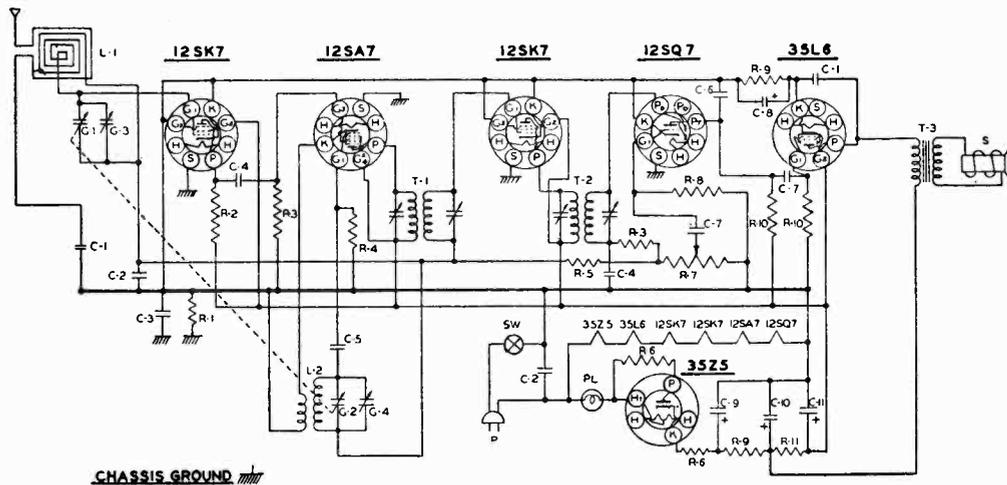
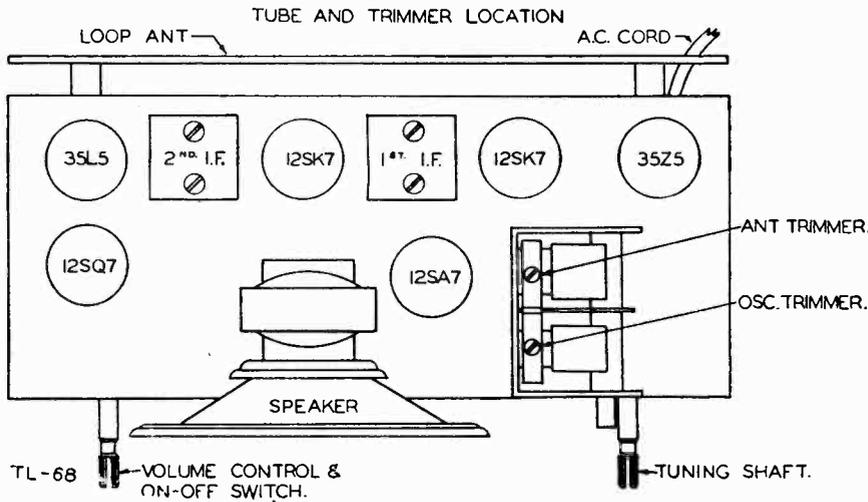
The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I.F. and all subsequent alignments to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

**FIRST STEP:** Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the floating ground buss under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

**SECOND STEP:** With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the front of the chassis. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

**THIRD STEP:** Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the primary of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the back of the loop antenna. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

| PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| PC-7     | C-1 0MFD CONDENSER 400 V             |
| PC-5     | C-2 05MFD CONDENSER 400 V            |
| PC-8     | C-3 1MFD CONDENSER 400 V             |
| MC-2     | C-4 0001 MICA CONDENSER              |
| MC-4     | C-5 00005 MICA CONDENSER             |
| MC-5     | C-6 0005 MICA CONDENSER              |
| PC-6     | C-7 005MFD CONDENSER 600 V           |
| EC-2     | C-8 10MFD 25WV ELECTROLYTIC          |
|          | C-9 40MFD                            |
| EC-14    | C-10 40MFD                           |
|          | C-11 20MFD ELECTROLYTIC 150 W V      |
| IR-20    | R-1 220M $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%  |
| IR-22    | R-2 3900 $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 10%  |
| IR-10    | R-3 47M $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%   |
| IR-9     | R-4 22M $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%   |
| IR-23    | R-5 33MEG $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 20% |
| IR-17    | R-6 33 $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%    |
| VC-3     | R-7 1MEG VOLUME CONTROL              |
| IR-13    | R-8 22MEG $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 20% |
| IR-5     | R-9 220 $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 10%   |
| IR-11    | R-10 470M $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 20% |
| IR-21    | R-11 330 $\Omega$ RESISTOR 1/2W 10%  |
| GC-5     | G-1 GANG CONDENSER                   |
|          | G-2 ANT TRIMMER                      |
|          | G-3 OSC TRIMMER                      |
|          | G-4                                  |
| LL-16    | L-1 LOOP ANT                         |
| LO-10    | L-2 OSC COIL                         |
| LI-6     | T-1 INPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER           |
| LI-7     | T-2 OUTPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER          |
|          | SW SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL          |
| SPK-12   | T-3 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER               |
|          | S 5" P.M. SPEAKER                    |
| PB-1     | PL #47 PILOT BULB                    |
| CO-1     | P LINE CORD                          |



MODELS 10-102E,  
10-103, 10-104W

Model 10-102E (Ebony)  
Model 10-103 (Brown)  
Model 10-104W (Ivory)



**DESCRIPTION**

**TYPE:** Five-tube, single band, Superheterodyne.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 540 to 1600 kc.

**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** 455 kc.

**POWER SUPPLY:** a.c.-d.c.

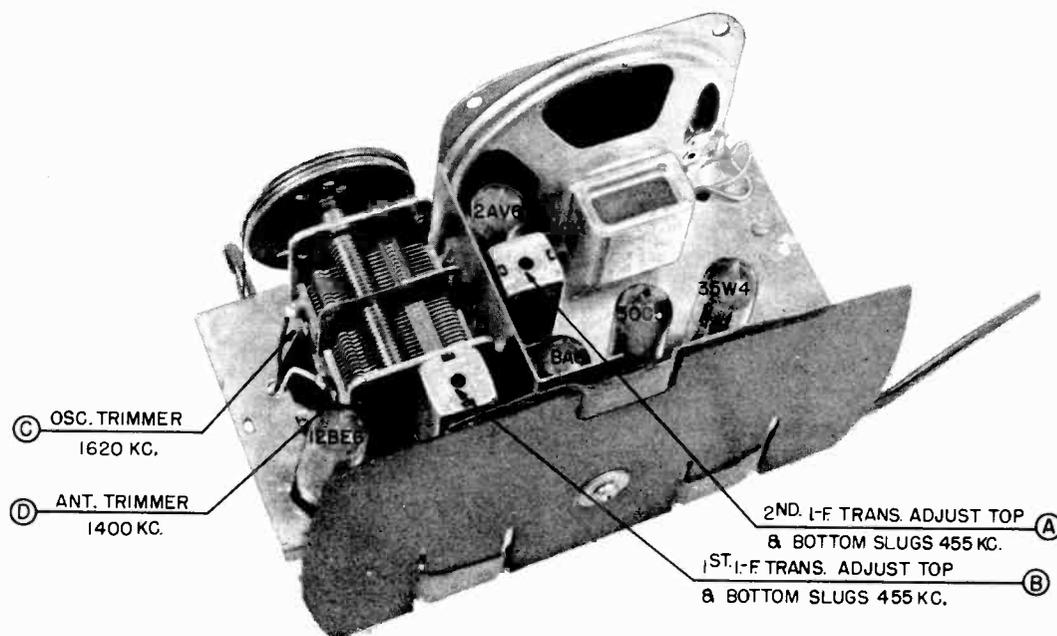
**VOLTAGE RATING:** 105-125 volts.

**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 30 watts.

**POWER OUTPUT:** 1.5 watts maximum.

**TUBE COMPLEMENT**

| Type  | Function                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 12BE6 | Converter                            |
| 12BA6 | I. F. Amplifier                      |
| 12AV6 | Detector, AVC,<br>1st A.F. Amplifier |
| 50C5  | A.F. Power Output                    |
| 35W4  | Rectifier                            |



**CHASSIS, TOP VIEW**

MODELS 10-102E,  
10-103, 10-104W

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce hum.

*Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.*

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

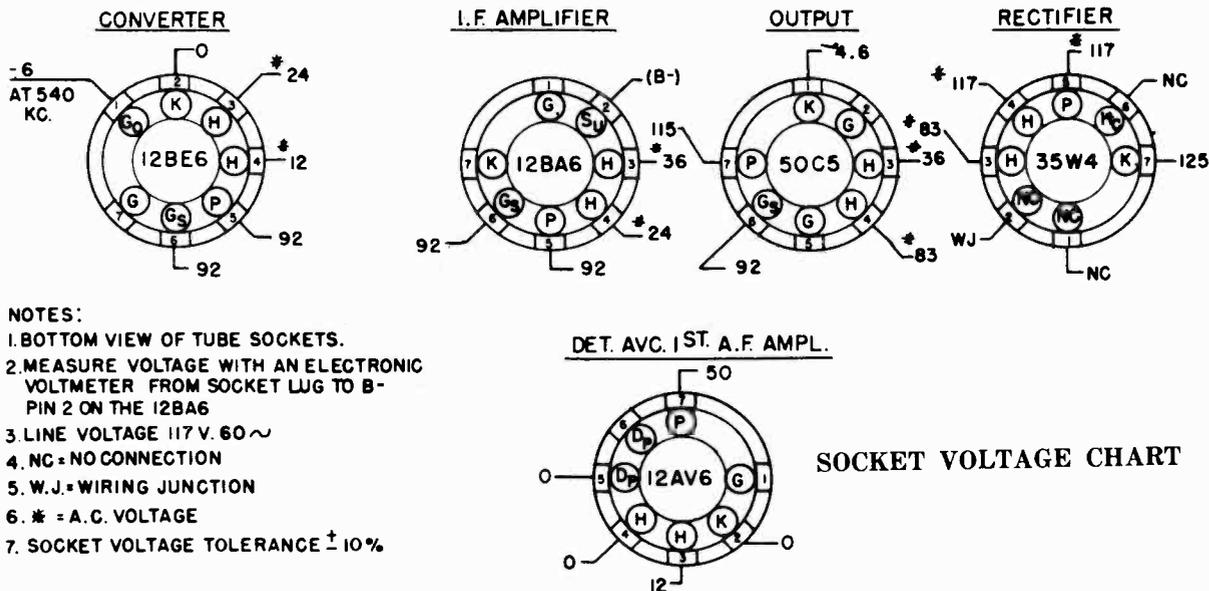
1. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the high side of loop antenna. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to B— (pin 2 on 12BA6 tube socket).
3. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately midscale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

### ALIGNMENT CHART

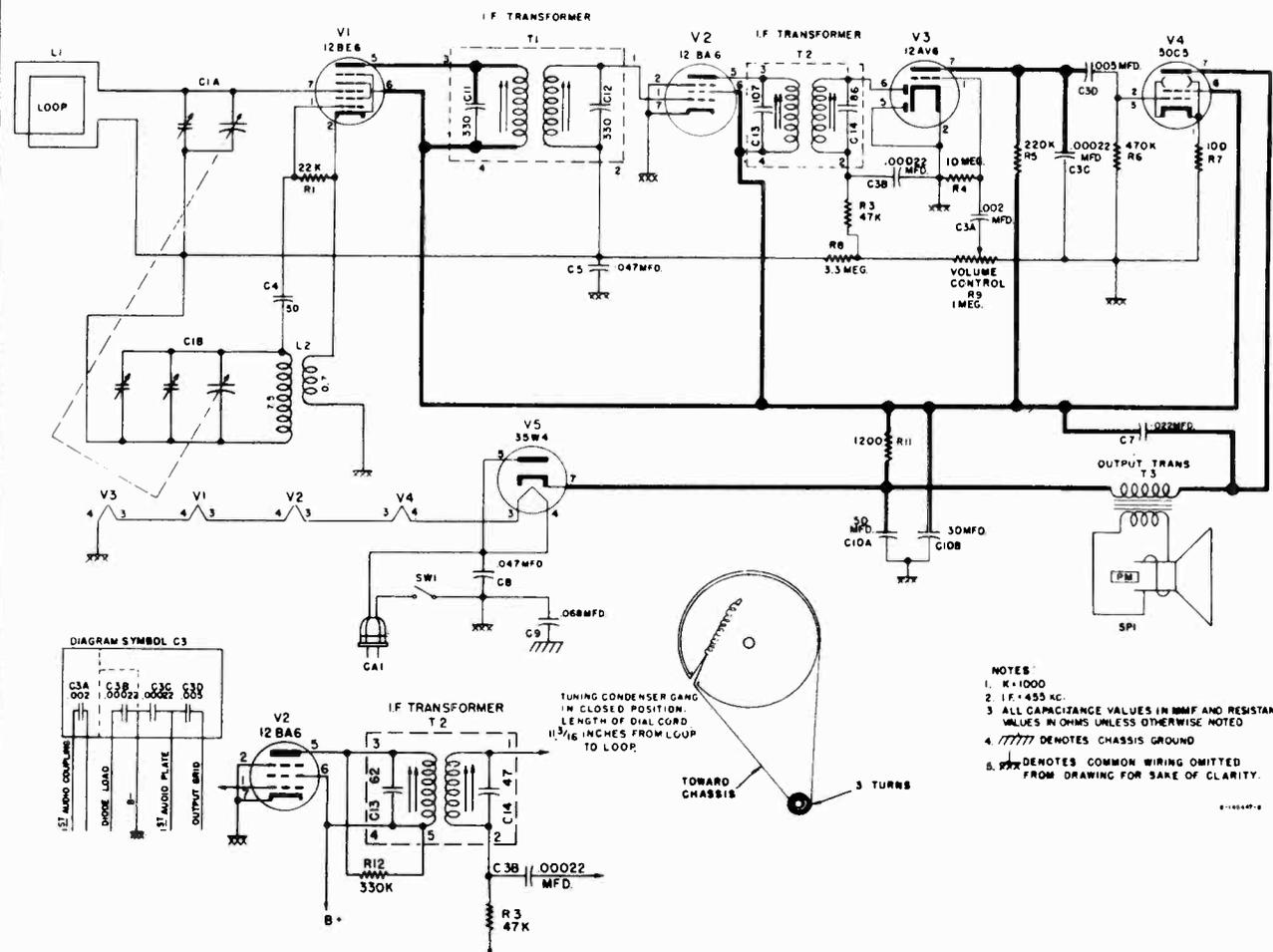
Alignment adjustment locations are shown on page 1, "CHASSIS, TOP VIEW."

| Alignment Sequence | Signal Generator Output |                   |                   | Position of Dial Pointer | Adjust for Maximum Output |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                    | Frequency in kc.        | In Series with    | To                |                          |                           |
| 1                  | 455                     | 200 mmf.          | High Side of Loop | 1620                     | A & B                     |
| 2                  | 1620                    | *Radiated to Loop |                   | 1620                     | C                         |
| 3                  | 1400                    | *Radiated to Loop |                   | 1400                     | D                         |

\* Place signal generator output lead near the loop antenna.



- NOTES:
1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
  2. MEASURE VOLTAGE WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO B— PIN 2 ON THE 12BA6
  3. LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. 60 ~
  4. NC = NO CONNECTION
  5. W.J. = WIRING JUNCTION
  6. \* = A.C. VOLTAGE
  7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10%



- NOTES:
1. K=1000
  2. F.=455 KC.
  3. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MMF AND RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
  4. ///// DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND
  5. XXX DENOTES COMMON WIRING OMITTED FROM DRAWING FOR SAKE OF CLARITY.

On later sets capacitor C7 is connected from pin 7 to pin 1 of the 50C5 tube instead of across the primary of the output transformer. This will improve stability.

**REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST**

| Symbol No. | Part No.    | Description                               | Symbol No.  | Part No.                         | Description                  |
|------------|-------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| C1A        | B-138292-3  | Capacitor, Variable                       | R12         | 39373-84                         | Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2w. |
| C1B        |             | Capacitor, Variable                       | CA1         | C-142769                         | Cable & Plug Assy., Power    |
| C3A        | B-144675-1  | Capacitor, .002 mfd.                      | L1          | AB-145437                        | Antenna Loop & Back Assy.    |
| C3B        |             | Capacitor, .00022 mfd.                    | L2          | AW-144325                        | Coil, Oscillator             |
| C3C        |             | Capacitor, .00022 mfd.                    | SW1         | 39369-1                          | Switch, Power                |
| C3D        |             | Capacitor, .005 mfd.                      | SP1         | 139631                           | Speaker                      |
| C4         | C-137727-21 | Capacitor, 50 mmf., 500 v., ceramic       | T1          | AC-139919-4                      | Transformer, 1st I.F.        |
| C5         | 39477-45    | Capacitor, .047 mfd., 600v., molded paper | T2          | AC-139919-5                      | Transformer, 2nd I.F.        |
| C7         | 39477-43    | Capacitor, .022 mfd., 600v., molded paper | T3          | B-138131-1                       | Transformer, Output          |
| C8         | 39477-45    | Capacitor, .047 mfd., 600v., molded paper | R-145356-3  | Cabinet (10-102E)                |                              |
| C9         | 39477-46    | Capacitor, .068 mfd., 600v., molded paper | R-145356-1  | Cabinet (10-103)                 |                              |
| C10A       | B-136770    | Capacitor, 50 mfd., 150v., Two Section    | R-145514    | Cabinet (10-104W)                |                              |
| C10B       |             | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 150v., Electrolytic   | W-145837    | Clip, Spring                     |                              |
| C11        | Part of T1  | Capacitor, 330 mmf.                       | W-131154-1  | Cotter (External), Drive Shaft   |                              |
| C12        | Part of T1  | Capacitor, 330 mmf.                       | B-145121-4  | Knob (10-102E)                   |                              |
| C13        | Part of T2  | Capacitor, 107 mmf.                       | B-145121-5  | Knob (10-103)                    |                              |
| C14        | Part of T2  | Capacitor, 86 mmf.                        | B-145121-6  | Knob (10-104W)                   |                              |
| R1         | 39373-60    | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2w.               | AB-145431-1 | Pointer, Dial (10-102E)          |                              |
| R3         | 39373-67    | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2w.               | AB-145431-2 | Pointer, Dial (10-103)           |                              |
| R4         | 39373-107   | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2w.                | AB-145431-3 | Pointer, Dial (10-104W)          |                              |
| R5         | 39373-80    | Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2w.              | W-145391    | Ring (Compression), Dial Pointer |                              |
| R6         | 39373-87    | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2w.              | B-135075-11 | Shaft, Dial Drive                |                              |
| R7         | 39374-13    | Resistor, 100 ohm, 1/2w.                  | 39462-1     | Socket, Tube                     |                              |
| R8         | 39373-100   | Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2w.               | W-51752     | Spring, Dial Drive Cord          |                              |
| R9         | 39368-14    | Control, Volume (1 megohm)                | W-134916    | Washer (Spring) Drive Shaft      |                              |
| R11        | 39374-114   | Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1w.                   |             |                                  |                              |

MODELS 10-135, 10-136E, 10-137,  
10-138, 10-139, 10-140

| Model No. | Color                     |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 10-135    | Dulux White and Chrome    |
| 10-136E   | Ebony and Gold            |
| 10-137    | Chartreuse and Gold       |
| 10-138    | Maroon and Gold           |
| 10-139    | Aqua and Chrome           |
| 10-140    | Metallic Green and Chrome |

**DESCRIPTION**

**TYPE:** Five-tube, single band, Superheterodyne.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 540 to 1600 kc.

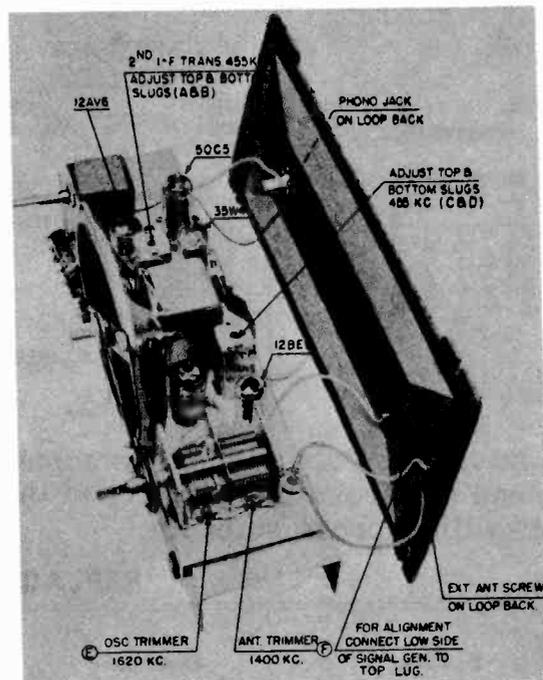
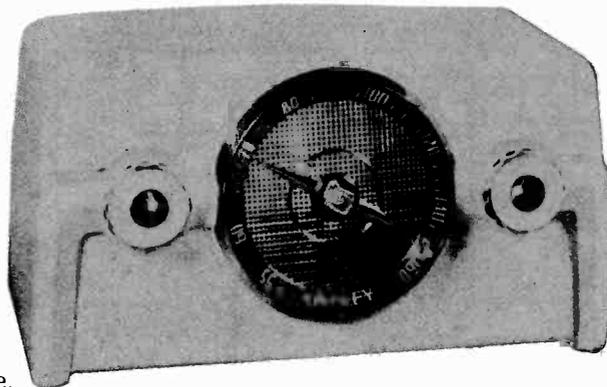
**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** 455 kc.

**POWER SUPPLY:** a.c.-d.c.

**VOLTAGE RATING:** 105-125 volts.

**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 30 watts.

**POWER OUTPUT:** 1 watt maximum.



**CHASSIS, TOP VIEW**

**TUBE COMPLEMENT**

| Type           | Function                           |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| 12BE6          | Converter                          |
| 12BA6 or 6BJ6  | I. F. Amplifier                    |
| 12AV6 or 12AT6 | Detector, AVC, 1st A. F. Amplifier |
| 50C5           | A. F. Power Output                 |
| 35W4           | Rectifier                          |

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce hum.

*Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.*

**Phonograph connection**—To use a record player with this receiver insert the pickup plug of the record player into the Phono jack on back of receiver (this automatically switches the receiver from radio to phonograph operation). Connect the power cord of the record player to a convenient electric outlet of the correct voltage and frequency. Operate the record player in the normal manner. The controls of the receiver operate the same as for radio programs.

To again use the receiver for radio operation it is necessary to remove the pickup plug of the record player from the Phono jack.

MODELS 10-135, 10-136, 10-137,  
10-138, 10-139, 10-140

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.

The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected, through a 200 mmf. capacitor, to the external antenna screw. Connect the signal generator ground to the top lug on loop antenna (see Chassis Top View, page 1).

Position loop antenna to simulate its position when chassis and antenna are in cabinet.

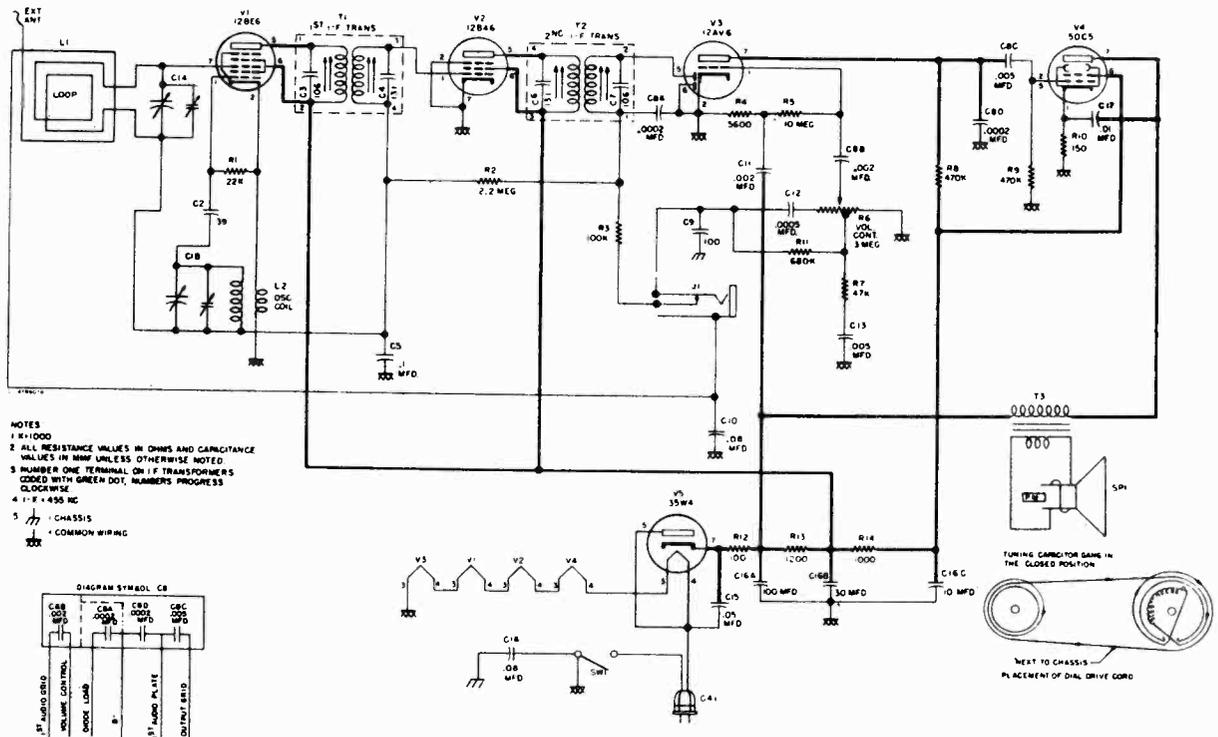
Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately midscale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

### ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on page 1, "CHASSIS, TOP VIEW."

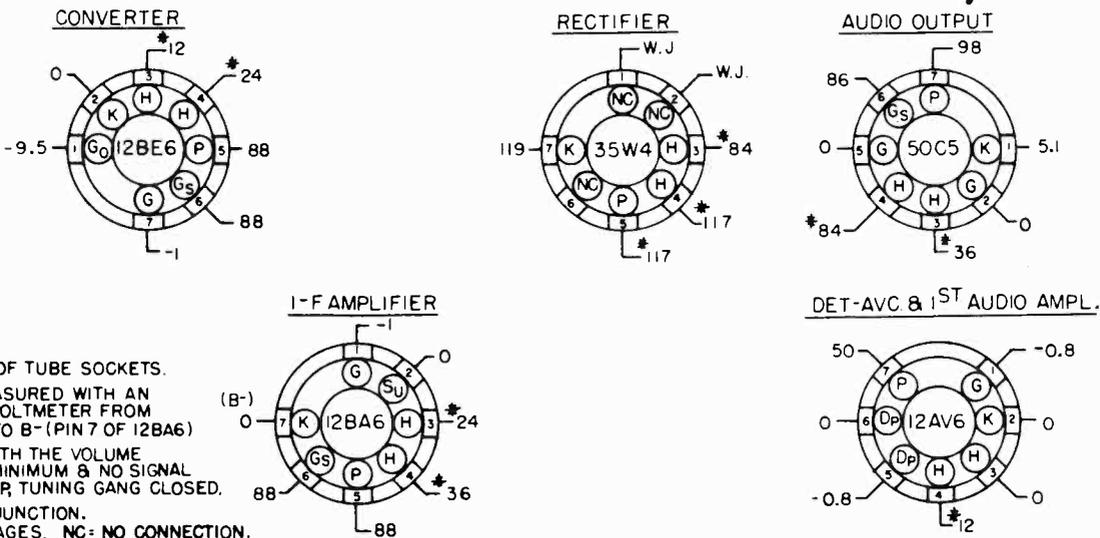
| Alignment Sequence | Signal Generator Output |                |                     | Position of Dial Pointer | Adjust for Maximum Output |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                    | Frequency in kc.        | In Series with | To                  |                          |                           |
| 1                  | 455                     | 200 mmf.       | External Ant. Screw | 1620                     | * A, B, C & D             |
| 2                  | 1620                    | 200 mmf.       | External Ant. Screw | 1620                     | E                         |
| 3                  | 1400                    | 200 mmf.       | External Ant. Screw | 1400                     | F                         |

\* Repeat adjustments until maximum output is obtained.



On some sets of models 10-135 to 10-140 , R2 is a 3.3 megohm, 10%, 1/2 watt resistor instead of a 2.2 megohm resistor; and because of this C5 is an .05 mfd., 600 volt paper capacitor (Part No. 39001-17).

MODELS 10-135, 10-136,  
10-137, 10-138, 10-139, 10-140



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

NOTES:

1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
2. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO B- (PIN 7 OF 12BA6)
3. MEASURED WITH THE VOLUME CONTROL AT MINIMUM & NO SIGNAL INTO THE LOOP TUNING GANG CLOSED.
4. W.J. = WIRING JUNCTION.  
\* = AC VOLTAGES. NC = NO CONNECTION.
5. LINE VOLTAGE = 117 V., 60~AC.
6. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10%.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

| Sym-<br>bol<br>No. | Part No.     | Description                                 | Sym-<br>bol<br>No. | Part No.    | Description                            |
|--------------------|--------------|---|--------------------|-------------|--|
| C1A                | B-147180     | Capacitor, Variable                         | T1                 | AC-139919-3 | Transformer, 1st I.F.                  |
| C1B                |              | Capacitor, Variable } Two Section           | T2                 | AC-139919-3 | Transformer, 2nd I.F.                  |
| C2                 | C-137727-109 | Capacitor, 39mmf., 10%, 200v., ceramic      | T3                 | B-147171    | Transformer, Output                    |
| C3                 | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 106 mmf.                         |                    | AW-147289   | Cabinet (10-135)                       |
| C4                 | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 131 mmf.                         |                    | AW-147779   | Cabinet (10-136E)                      |
| C5                 | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper           |                    | AW-147806   | Cabinet (10-137)                       |
| C6                 | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 131 mmf.                         |                    | AW-147807   | Cabinet (10-138)                       |
| C7                 | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 106 mmf.                         |                    | AW-147805   | Cabinet (10-139)                       |
| C8A                | C-144675-1   | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500v.                |                    | AW-147848   | Cabinet (10-140)                       |
| C8B                |              | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 500v.                 |                    | W-139921    | Clip (Mtg.), I.F. Transformer          |
| C8C                |              | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500v.                 |                    | W-131154-1  | Cotter (External), Pointer Pulley      |
| C8D                |              | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500v.                |                    | W-147216    | Cup (Suction) Cabinet Feet             |
| C9                 | B-143686-3   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 500v., disc ceramic    |                    | C-147164-1  | Escutcheon, Dial (10-135)              |
| C10                | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 600v., paper            |                    | D-147164-2  | Escutcheon, Dial (10-136E, 10-137)     |
| C11                | 39001-74     | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 600v., paper          |                    | D-147164-4  | Escutcheon, Dial (10-138)              |
| C12                | 39001-5      | Capacitor, .0005 mfd., 600v., paper         |                    | D-147164-5  | Escutcheon, Dial (10-139)              |
| C13                | 39001-11     | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600, paper            |                    | D-147164-6  | Escutcheon, Dial (10-140)              |
| C14                | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 600v., paper            |                    | B-147192    | Gasket (Rubber), Escutcheon            |
| C15                | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600v., paper           |                    | B-147160    | Gasket (Rubber), Speaker               |
| C16A               | B-147174     | Capacitor, 100 mfd., 150v.                  |                    | B-147161-1  | Grille, Dial (10-135)                  |
| C16B               |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 150v.                   |                    | AB-147878-1 | Grille, Dial (10-136E)                 |
| C16C               |              | Capacitor, 10 mfd., 150v.                   |                    | C-147161-3  | Grille, Dial (10-137)                  |
| C17                | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600v., paper           |                    | C-147161-4  | Grille, Dial (10-138)                  |
| R1                 | 39373-60     | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2w.                 |                    | C-147161-5  | Grille, Dial (10-139)                  |
| R2                 | 39373-97     | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2w.                 |                    | C-147161-6  | Grille, Dial (10-140)                  |
| R3                 | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2w.                |                    | W-147245    | Hanger, Wall Mtg.                      |
| R4                 | 39374-34     | Resistor, 5600 ohm, 10%, 1/2w.              |                    | AB-147159-1 | Knob (10-135)                          |
| R5                 | 39373-107    | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2w.                  |                    | AB-147159-2 | Knob (10-136E)                         |
| R6                 | B-147179     | Control, Volume (3 megohm, Tap 300,000 ohm) |                    | AC-147159-3 | Knob (10-137)                          |
| R7                 | 39373-67     | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2w.                 |                    | AC-147159-4 | Knob (10-138)                          |
| R8                 | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2w.                |                    | AC-147159-5 | Knob (10-139)                          |
| R9                 | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2w.                |                    | AC-147159-6 | Knob (10-140)                          |
| R10                | 39373-16     | Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2w.                    |                    | W-147275    | Mounting (Rubber), Speaker             |
| R11                | 39373-90     | Resistor, 680,000 ohm, 1/2w.                |                    | W-45580-2   | Mounting (Rubber), Var. Capacitor      |
| R12                | 39374-189    | Resistor, 100 ohm, 10%, 2w.                 |                    | B-94704-22  | Nut (Speed), Escutcheon                |
| R13                | 39374-114    | Resistor, 1200 ohm, 10%, 1w.                |                    | C-147149-1  | Pointer, Dial (10-135, 10-139, 10-140) |
| R14                | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2w.                   |                    | D-147149-2  | Pointer, Dial (10-136E, 10-137)        |
| CA1                | C-132300-9   | Cable & Plug Assy., Power                   |                    | D-147149-3  | Pointer, Dial (10-138)                 |
| J1                 | W-147213     | Connector, Phono                            |                    | W-147181    | Pulley, Dial Pointer                   |
| L1                 | AC-147239    | Loop Antenna & Back Assy.                   |                    | W-142732    | Shield, Tube                           |
| L2                 | AW-146323    | Coil, Oscillator                            |                    | 39462-2     | Socket, Tube                           |
| SP1                | AD-145956-2  | Speaker (5 1/4" P.M.)                       |                    | W-51752     | Spring, Drive Cord                     |
| SW1                | Part of R6   | Switch, Power                               |                    | B-147170    | Support, Pointer Pulley                |
|                    |              |   |                    | W-134916    | Washer (Spring), Pointer Pulley        |

MODELS 10-310,  
10-311, 10-313

DESCRIPTION

**TYPE:** Four-tube, combination, battery Portable and a.c.-d.c. Superheterodyne with Selenium Rectifier.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 540 to 1600 kilocycles.

**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** 455 kc.

**POWER SUPPLY:** a.c.—d.c. or Battery.

**VOLTAGE RATING:** a.c.—d.c., 110 to 120 volts.

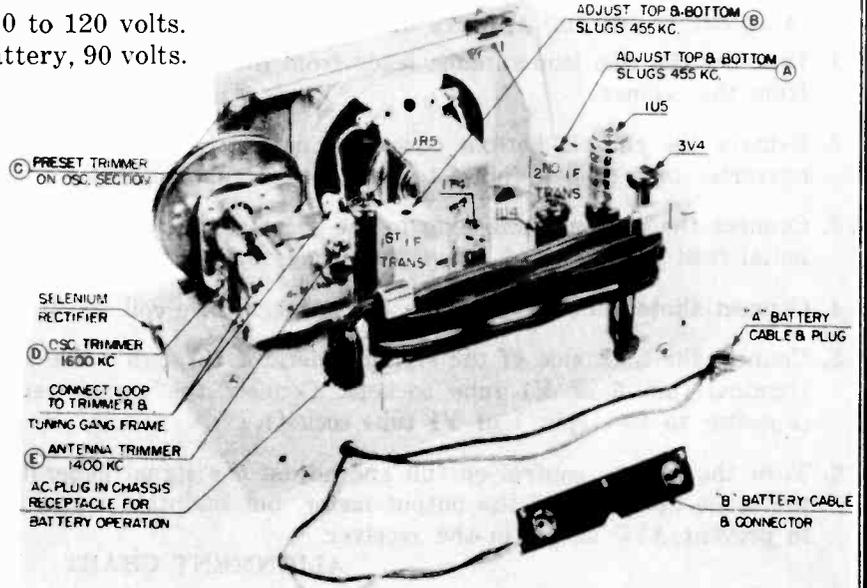
"A" Battery, 4 1/2 volts; "B" Battery, 90 volts.

**POWER OUTPUT:** 200 M.W. maximum.

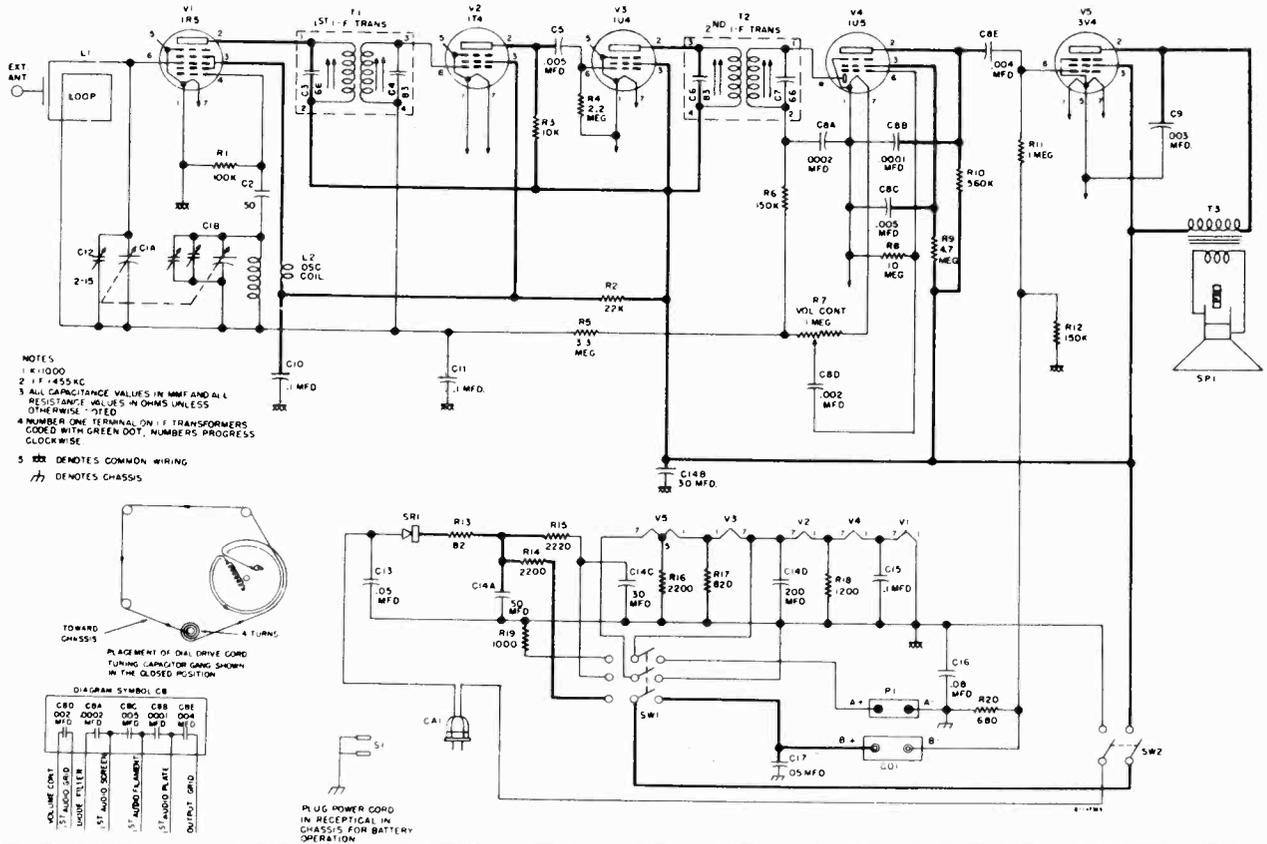
**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 15 watts at 125 volts, 60 cycle.

**"A" BATTERY:** one Crosley CR-72.

**"B" BATTERY:** one Crosley CR-96.



CHASSIS TOP VIEW



MODELS 10-310,  
10-311, 10-313.

**TUBE COMPLEMENT:**

| Type | Function           |     |                                      |
|------|--------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 1R5  | Converter          | 1U4 | 2nd I. F. Amplifier                  |
| 1T4  | 1st I.F. Amplifier | 1U5 | Detector, AVC,<br>1st A.F. Amplifier |
|      |                    | 3V4 | A.F. Power Output                    |
|      |                    |     | Selenium Rectifier                   |

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

**ALIGNMENT SHOULD ALWAYS BE MADE ON BATTERY OPERATION.**

1. Unsolder the two loop antenna leads from the rear of the tuning capacitor and remove the chassis from the cabinet.
2. Remove the chassis bottom cover and connect a 33,000 ohm resistor from the grid of the 1R5 converter tube to B— (pin 6 to pin 1 of V1 tube socket).
3. Connect the battery cable plug to the receptacle on the battery. Wrap the power cord around the metal cord supports and insert the prongs of the plug into the receptacle on the chassis.
4. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
5. Connect the high side of the signal generator through a 200 mmf. capacitor to the converter grid terminal (pin 6 of V1 tube socket). Connect the signal generator ground through a .05 mfd. capacitor to B— (pin 1 of V1 tube socket).
6. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

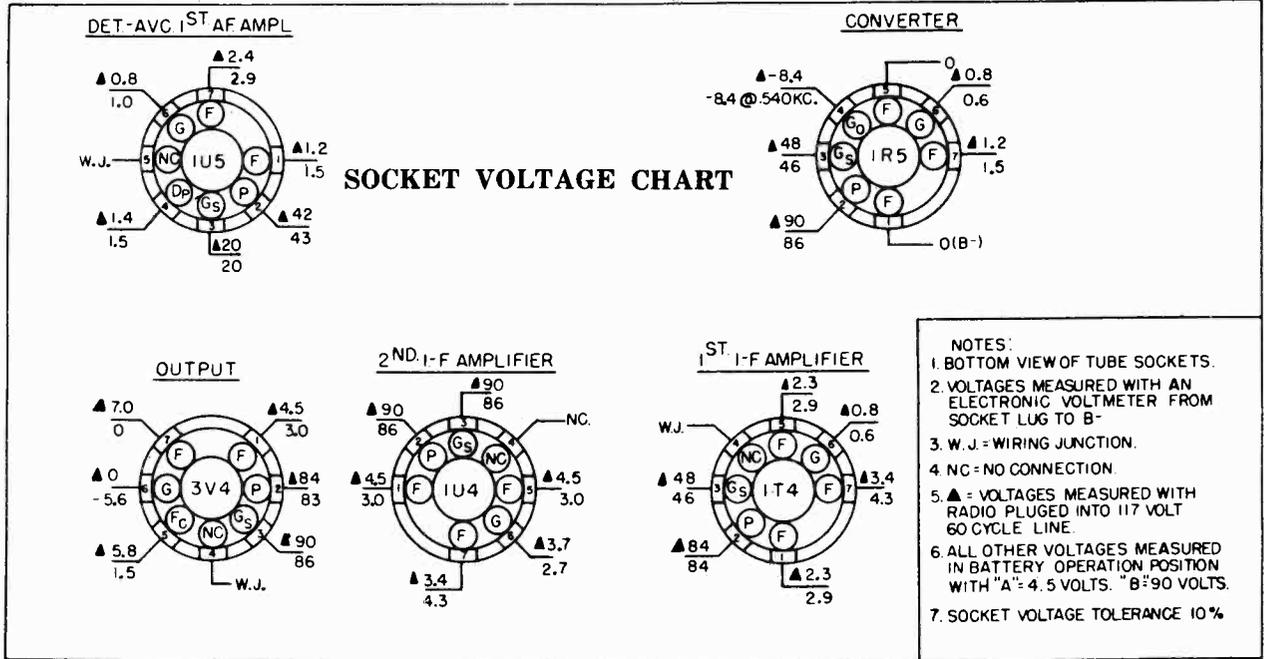
**ALIGNMENT CHART**

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on page 1, Chassis Top View

| Alignment Sequence | Signal Generator Output |                  |         | Position of Dial pointer or Var. Cond. | Adjust for Maximum Output | Remarks                                |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|--|---------------------------|--|
|                    | Frequency in KC         | In Series with   | To      |  |                           |  |
| 1                  | 455                     | 200 mmf.         | V1 Grid | Open                                   | A & B                     | See steps 2 & 5 of Alignment procedure |
| 2                  | 1620                    | 200 mmf.         | V1 Grid | Open                                   | D                         | See notes 1 & 2 of Alignment notes     |
| 3                  | 1400                    | Radiated to Loop |         | 1400 kc                                | E                         | See notes 3 & 4 of Alignment notes     |

**ALIGNMENT NOTES**

1. After adjusting A and B, replace the chassis bottom.
2. Preset C to 1/4 turn from its closed position before adjusting D.
3. Before adjusting E remove the 33,000 ohm resistor from pins 6 and 1 of the V1 tube socket. Replace the chassis in the cabinet and connect the antenna loop (see Chassis Top View). Make certain that the battery cable and the power cord are connected for battery operation (see step 3, Alignment Procedure), and that the batteries are in place in the cabinet.
4. To obtain a radiated signal for this alignment, place the signal generator output lead near the loop antenna.



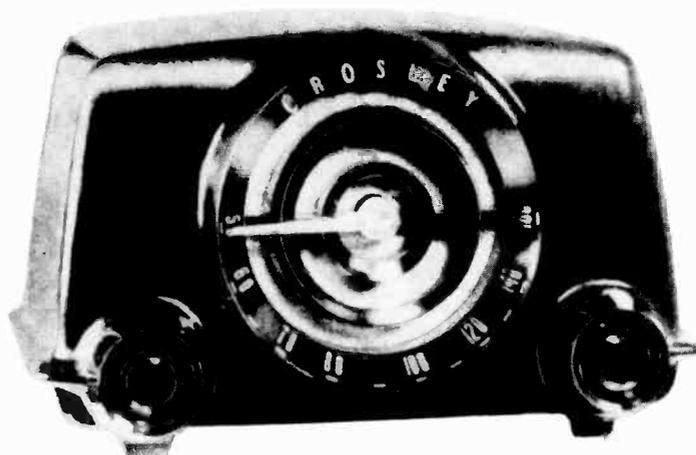
**NOTES:**  
 1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.  
 2. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO B-  
 3. W. J. = WIRING JUNCTION.  
 4. NC = NO CONNECTION  
 5. ▲ = VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH RADIO PLUGGED INTO 117 VOLT 60 CYCLE LINE  
 6. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED IN BATTERY OPERATION POSITION WITH "A" = 4.5 VOLTS. "B" = 90 VOLTS.  
 7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE 10%

**REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST**

| Symbol No. | Part No.     | Description                                 | Symbol No.  | Part No.    | Description                           |
|------------|--------------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| C1A        | AG-137073-38 | Capacitor, Variable, Two Section            | L1          | AC-146069   | Loop Assembly, Antenna                |
| C1B        |              | Capacitor, Variable                         | L2          | AW-145006   | Coil Assembly, Oscillator             |
| C2         | C-137727-21  | Capacitor, 60 mmf., 500 v., ceramic         | S1          | Part of SW1 | Socket, Power Cable Plug              |
| C3         | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 66 mmf.                          | SR1         | W-145429    | Rectifier, Selenium                   |
| C4         | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 83 mmf.                          | SW1         | W-145922    | Switch (T. P. D. T.)                  |
| C5         | 39001-11     | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper         | SW2         | 39369-2     | Switch, Power                         |
| C6         | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 83 mmf.                          | SP1         | 139631      | Speaker                               |
| C7         | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 66 mmf.                          | T1          | AC-139919-2 | Transformer, 1st I. F.                |
| C8A        | C-144675-10  | Capacitor, 200 mmf., 500 v.                 | T2          | AC-139919-2 | Transformer, 2nd I. F.                |
| C8B        |              | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 500 v.                 | T3          | 138131-3    | Transformer, Output                   |
| C8C        |              | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v. } Five Section | P1          | W-136863    | Plug, Battery                         |
| C8D        |              | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 500 v. }              | D-145984-1  | D-145984-1  | Back, Cabinet (10-310)                |
| C8E        |              | Capacitor, .004 mfd., 500 v. }              | D-145984-2  | D-145984-2  | Back, Cabinet (10-311)                |
| C9         | 39001-76     | Capacitor, .003 mfd., 600 v., paper         | D-145984-3  | D-145984-3  | Back, Cabinet (10-313)                |
| C10        | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper           | AB-145981-2 | AB-145981-2 | Background Assembly, Dial             |
| C11        | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper           | CR72        | CR72        | Battery, "A" Pack                     |
| C12        | C-136327-45  | Capacitor, 2-15 mmf., Trimmer               | CR96        | CR96        | Battery "B" Pack                      |
| C13        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper          | AW-145444   | AW-145444   | Bracket & Terminal Assy., Antenna     |
| C14A       | B-145261     | Capacitor, 50 mfd., 150 v.                  | AC-146034-1 | AC-146034-1 | Cabinet Assy., Complete (10-310)      |
| C14B       |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 100 v. } Four Section   | AC-146034-2 | AC-146034-2 | Cabinet Assy., Complete (10-311)      |
| C14C       |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 25 v. (Electrolytic)    | AC-146034-3 | AC-146034-3 | Cabinet Assy., Complete (10-313)      |
| C14D       |              | Capacitor, 200 mfd., 10 v.                  | W-139921    | W-139921    | Clip, I. F. Transformer               |
| C15        | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper           | W-146608    | W-146608    | Clip (Tinnerman), Cabinet Back        |
| C16        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper          | W-145420    | W-145420    | Clip (Fuse Type), Cabinet Back        |
| C17        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v. paper           | W-131154-1  | W-131154-1  | Cotter, External                      |
| R1         | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               | AW-146075   | AW-146075   | Grille Cloth & Baffle                 |
| R2         | 39373-60     | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                | W-145996-2  | W-145996-2  | Handle (10-313)                       |
| R3         | 39373-54     | Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                | W-145996-3  | W-145996-3  | Handle (10-310, 10-311)               |
| R4         | 39373-97     | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.                | W-145232    | W-145232    | Hinge, Cabinet Back                   |
| R5         | 39373-100    | Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.                | W-145933    | W-145933    | Holder, Cabinet Handle                |
| R6         | 39373-77     | Resistor, 150,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               | B-145121-2  | B-145121-2  | Knob (10-310, 10-311)                 |
| R7         | 39368-14     | Control, Volume (1 megohm)                  | B-145121-3  | B-145121-3  | Knob (10-313)                         |
| R8         | 39373-107    | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.                 | B-145960    | B-145960    | Pointer, Dial                         |
| R9         | 39373-102    | Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.                | B-135075-2  | B-135075-2  | Shaft, Dial Drive                     |
| R10        | 39374-58     | Resistor, 560,000 ohm, 1/2 w., 10%          | W-142732    | W-142732    | Shield, Tube                          |
| R11        | 39373-92     | Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.                  | W-46065     | W-46065     | Shock Mount, Var. Cond. Mtg.          |
| R12        | 39373-77     | Resistor, 150,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               | W-145379-2  | W-145379-2  | Shock Mount, Chassis Mtg.             |
| R13        | 39374-188    | Resistor, 82 ohm, 2 w., 10%                 | W-145379-3  | W-145379-3  | Shock Mount, Chassis Mtg.             |
| R14        | 39373-40     | Resistor, 2200 ohm, 1/2 w.                  | 39462-2     | 39462-2     | Socket, Tube                          |
| R15        | B-144857-4   | Resistor, 2220 ohm, 7 w.                    | W-145757    | W-145757    | Spring, Dial Drive Cord               |
| R16        | 39373-40     | Resistor, 2200 ohm, 1/2 w.                  | W-145918    | W-145918    | Spring, Cabinet Handle                |
| R17        | 39374-24     | Resistor, 820 ohm, 1/2 w., 10%              | W-138136    | W-138136    | Strip, Dial Pointer                   |
| R18        | 39374-26     | Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1/2 w., 10%             | C-135038-78 | C-135038-78 | Strip, Terminal (2 1/4" long; 6 Lugs) |
| R19        | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                  | C-135038-18 | C-135038-18 | Strip, Terminal (3/4" long; 2 Lugs)   |
| R20        | 39373-30     | Resistor, 680 ohm, 1/2 w.                   | W-136630    | W-136630    | Stud Trimount (Chassis Bottom)        |
| CA1        | C-132300-8   | Cable & Plug Assy., A.C.-D.C. Power         | W-134916    | W-134916    | Washer, Spring (Dial Drive Shaft)     |
| CO1        | W-146009     | Connector Battery                           |             |             |                                       |

MODELS 11-100U, 11-101U, 11-102U,  
11-103U, 11-104U, 11-105U, Ch. 301

| Model No. | Color      |
|-----------|------------|
| 11-100U   | White      |
| 11-101U   | Blue       |
| 11-102U   | Green      |
| 11-103U   | Red        |
| 11-104U   | Ebony      |
| 11-105U   | Chartreuse |



**DESCRIPTION**

**TYPE:** Five-tube, single band, Superheterodyne.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 540 to 1600 kc.

**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** 455 kc.

**POWER SUPPLY:** a.c.-d.c.

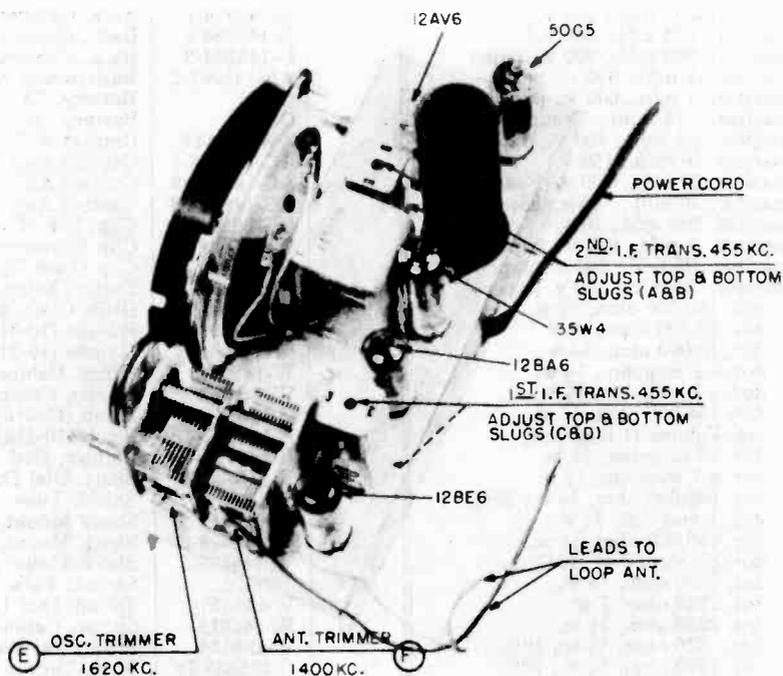
**VOLTAGE RATING:** 105-125 volts.

**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 30 watts.

**POWER OUTPUT:** 1.5 watts maximum.

**TUBE COMPLEMENT**

| Type  | Function                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 12BE6 | Converter                            |
| 12BA6 | I. F. Amplifier                      |
| 12AV6 | Detector, AVC,<br>1st A.F. Amplifier |
| 50C5  | A.F. Power Output                    |
| 35W4  | Rectifier                            |



**CHASSIS, TOP VIEW**

MODELS 11-100U, 11-101U, 11-102U,  
11-103U, 11-104U, 11-105U, Ch. 301

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce hum.

*Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.*

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to B - (pin 2 on 12BA6 tube socket).
3. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately midscale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

### ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown on page 1, "CHASSIS, TOP VIEW."

| Alignment Sequence | Signal Generator Output |                  |                   | Position of Dial pointer | Adjust for Maximum Output |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                    | Frequency in KC         | In Series with   | To                |                          |                           |
| 1                  | 455                     | 200 mmf.         | High Side of Loop | 1620                     | A, B, C & D (See Note 1.) |
| 2                  | 1620                    | Radiated to Loop |                   | 1620                     | E (See Note 2.)           |
| 3                  | 1400                    | Radiated to Loop |                   | Tune to Signal           | F (See Note 2.)           |

### ALIGNMENT NOTES

1. Repeat adjustments (A, B, C & D) in sequence, until maximum output is obtained.
2. Place signal generator output lead near the loop antenna. The loop antenna must be positioned with respect to the chassis to simulate its position when chassis and loop are fastened in cabinet.



MODELS 11-100U, 11-101U, 11-102U,  
11-103U, 11-104U, 11-105U, Ch. 301

## REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

| Symbol No. | Part No.     | Description                                 | Symbol No.  | Part No.    | Description                             |
|------------|--------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|
| C1A        | B-148350     | Capacitor, Variable                         | L2          | AW-148259   | Coil, Oscillator                        |
| C1B        |              | Capacitor, Variable Two Section             | SP1         | AD-148400   | Speaker                                 |
| C2         | C-137727-109 | Capacitor, 39 mmf., 10%, 200 v., ceramic    | SW1         | Part of R6  | Switch, Power                           |
| C3         | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 86 mmf.                          | TS1         | W-147784    | Shield, Tube (V1)                       |
| C4         | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 107 mmf.                         | T1          | C-139919-5  | Transformer, 1st I.F.                   |
| C5         | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 500 v., paper           | T2          | C-139919-5  | Transformer, 2nd I.F.                   |
| C6         | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 107 mmf.                         | T3          | 138131-1    | Transformer, Output                     |
| C7         | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 86 mmf.                          | AB-148406-1 | AB-148406-1 | Baffle & Grille Cloth Assy.             |
| C8A        | C-144675-1   | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500 v.               | AB-148465-1 | AB-148465-1 | Cabinet (11-100U)                       |
| C8B        |              | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 500 v.                | AB-148465-2 | AB-148465-2 | Cabinet (11-101U)                       |
| C8C        |              | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v.                | AB-148465-3 | AB-148465-3 | Cabinet (11-102U)                       |
| C8D        |              | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500 v.               | AB-148465-4 | AB-148465-4 | Cabinet (11-103U)                       |
| C12        | 39001-5      | Capacitor, .0005 mfd., 600 v., paper        | R-148273-3  | R-148273-3  | Cabinet (11-104U)                       |
| C13        | 39001-11     | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper         | AB-148465-6 | AB-148465-6 | Cabinet (11-105U)                       |
| C14        | 39001-85     | Capacitor, .08 mfd., 600 v., paper          | W-148434    | W-148434    | Clip, I.F. Transformer Mtg.             |
| C15        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper          | W-131154-1  | W-131154-1  | Cotter (External), Tuning Shaft         |
| C16A       | B-148357     | Capacitor, 100 mfd., 150 v.                 | B-148364    | B-148364    | Gasket, Speaker                         |
| C16B       |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 150 v. Electrolytic     | W-148390    | W-148390    | Grommet (3 used), chassis               |
| C17        | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper          | B-148318-1  | B-148318-1  | Knob (11-100U)                          |
| R1         | 39373-60     | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                | B-148318-2  | B-148318-2  | Knob (11-101U)                          |
| R2         | 39373-97     | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.                | B-148318-3  | B-148318-3  | Knob (11-102U)                          |
| R3         | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               | B-148318-4  | B-148318-4  | Knob (11-103U)                          |
| R4         | 39373-1      | Resistor, 10 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | B-147318-5  | B-147318-5  | Knob (11-104U)                          |
| R5         | 39373-107    | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.                 | B-148318-6  | B-148318-6  | Knob (11-105U)                          |
| R6         | B-148327     | Control, Volume (3 megohm, Tap 300,000 ohm) | B-94704-7   | B-94704-7   | Nut (Push On), Grille Cloth Mtg.        |
| R7         | 39373-67     | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                | B-148320    | B-148320    | Pointer, Dial                           |
| R8         | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               | 39176-59    | 39176-59    | Screw, Chassis Mtg.                     |
| R9         | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               | W-148379    | W-148379    | Shaft, Tuning                           |
| R10        | 39373-16     | Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.                   | AW-148806   | AW-148806   | Shaft & Pulley Assy., Pointer           |
| R11        | 39373-90     | Resistor, 680,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               | 39462-2     | 39462-2     | Socket, Tube                            |
| R12        | 39374-97     | Resistor, 47 ohm, 10%, 1 w.                 | W-148469    | W-148469    | Spring (Retainer), Pointer Pulley       |
| R13        | 39374-114    | Resistor, 1200 ohm, 10%, 1 w.               | W-51752     | W-51752     | Spring, Drive Cord                      |
| CA1        | C142769-1    | Cable & Plug Assy., Power                   | AB-148362   | AB-148362   | Support & Bushing Assy., Pointer Pulley |
| L1         | C-148399     | Loop & Back Assy.                           | W-134916    | W-134916    | Washer (Spring), Tuning Shaft           |

Slipping of dial drive cords on these models can be corrected by replacing the drive cord with a cord long enough to permit it to be wrapped around the drive shaft four turns instead of three turns.

If necessary, place a 1/16" thick #6 flat washer on each screw that mounts the tuning capacitor. The washer should be placed between the rubber grommet eyelet and the capacitor frame. When the mounting screws are drawn tight, the eyelet will then flatten enough to reduce the flexibility of the grommet. This will hold the capacitor rigid and prevent the cord from becoming loose when the drive shaft is rotated.

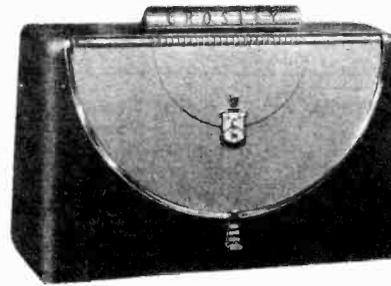
In addition to the recommendations in the original service instruction it is sometimes necessary to replace the drive shaft with new shaft (part Number 148379). This new shaft does not have a groove for the drive cord.

On some sets of models 11-100U to 11-109U, R2 is a 3.3 megohm, 10%, 1/2 watt resistor instead of a 2.2 megohm resistor; and because of this C5 is an .05 mfd., 600 volt paper capacitor (Part No. 39001-17).

# PAGE 21-14 CROSLY

MODELS 11-301U, 11-302U,  
11-303U, 11-304U, 11-305U,  
Ch. 303

| Model No. | Cabinet            | Lid           |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------|
| 11-301U   | New Brunswick Blue | Salvador Blue |
| 11-302U   | Meadow Green       | Sea           |
| 11-303U   | Fez Red            | Sport Beige   |
| 11-304U   | Brown              | Tan           |
| 11-305U   | Ebony              | Ebony         |



## DESCRIPTION

**TYPE:** Four-tube, combination, battery Portable and a.c.-d.c. Superheterodyne with Selenium Rectifier.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 540 to 1600 kilocycles.

**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** 455 kc.

**POWER SUPPLY:** a.c.-d.c. or Battery.

**VOLTAGE RATING:** a.c.-d.c., 110 to 120 volts. "A" Battery, 1½ volts; "B" Battery, 67½ volts.

**POWER OUTPUT:** 200 M.W. maximum.

**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 15 watts at 125 volts, 60 cycle.

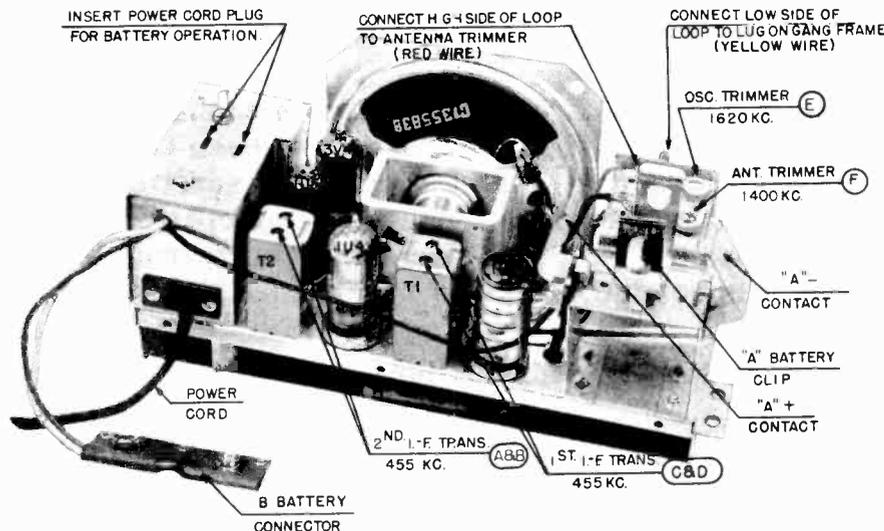
**"A" BATTERY:** One leak resistant "D" cell.

**"B" BATTERY:** One Crosley CR-88.

## TUBE COMPLEMENT:

| Type | Function                             |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1R5  | Converter                            |
| 1U4  | 1st I.F. Amplifier                   |
| 1U5  | Detector, AVC,<br>1st A.F. Amplifier |
| 3V4  | A.F. Power Output                    |

**Selenium Rectifier**

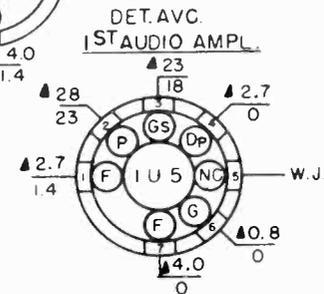
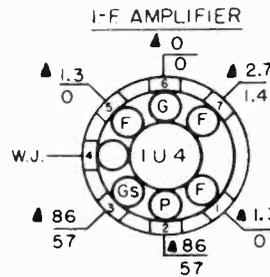
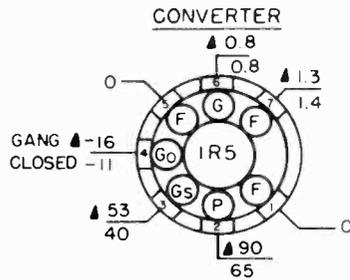


**CHASSIS TOP VIEW**

MODELS 11-301U, 11-302U,  
11-303U, 11-304U, 11-305U,  
Ch. 303

NOTES:

- 1 BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS
- 2 VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLT-METER FROM SOCKET LUG TO (B-)
- 3 W. J. = WIRING JUNCTION.
- 4 N.C. = NO CONNECTION
- 5 ▲ = VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH RADIO PLUGGED INTO 117V 60 CYCLE LINE.
- 6 ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED IN BATTERY OPERATION POSITION WITH "A" = 1.45 VOLTS, "B" = 67 1/2 VOLTS
- 7 SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10 %



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

(For sets built as shown by solid lines in Schematic Wiring Diagram)

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce hum.

*Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.*

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Alignment should be made with the receiver connected to the power line (not in battery operation position).
2. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil (3.2 ohms).
3. With the cabinet front lid open all the way, radiate an R-F signal modulated 30% at 400 cycles to the receiver by placing the output lead from the high side of the signal generator close to the loop antenna in the lid.
4. Turn the volume control to maximum and adjust the signal generator to produce mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action.

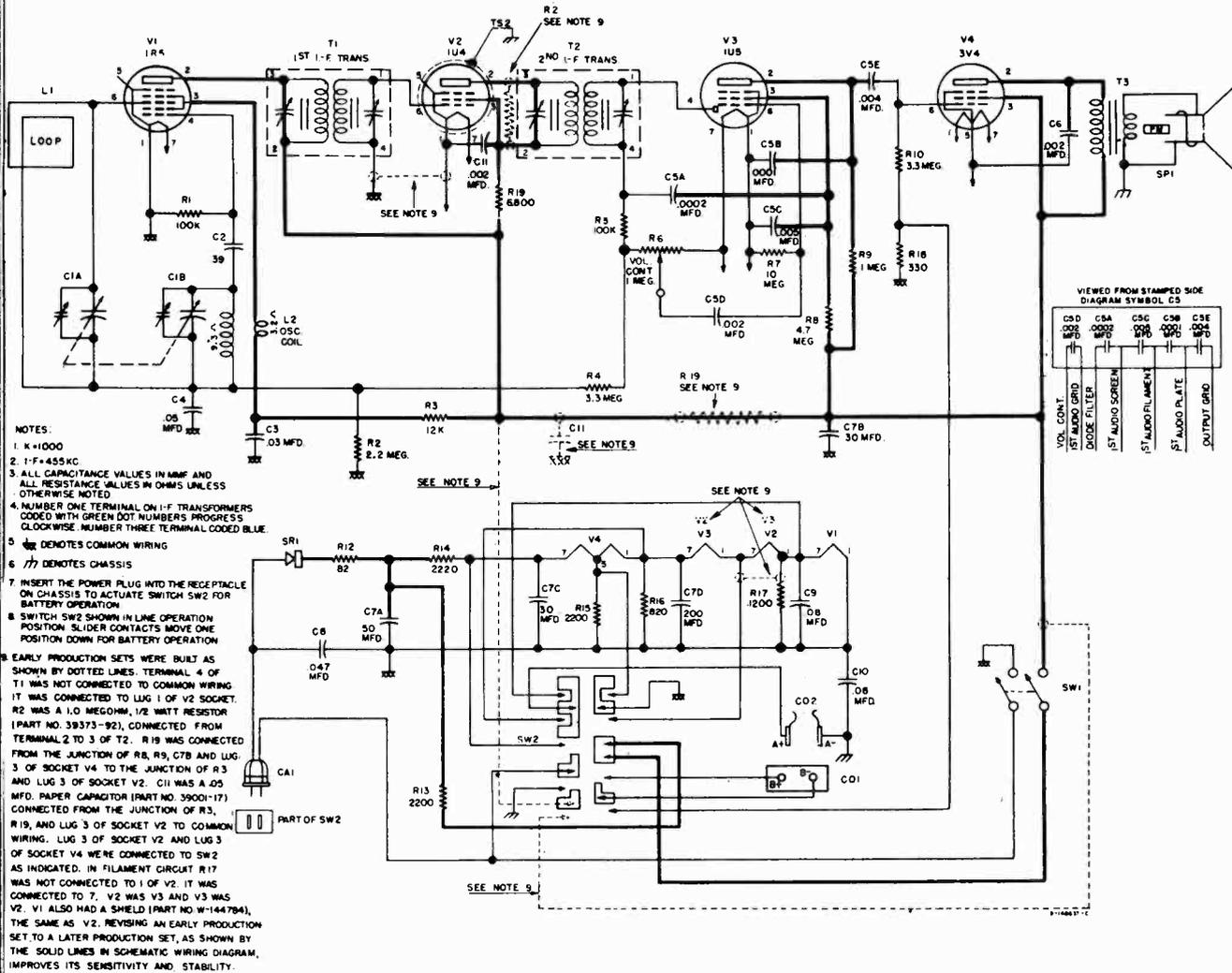
ALIGNMENT CHART

| Alignment Sequence | Signal Generator |                  | Position of Tuning Gang or Dial pointer | Adjust for Max. Output | Remarks  |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                    | Freq in KC       | Output           |   |                        |          |
| 1                  | 455              | Radiated to Loop | Open                                    | A, B, C & D            | See Note |
| 2                  | 1620             | Radiated to Loop | Open                                    | E                      |          |
| 3                  | 1400             | Radiated to Loop | Tune in Signal                          | F                      |          |

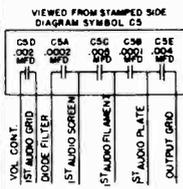
ALIGNMENT NOTE

Repeat adjustment of A, B, C, & D until maximum output is obtained.

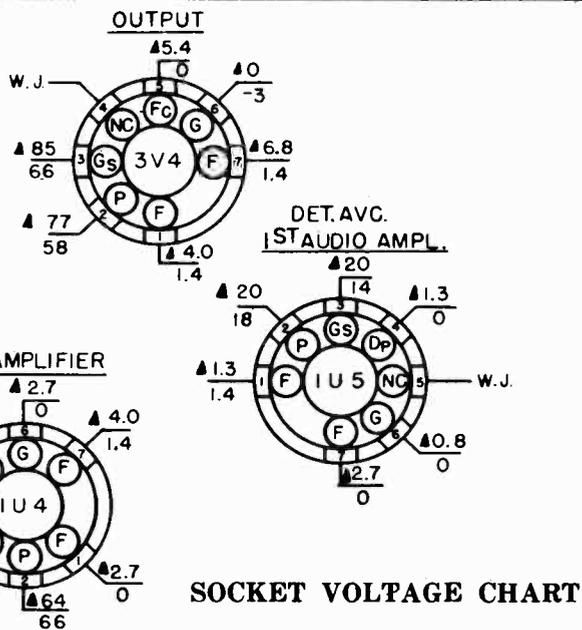
MODELS 11-301U, 11-302U, 11-303U, 11-304U, 11-305U, Ch. 303 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



- NOTES:
1. K=1000
  - 1-F=455 KC
  - ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MMF AND ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
  - NUMBER ONE TERMINAL ON I-F TRANSFORMERS CODED WITH GREEN DOT NUMBERS PROGRESS CLOCKWISE, NUMBER THREE TERMINAL CODED BLUE
  - ⊕ DENOTES COMMON WIRING
  - ⊕ DENOTES CHASSIS
  - INSERT THE POWER PLUG INTO THE RECEPTACLE ON CHASSIS TO ACTUATE SWITCH SW2 FOR BATTERY OPERATION
  - SWITCH SW2 SHOWN IN LINE OPERATION POSITION. SLIDER CONTACTS MOVE ONE POSITION DOWN FOR BATTERY OPERATION
  - EARLY PRODUCTION SETS WERE BUILT AS SHOWN BY DOTTED LINES. TERMINAL 4 OF T1 WAS NOT CONNECTED TO COMMON WIRING. IT WAS CONNECTED TO LUG 1 OF V2 SOCKET. R2 WAS A 1.0 MEG OHM, 1/2 WATT RESISTOR (PART NO. 39373-92), CONNECTED FROM TERMINAL 2 TO 3 OF T2. R19 WAS CONNECTED FROM THE JUNCTION OF R8, R9, C7B AND LUG 3 OF SOCKET V4 TO THE JUNCTION OF R3 AND LUG 3 OF SOCKET V2. C11 WAS A .05 MFD. PAPER CAPACITOR (PART NO. 59001-17) CONNECTED FROM THE JUNCTION OF R3, R19, AND LUG 3 OF SOCKET V2 TO COMMON WIRING. LUG 3 OF SOCKET V2 AND LUG 3 OF SOCKET V4 WERE CONNECTED TO SW2 AS INDICATED. IN FILAMENT CIRCUIT R17 WAS NOT CONNECTED TO 1 OF V2. IT WAS CONNECTED TO 7. V2 WAS V3 AND V3 WAS V2. V1 ALSO HAD A SHIELD (PART NO. 144784), THE SAME AS V2. REVISING AN EARLY PRODUCTION SET TO A LATER PRODUCTION SET, AS SHOWN BY THE SOLID LINES IN SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM, IMPROVES ITS SENSITIVITY AND STABILITY.



- NOTES:
1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
  2. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO (B-)
  3. W. J. = WIRING JUNCTION.
  4. N.C. = NO CONNECTION.
  5. ▲ = VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH RADIO PLUGGED INTO 117V. 60 CYCLE LINE.
  6. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED IN BATTERY OPERATION POSITION WITH A=1.45 VOLTS, B=67 1/2 VOLTS.
  7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10%.



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

(For sets built as shown by dotted lines in Schematic Wiring Diagram)

MODELS 11-301U, 11-302U,  
11-303U, 11-304U, 11-305U,  
Ch. 303

## REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

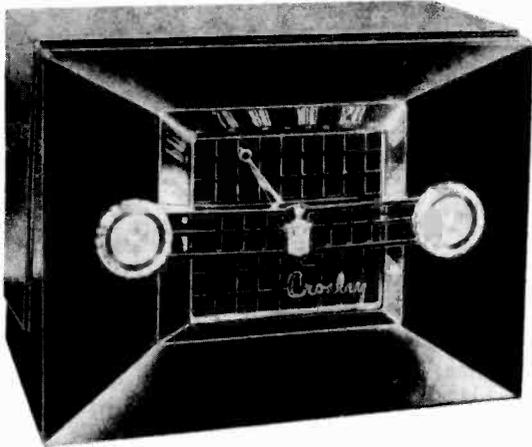
| Symbol No. | Part No.     | Description   | Symbol No.                | Part No.                               | Description                   |
|------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| C1A        | B-148204     | Capacitor, Variable                                   | TS2                       | W-144784                               | Shield, Tube (V2)             |
| C1B        |              | Capacitor, Variable } Two Section                     |                           | 148875                                 | Antenna & Lid Assy. (11-301U) |
| C2         | C-137727-109 | Capacitor, 39 mmf., 10%, 200 v., ceramic              |                           | 148876                                 | Antenna & Lid Assy. (11-302U) |
| C3         | 39001-82     | Capacitor, .03 mfd., 500 v., paper                    |                           | 148877                                 | Antenna & Lid Assy. (11-303U) |
| C4         | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 500 v., paper                    |                           | 148878                                 | Antenna & Lid Assy. (11-304U) |
| C5A        | C-144675-10  | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500 v.                         |                           | 148879                                 | Antenna & Lid Assy. (11-305U) |
| C5B        |              | Capacitor, .0001 mfd., 500 v.                         | Five Section disc ceramic | AW-149752-1                            | Bracket (R.H.) Handle         |
| C5C        |              | Capacitor, .0005 mfd., 500 v.                         |                           | AW-149752-2                            | Bracket (L.H.) Handle         |
| C5D        |              | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 500 v.                          |                           | B-148034                               | Bottom, Chassis               |
| C5E        |              | Capacitor, .004 mfd., 500 v.                          |                           | AD-148370                              | Bottom Assy., Cabinet         |
| C6         | C-144675-16  | Capacitor, .002 mfd., + 100%—0%, 500 v., disc ceramic |                           | D-148192-1                             | Cabinet & Lid Assy. (11-301U) |
| C7A        | B-148246     | Capacitor, 50 mfd., 150 v.                            | D-148192-2                | Cabinet & Lid Assy. (11-302U)          |                               |
| C7B        |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 100 v.                            | D-148192-3                | Cabinet & Lid Assy. (11-303U)          |                               |
| C7C        |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 25 v. Electrolytic                | D-148192-4                | Cabinet & Lid Assy. (11-304U)          |                               |
| C7D        |              | Capacitor, 200 mfd., 10 v.                            | D-148192-5                | Cabinet & Lid Assy. (11-305U)          |                               |
| C8         | 39477-45     | Capacitor, .047 mfd., 600 v., paper                   | W-148103                  | Catch, Cabinet Lid                     |                               |
| C9         | 39001-85     | Capacitor, .08 mfd., 600 v., paper                    | AC-148443                 | Grille & Baffle Assy.                  |                               |
| C10        | 39001-85     | Capacitor, .08 mfd., 600 v., paper                    | W-148390                  | Grommet (3 used), Chassis              |                               |
| C11        | C-144675-16  | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 500 v., disc ceramic            | W-148107                  | Guide, Cabinet Lid Catch               |                               |
| R1         | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                         | B-147997                  | Handle                                 |                               |
| R2         | 39373-97     | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.                          | B-148232-1                | Knob, Volume (11-301U)                 |                               |
| R3         | 39374-38     | Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                     | B-148233-1                | Knob, Tuning (11-301U)                 |                               |
| R4         | 39373-100    | Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.                          | B-148232-2                | Knob, Volume (11-302U)                 |                               |
| R5         | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                         | B-148233-2                | Knob Tuning (11-302U)                  |                               |
| R6         | B-148240     | Control, Volume (1 megohm)                            | B-148232-3                | Knob, Volume (11-303U)                 |                               |
| R7         | 39373-107    | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.                           | B-148233-3                | Knob, Tuning (11-303U)                 |                               |
| R8         | 39374-77     | Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                     | B-148232-4                | Knob, Volume (11-304U, 11-305U)        |                               |
| R9         | 39374-61     | Resistor, 1 megohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                       | B-148233-4                | Knob, Tuning (11-304U, 11-305U)        |                               |
| R10        | 39373-100    | Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.                          | W-148218                  | Nut (Elastic Stop), Lid Catch Slide    |                               |
| R12        | 39374-188    | Resistor, 82 ohm, 10%, 2 w.                           | W-94701-4                 | Nut (Push-On), Cabinet Trim            |                               |
| R13        | 39373-40     | Resistor, 2200 ohm, 1/2 w.                            | AW-148424                 | Pointer, Dial                          |                               |
| R14        | B-144857-4   | Resistor, 2220 ohm, 5%, 7 w.                          | W-148366-1                | Push Button, Off-On (11-301U)          |                               |
| R15        | 39373-40     | Resistor, 2200 ohm, 1/2 w.                            | W-148366-2                | Push Button, Off-On (11-302U)          |                               |
| R16        | 39374-24     | Resistor, 820 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                        | W-148366-3                | Push Button, Off-On (11-303U)          |                               |
| R17        | 39374-26     | Resistor, 1200 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                       | W-148366-4                | Push Button, Off-On (11-304U, 11-305U) |                               |
| R18        | 39374-19     | Resistor, 330 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                        | 39178-55                  | Screw, Chassis Mtg.                    |                               |
| R19        | 39373-51     | Resistor, 6800 ohm, 1/2 w.                            | 39178-28                  | Screw, Handle                          |                               |
| L1         |              | Loop (Part of Lid Assy.)                              | 39178-28                  | Screw, Cabinet Bottom                  |                               |
| L2         | AW-148420    | Coil, Oscillator                                      | 39178-28                  | Screw, Grille & Baffle Assy.           |                               |
| T1         | C-148449     | Transformer, 1st I.F.                                 | W-147784                  | Shield, Tube                           |                               |
| T2         | C-148449     | Transformer, 2nd I.F.                                 | W-148108                  | Slide, Cabinet Lid Catch               |                               |
| T3         | B-148328     | Transformer, Output                                   | W-148346                  | Socket, Tube                           |                               |
| SW1        | B-148392     | Switch, Off-On (Power)                                | W-148054                  | Spacer, Speaker                        |                               |
| SW2        | B-148330     | Switch, Battery A.C.                                  | W-148523                  | Spring, Push Button                    |                               |
| SP1        | C-148852     | Speaker   | W-148111                  | Spring, Cabinet Lid Catch              |                               |
| SR1        | W-145429     | Rectifier, Selenium                                   | W-148042                  | Support, Speaker                       |                               |
| CA1        | C-132300-8   | Cable & Plug Assy., Power                             | B-148082                  | Trim, Cabinet Lid                      |                               |
| CO1        | W-148414     | Connector, "B" Battery                                | C-148110                  | Trim, Cabinet                          |                               |
| CO2        | AB-148062    | Support Assembly, Battery                             | W-148248                  | Trimount Stud, Handle                  |                               |
|            |              |   | W-148206-2                | Washer (Spring), Lid Catch Slide       |                               |

Handles pulling off may be prevented by replacing the original equipment handle brackets with the new type that has a rivet brazed to the bracket. The R. H.

Bracket part number is AW-149752-1 and the L. H. Bracket number is AW-149752-2.

On some sets of models 11-301U to 11-305U, R2 is a 3.3 megohm resistor instead of 2.2 megohm resistor. In these sets the .05 mfd. capacitor is identified by symbol No. C4. Since this was already a .05 mfd. capacitor, no change was necessary when R2 was substituted.

MODELS 11-106U, 11-107U,  
11-108U, 11-109U, Ch. 302



| Model No. | Color          |
|-----------|----------------|
| 11-106U   | Nubian Black   |
| 11-107U   | Bahama Beige   |
| 11-108U   | Royal Burgundy |
| 11-109U   | Hunter Green   |

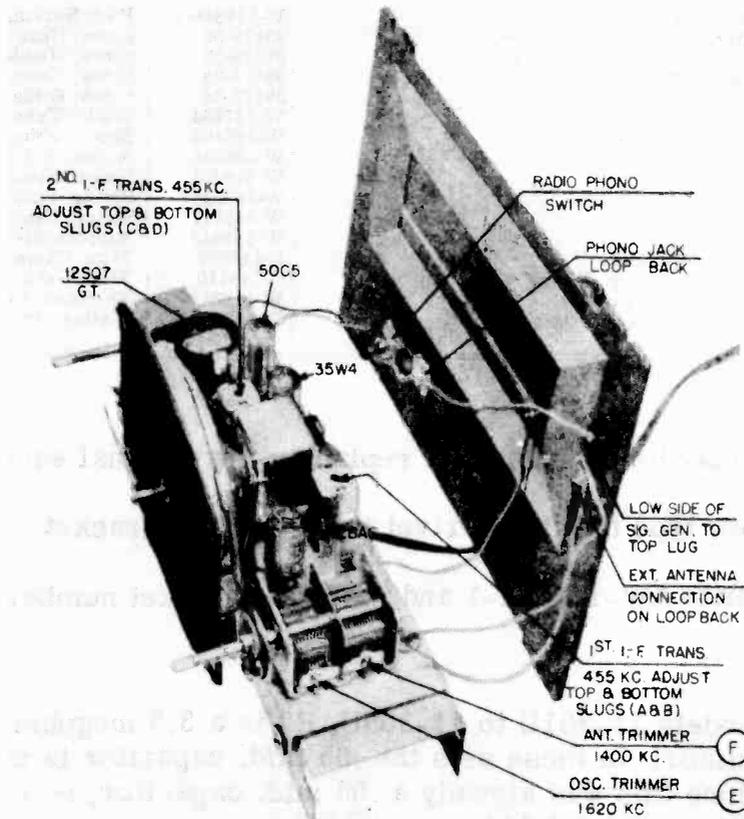
**DESCRIPTION**

**TYPE:** Five-tube, single band, Superheterodyne.  
**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 540 to 1600 kc.  
**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** 455 kc.  
**POWER SUPPLY:** a.c.-d.c.  
**VOLTAGE RATING:** 105-125 volts.  
**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 30 watts maximum.  
**POWER OUTPUT:** 1 watt maximum.

**TUBE COMPLEMENT:**

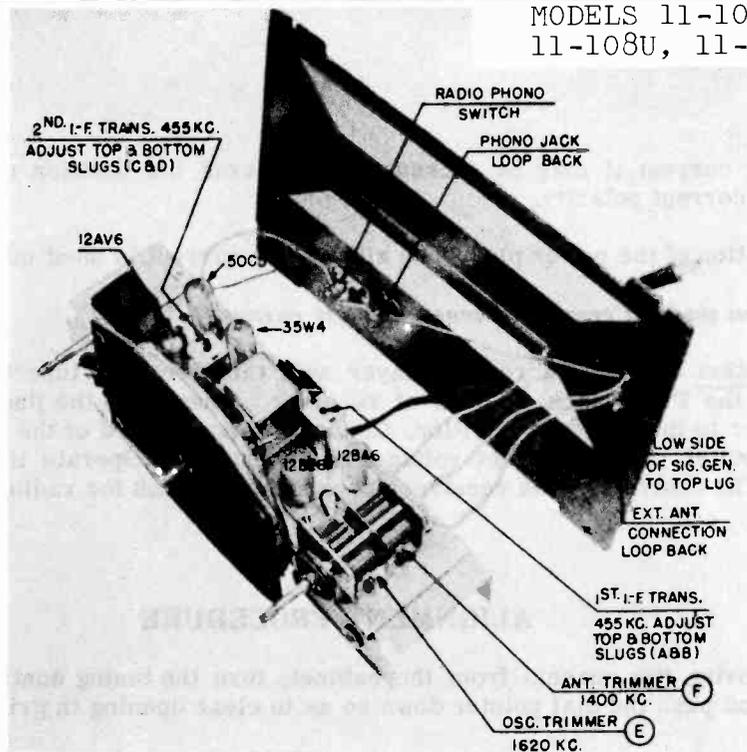
| Type   | Function                              |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 12BE6  | Converter                             |
| 12BA6  | I. F. Amplifier                       |
| *12AV6 | Detector, AVC,<br>1st A. F. Amplifier |
| 50C5   | A. F. Power Output                    |
| 35W4   | Rectifier                             |

\* Some sets are equipped with a 12SQ7GT tube.



**CHASSIS, TOP VIEW (Sets equipped with 12AV6 Tube)**

MODELS 11-106U, 11-107U,  
11-108U, 11-109U, Ch. 302



**CHASSIS, TOP VIEW (Sets equipped with 12SQ7GT Tube)**  
**REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST**

| Symbol No. | Part No.     | Description                                      | Symbol No.  | Part No.   | Description           |
|------------|--------------|--|-------------|--|-----------------------|
| C1A        | B-148745     | Capacitor, Variable                              | L1          | AC-148752  | Loop & Back Assy.     |
| C1B        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | L2          | AW-148259  | Coil, Oscillator      |
| C2         | C-137727-109 | Capacitor, 39 mmf., 10%, 200 v., ceramic         | SP1         | AD-145956-2  | Speaker (5-1/4" P.M.) |
| C3         | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 106 mmf.                              | SW1         | Part of R6   | Switch, Power         |
| C4         | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 131 mmf.                              | SW2         | W-148260   | Switch, Phono         |
| C5         | 39001-19     | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 600 v., paper                | T1          | AC-139919-3  | Transformer, 1st I.F. |
| C6         | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 131 mmf.                              | T2          | AC-139919-3  | Transformer, 2nd I.F. |
| C7         | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 106 mmf.                              | T3          | B-147171   | Transformer, Output   |
| C8A        | C-144675-1   | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500 v.                    | C-147934    | Bottom, Chassis                                    |                       |
| C8B        |              | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v.                     | R-148672    | Cabinet (11-106U)                                  |                       |
| C8C        |              | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v.                     | AB-148962-1 | Cabinet (11-107U)                                  |                       |
| C8D        |              | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500 v.                    | AB-148962-2 | Cabinet (11-108U)                                  |                       |
| C9         | B-143686-3   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 500 v., Molded disc ceramic | AB-148962-3 | Cabinet (11-109U)                                  |                       |
| C10        | 39001-85     | Capacitor, .08 mfd., 600 v., paper               | B-94962-5   | Clip, Dial Pointer                                 |                       |
| C11        | 39001-74     | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 600 v., paper              | W-148434    | Clip, I.F. Transformer Mtg.                        |                       |
| C12        | 39001-5      | Capacitor, .0005 mfd., 600 v., paper             | W-131154-1  | Cotter (External), Dial Pointer Shaft              |                       |
| C13        | 39001-11     | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 600 v., paper              | C-148674    | Escutcheon, Dial                                   |                       |
| C14        | 39001-85     | Capacitor, .08 mfd., 600 v., paper               | AB-148743   | Grille Cloth & Baffle Assy.                        |                       |
| C15        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper               | AW-148774   | Grille & Medallion Assy. (11-106U)                 |                       |
| C16A       | B-147174     | Capacitor, 100 mfd., 150 v.                      | AW-148956   | Grille & Medallion Assy. (11-107U)                 |                       |
| C16B       |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 150 v.                       | AW-148957   | Grille & Medallion Assy. (11-108U)                 |                       |
| C16C       |              | Capacitor, 10 mfd., 150 v.                       | AW-148955   | Grille & Medallion Assy. (11-109U)                 |                       |
| C17        | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper               | C-148708    | Knob   |                       |
| R1         | 39373-60     | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-147275    | Mounting, Rubber (2 used)                          |                       |
| R2         | 39373-97     | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-45580-2   | Mounting, Rubber (4 used)                          |                       |
| R3         | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | W-148788    | Name (CROSLLEY)                                    |                       |
| R4         | 39374-34     | Resistor, 5600 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                  | AW-148773   | Pointer & Clip Assy., Dial                         |                       |
| R5         | 39373-107    | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.                      | AW-148779   | Pulley & Shaft Assy., Dial Pointer                 |                       |
| R6         | B-148327     | Control, Volume (3 megohm)                       | 39178-57CL  | Screw, Grille Mtg.                                 |                       |
| R7         | 39373-67     | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | 39176-61CL  | Screw, Chassis Mtg.                                |                       |
| R8         | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | W-147784    | Shield, Tube (V2, V3)                              |                       |
| R9         | 39373-87     | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | W-46447-1   | Shield, Tube (V3), sets equipped with 12SQ7GT Tube |                       |
| R10        | 39373-16     | Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.                        | 39462-2     | Socket, Tube                                       |                       |
| R11        | 39373-90     | Resistor, 680,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | W-149987    | Socket, Tube (V3), sets equipped with 12SQ7GT Tube |                       |
| R12        | 39374-189    | Resistor, 100 ohm, 10%, 1 w.                     | W-51752     | Spring, Drive Cord                                 |                       |
| R13        | 39374-114    | Resistor, 1200 ohm, 10%, 1 w.                    | W-136630    | Stud, Trimount                                     |                       |
| R14        | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | AB-148775   | Support Assy. Pointer Pulley                       |                       |
| CA1        | C-132300-2   | Cable & Plug Assy., Power                        | W-147168    | Support, Speaker                                   |                       |
| CO1        | W-136998     | Connector, Phono                                 |             |  |                       |

MODELS 11-106U, 11-107U,  
11-108U, 11-109U, Ch. 302

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce hum.

*Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.*

**Photograph connection** —To use a record player with this receiver insert the pickup plug of the record player into the Phono jack on back of receiver. Then slide the Radio-Phono Switch on the back of the receiver to the "Phono" position. Connect the power cord of the record player to a convenient electric outlet of the correct voltage and frequency. Operate the record player in the normal manner. The controls of the receiver operate the same as for radio programs.

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

Note: Before removing the chassis from the cabinet, turn the tuning control completely counter-clockwise and push the dial pointer down so as to clear opening in grille.

1. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the signal generator ground to the top lug on loop antenna back.
3. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately midscale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

**ALIGNMENT CHART**

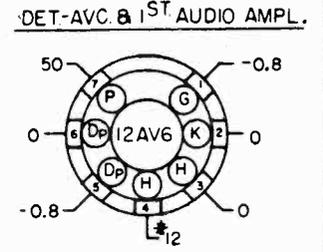
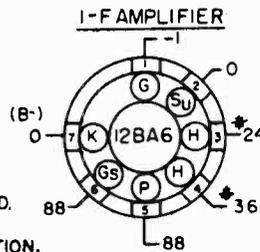
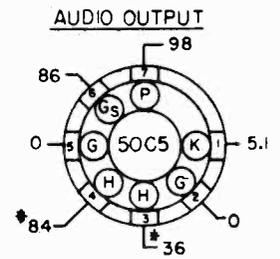
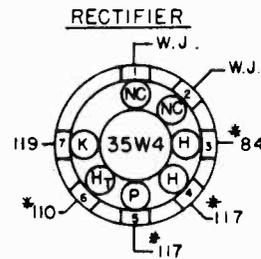
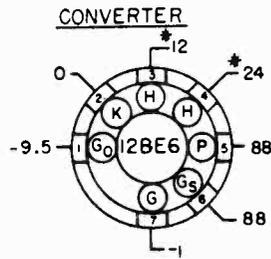
Alignment adjustment locations are shown on page 1, "CHASSIS, TOP VIEW."

| Alignment Sequence | Signal Generator Output |                |                     | Position of Dial pointer | Adjust for Maximum Output |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                    | Frequency in KC         | In Series with | To                  |                          |                           |
| 1                  | 455                     | 200 mmf.       | External Ant. Screw | 1620                     | A, B, C & D (See Note 1.) |
| 2                  | 1620                    | 200 mmf.       | External Ant. Screw | 1620                     | E (See Note 2.)           |
| 3                  | 1400                    | 200 mmf.       | External Ant. Screw | Tune to Signal           | F (See Note 2.)           |

**ALIGNMENT NOTES**

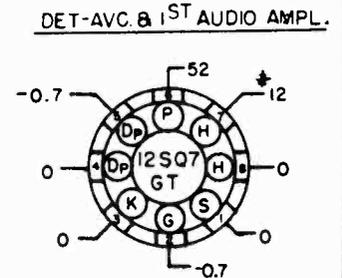
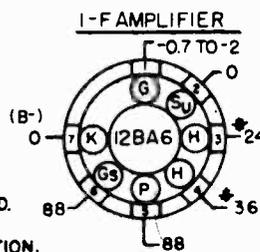
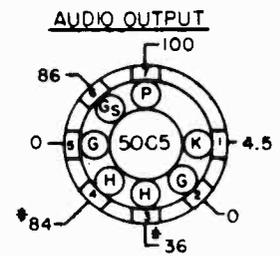
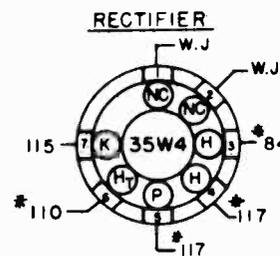
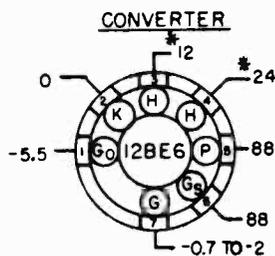
1. Repeat adjustments (A, B, C & D) in sequence, until maximum output is obtained.
2. The loop antenna must be positioned with respect to the chassis to simulate its position when chassis and loop are fastened in cabinet.

MODELS 11-106U, 11-107U,  
11-108U, 11-109U, Ch. 302



- NOTES:
1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
  2. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO B- (PIN 7 OF 12BA6)
  3. MEASURED WITH THE VOLUME CONTROL AT MINIMUM & NO SIGNAL INTO THE LOOP, TUNING GANG CLOSED.
  4. W.J. = WIRING JUNCTION.
  5. \* = AC VOLTAGES. NC = NO CONNECTION.
  6. LINE VOLTAGE = 117V., 60~AC.
  7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE  $\pm 10\%$

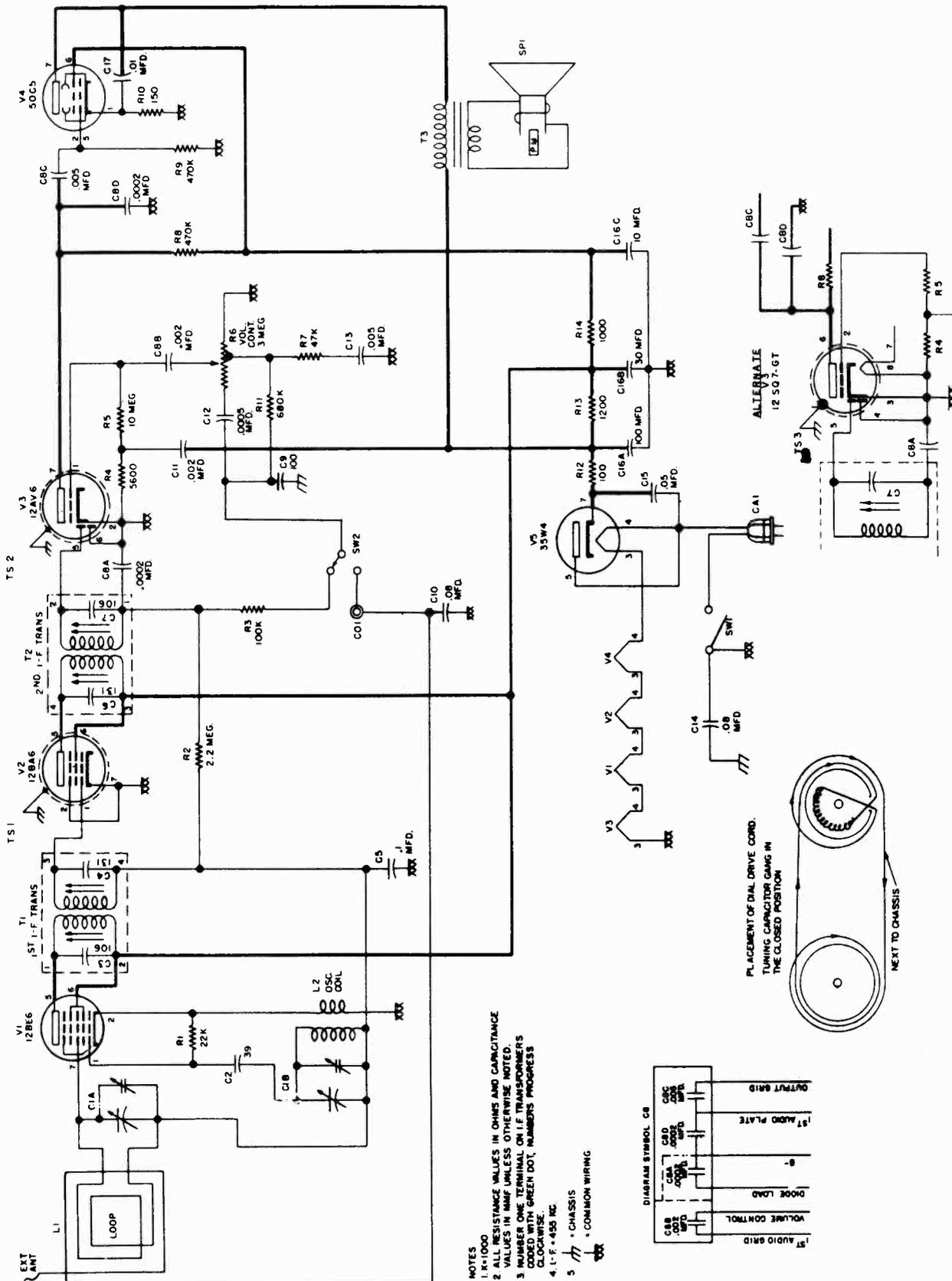
**SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART (Sets equipped with 12AV6 Tube)**



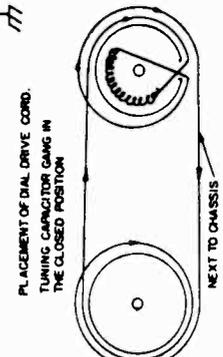
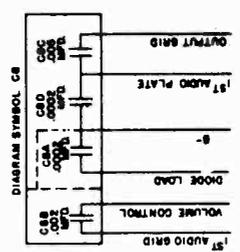
- NOTES:
1. BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
  2. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO B- (PIN 7 OF 12BA6)
  3. MEASURED WITH THE VOLUME CONTROL AT MINIMUM & NO SIGNAL INTO THE LOOP, TUNING GANG CLOSED.
  4. W.J. = WIRING JUNCTION.
  5. \* = AC VOLTAGES. NC = NO CONNECTION.
  6. LINE VOLTAGE = 117V., 60~AC.
  7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE  $\pm 10\%$

**SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART (Sets equipped with 12SQ7GT Tube)**

MODELS 11-106U, 11-107U,  
11-108U, 11-109U, Ch. 302

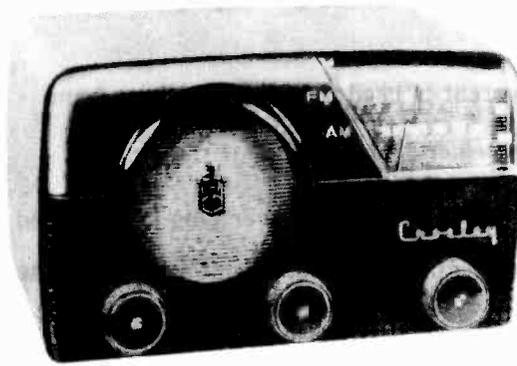


- NOTES
1. R=1000
  2. ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS AND CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
  3. NUMBER ONE TERMINAL ON IF TRANSFORMERS CODED WITH GREEN DOT, NUMBERS PROGRESS CLOCKWISE.
  4. I.F. = 455 KC.
  5. \* CHASSIS
  - XXX = COMMON WIRING



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

MODELS 11-126U,  
11-128U, 11-129U, Ch. 312



| Model No. | Cabinet                         | Front  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|
| 11-126U   | Simulated Saddle Leather        | Brown  |
| 11-127U   | Simulated Green Morroco Leather | Green  |
| 11-128U   | Simulated Light Rawhide         | Ebony  |
| 11-129U   | Simulated Red Morroco Leather   | Maroon |

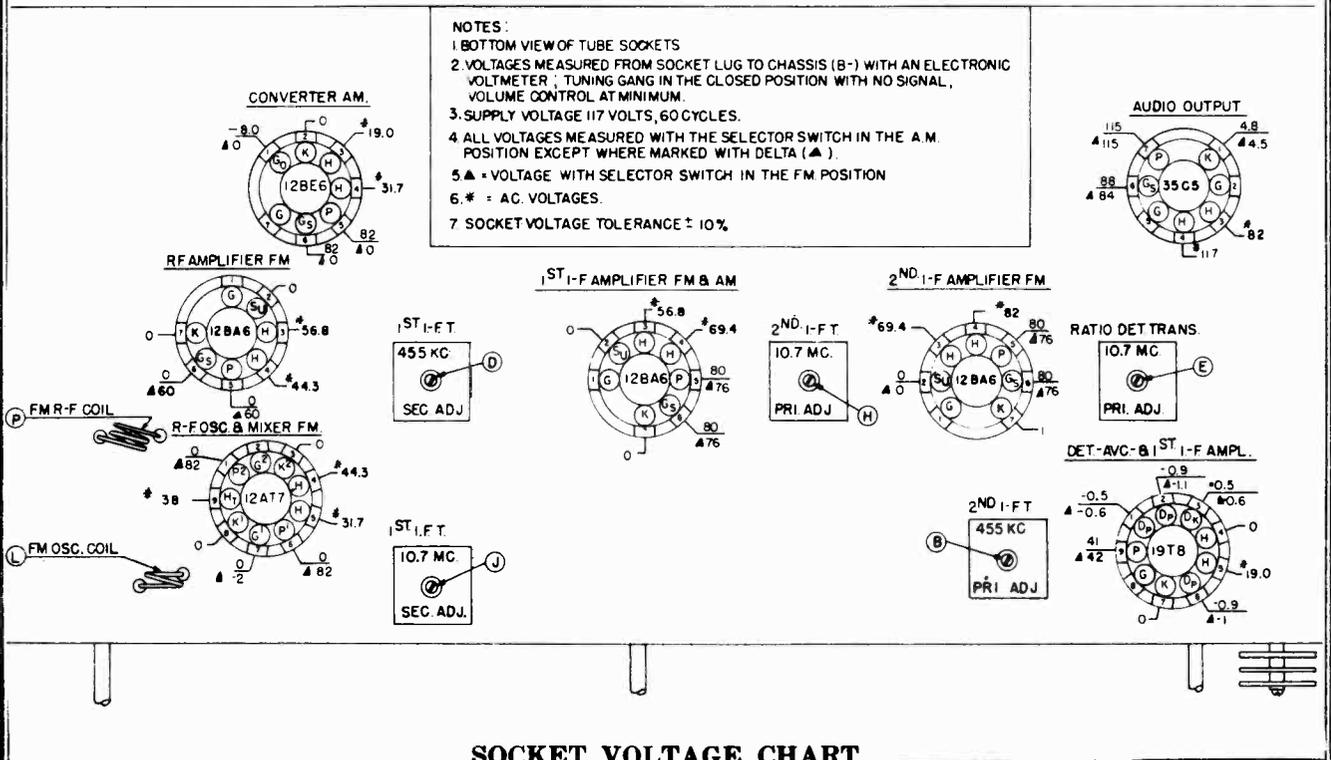
**DESCRIPTION**

**TYPE:** Seven-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.  
**FREQUENCY RANGE:** Standard Broadcast Band; 540 to 1620 kc.  
 Frequency Modulation Band; 88 to 108 megacycles.  
**INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** Standard Broadcast Band; 455 kc.  
 Frequency Modulation Band; 10.7 mc.  
**FM ANTENNA INPUT IMPEDANCE:** 75 ohms balanced.  
**POWER SUPPLY:** a.c.—d.c.  
**VOLTAGE RATING:** 105-125 volts.  
**POWER CONSUMPTION:** 40 watts at normal power supply voltage (117 volts).  
**POWER OUTPUT:** 1 watt maximum.

**TUBE COMPLEMENT:**

| Type  | Function                                      |
|-------|---|
| 12BA6 | R. F. Amplifier (FM)                          |
| 12AT7 | Oscillator & Mixer (FM)                       |
| 12BA6 | I. F. Amplifier (AM & FM)                     |
| 12BA6 | 2nd I. F. Amplifier & AVC (FM)                |
| 19T8  | Detector & 1st A.F. Ampl. (AM & FM; AVC (AM)) |
| 12BE6 | Converter (AM)                                |
| 35C5  | Audio Output                                  |
|       | Selenium Rectifier                            |

**DIAL BULB:** 7 w., 120 v., Candelabra Base



**SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART**

MODELS 11-126U, 11-128U,  
11-129U, Ch. 312

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce power hum.

*Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.*

Never place the receiver chassis on a metal bench or grounded object when the power plug is connected to the electric outlet. To avoid shock when making repairs or adjustments, do not permit any part of the body to contact grounded metal objects.

#### **ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

This receiver has been aligned at the factory for best performance and no attempt should be made to realign it unless the proper test equipment is available.

1. Turn the tuning condenser to full mesh, against stop, and set the dial pointer to the reference point at the "88" end of the dial.
2. Set the tone control knob to the full treble position (extreme right).
3. For Amplitude Modulated signal readings, connect output meter across voice coil (3.2 ohms).
4. All Amplitude Modulated input signals are modulated 30% at 400 cycles with the High side of the signal generator connected to receiver as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side of signal generator through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to the receiver chassis. If hum is encountered, use a 1 to 1 isolating transformer between the power line outlet and the receiver power line cord. Then connect the low side of the signal generator directly to the receiver chassis.
5. All Frequency Modulated signals are modulated 30% at 400 cycles. 30% modulation is equal to a deviation of 22.5 kilocycles.
6. Turn the volume control to maximum clockwise position and adjust signal generator output to produce a noticeable output meter reading. Keep signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.
7. Disconnect short wire, with spade lug, from F.M. Antenna Terminal.

#### **ALIGNMENT NOTES**

1. Use an unmodulated signal generator with approximately 100,000 mv. output.
2. Connect the electronic voltmeter across the 27,000 ohm diode load resistor (R6).
3. Connect two 100,000 ohm 5% carbon resistors in series, connect these resistors across the 4 mfd. stabilizing capacitor (C17) in the diode circuit, connect the electronic voltmeter between the output of the RF filter network (C22) and the midpoint of the two 100,000 ohm resistors. Align secondary core (F) of T5 for zero volts, first using a high scale on the electronic voltmeter and then switching to the lowest scale for close balance.
4. Use an unmodulated signal. Electronic voltmeter connected across 27,000 ohm load resistor (R6 ). Limit output of signal generator so that the reading on the electronic voltmeter will not exceed 5 volts.

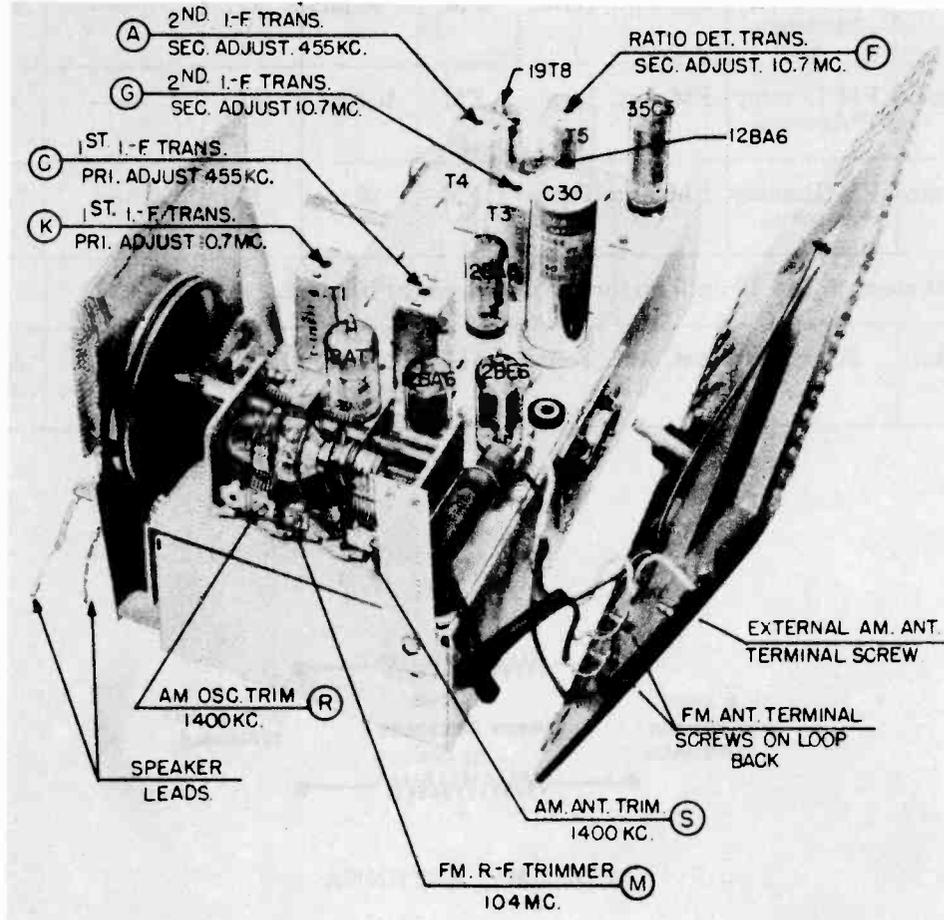
MODELS 11-126U, 11-128U,  
11-129U, Ch. 312

5. Remove the two 100,000 ohm resistors and electronic voltmeter after alignment.
6. Adjust turns on FM oscillator coil by spreading or squeezing together, so that 98 megacycle signal falls on 98 megacycles on the dial.
7. Rock gang while adjusting FM. RF trimmer until maximum output meter reading is obtained, or align for maximum noise level at zero signal.
8. Adjust turns on FM. RF coil until maximum output meter reading is obtained.

**MEGACYCLES TO CHANNEL NUMBERS "FM" BAND**

| Frequency in Megacycles | Channel No. | Frequency in Megacycles | Channel No. |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 87.9                    | 200         | 98.9                    | 255         |
| 88.9                    | 205         | 99.9                    | 260         |
| 89.9                    | 210         | 100.9                   | 265         |
| 90.9                    | 215         | 101.9                   | 270         |
| 91.9                    | 220         | 102.9                   | 275         |
| 92.9                    | 225         | 103.9                   | 280         |
| 93.9                    | 230         | 104.9                   | 285         |
| 94.9                    | 235         | 105.9                   | 290         |
| 95.9                    | 240         | 106.9                   | 295         |
| 96.9                    | 245         | 107.9                   | 300         |
| 97.9                    | 250         |                         |             |

To find the frequency in megacycles for CHANNEL NUMBERS between those given above, add .2 megacycles for every whole number added to the CHANNEL NUMBER; for example Channel 204 would be 88.7 megacycles and 251 would be 98.1 megacycles.



**CHASSIS TOP VIEW SHOWING ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENTS**

MODELS 11-126U, 11-128U,  
11-129U, Ch. 312

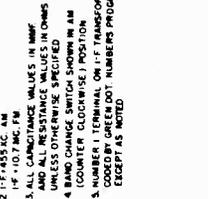
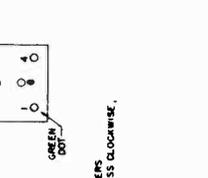
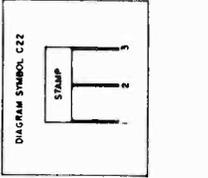
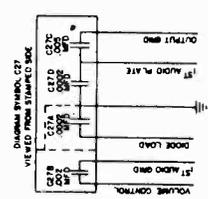
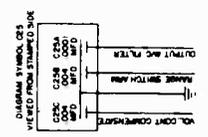
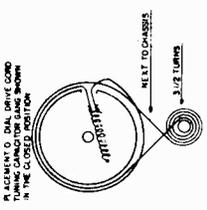
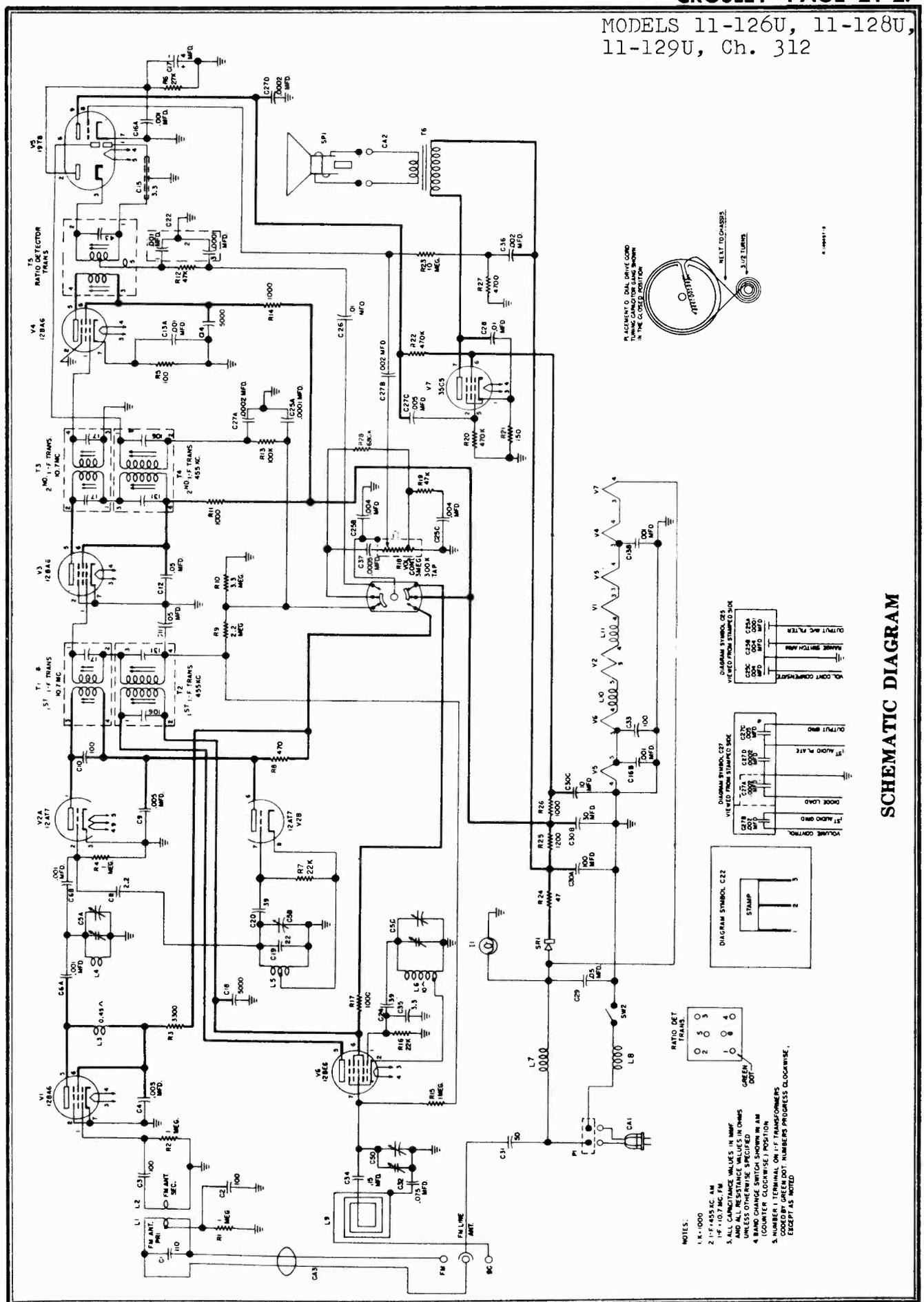
ALIGNMENT CHART

| Align-<br>ment<br>Se-<br>quence | Signal Generator Output                                      |                      |                               | Position of     |                                | Adjust      | Type of<br>Selectivity<br>Curve | Remarks  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|                                 | Frequency  | In Series<br>With    | To                            | Range<br>Switch | Tuning<br>Dial or<br>Tun. Cap. |             |                                 |  |  |
| 1                               | 455 kc.  | .05 mfd.             | V3 grid pin 1                 | AM              | Open                           | A & B       | Single peak                     |  |  |
| 2                               | 455 kc.  | .05 mfd.             | V6 grid pin 7                 | AM              | Open                           | C & D       | Single peak                     | Retouch A & B  |  |
| 3                               | 10.7 mc.   | .05 mfd.             | V4 grid pin 1                 | FM              | Closed                         | E           | Single peak                     | See note 1 & 2   |  |
| 4                               | 10.7 mc.   | .05 mfd.             | V4 grid pin 1                 | FM              | Closed                         | F           | —                               | Balance to zero<br>volts. Note 3                         |  |
| 5                               | 10.7 mc.   | .05 mfd.             | V3 plate pin 5                | FM              | Closed                         | E & G       | Single peak                     | See note 4 repeat<br>adj. of E & G for<br>max. alignment |  |
| 6                               | 10.7 mc.   | .05 mfd.             | V3 grid pin 1                 | FM              | Closed                         | H           | Single peak                     | Note 4   |  |
| 7                               | 10.7 mc.   | .05 mfd.             | Stator center<br>gang section | FM              | Closed                         | J, K<br>& H | Single peak                     | Note 4 & 5   |  |
| 8                               | 98 mc.   | FM Dummy<br>*Antenna | FM Ant. Term.                 | FM              | 98 mc.                         | L           | —                               | Note 6   |  |
| 19                              | 104 mc.  | FM Dummy<br>*Antenna | FM Ant. Term.                 | FM              | 104 mc.                        | M           | —                               | Note 7   |  |
| 10                              | 92 mc.   | FM Dummy<br>*Antenna | FM Ant. Term.                 | FM              | 92 mc.                         | P           | —                               | Note 8   |  |
| 11                              | Repeat steps 9 and 10 until no further improvement is noted. |                      |                               |                 |                                |             |                                 |  |  |
| 12                              | 1400 kc.   | 200 mmf.             | Ext. Ant. Term.               | AM              | 1400 kc.                       | R & S       | —                               | Adjust S for max<br>output                               |  |



\* DUMMY ANTENNA

MODELS 11-126U, 11-128U,  
11-129U, Ch. 312



NOTES:  
 1. K-1000  
 2. F-105 SEC. FM  
 3. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MICRO FARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 4. BAND CHANGE SWITCH SHOWN IN AM POSITION  
 5. NUMBER 11 (GREEN DOT) INDICATES PROGRESS CLOCKWISE, EXCEPT AS NOTED

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

MODELS 11-126U, 11-128U,  
11-129U, Ch. 312

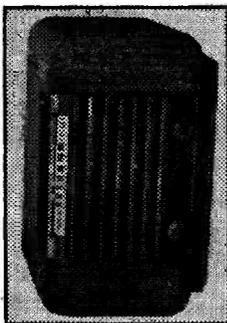
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

| Symbol No. | Part No.     | Description                                      | Symbol No.  | Part No.                            | Description                                |
|------------|--------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| C1         | W-145913-2   | Capacitor, 110 mmf., 5%, 500 v., ceramic         | R14         | 39373-33                            | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                 |
| C2         | B-143686-3   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 500 v., molded disc ceramic | R15         | 39373-92                            | Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.                 |
| C3         | B-143223-7   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 500 v., mica                | R16         | 39373-60                            | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               |
| C4         | C-144675-2   | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v., disc ceramic       | R17         | 39373-33                            | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                 |
| C5A        | C-149125     | Capacitor, Variable                              | R18         | B-149184                            | Control, Volume (3 megohm-Tap 300,000 ohm) |
| C5B        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | R19         | 39373-67                            | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.               |
| C5C        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | R20         | 39373-87                            | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.              |
| C5D        |              | Capacitor, Variable                              | R21         | 39374-15                            | Resistor, 150 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.             |
| C6A        | C-144675-7   | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } Two section       | R22         | 39373-87                            | Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.              |
| C6B        |              | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } disc ceramic      | R23         | 39373-107                           | Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.                |
| C8         | B-143686-5   | Capacitor, 2.2 mmf., 500 v., molded disc ceramic | R24         | 39374-185                           | Resistor, 47 ohm, 10%, 2 w.                |
| C9         | C-137727-48  | Capacitor, 5000 mmf., 500 v., ceramic            | R25         | 39374-202                           | Resistor, 1200 ohm, 10%, 2 w.              |
| C10        | B-143223-12  | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 5%, 500 v., mica            | R26         | 39374-25                            | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.            |
| C11        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper               | R27         | 39374-33                            | Resistor, 4700 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.            |
| C12        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper               | R28         | 39373-90                            | Resistor, 680,000 ohm, 1/2 w.              |
| C13A       | C-144675-7   | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } Two section       | CA1         | C-132300-6                          | Cable & Plug Assy., Power                  |
| C13B       |              | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } disc ceramic      | I1          | W-145851                            | Bulb (Dial), 7 w., 120 v., Candelabra Base |
| C14        | C-137727-48  | Capacitor, 5000 mmf., 500 v., ceramic            | SP1         | C-145768                            | Speaker                                    |
| C15        | 39008-91     | Capacitor, 3.3 mmf., Spiral Shield Wire          | SR1         | B-145370                            | Rectifier, Selenium                        |
| C16A       | C-144675-7   | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } Two section       | SW1         | W-145300-2                          | Switch, Band Change                        |
| C16B       |              | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } disc ceramic      | SW2         | Part of R18                         | Switch, Power                              |
| C17        | B-142958     | Capacitor, 4 mfd., 50 v., Electrolytic           | T1          | D-145025-3                          | Transformer, 1st I.F. (10.7 mc.)           |
| C18        | C-137727-48  | Capacitor, 5000 mmf., 500 v., ceramic            | T2          | AC-139919-3                         | Transformer, 1st I.F. (455 kc.)            |
| C19        | C-137727-98  | Capacitor, 22 mmf., 2%, 500 v., ceramic          | T3          | D-145025-1                          | Transformer, 2nd I.F. (10.7 mc.)           |
| C20        | C-137727-97  | Capacitor, 39 mmf., 10%, 500 v., ceramic         | T4          | AC-139919-3                         | Transformer, 2nd I.F. (455 kc.)            |
| C22A       | C-144675-12  | Capacitor, .001 mfd., 500 v. } Two section       | T5          | C-145193-1                          | Transformer, Ratio Detector                |
| C22B       |              | Capacitor, .0001 mfd., 500 v. } disc ceramic     | T6          | 138131-1                            | Transformer, Output                        |
| C24        | C-137727-109 | Capacitor, 39 mmf. 10%, 200 v., ceramic          | L1          | AW-145695                           | Coil Assy., F.M. Antenna Primary           |
| C25A       | C-144675-18  | Capacitor, .0001 mfd., 500 v. } Three sec-       | L2          | AW-145724                           | Coil Assy., F.M. Antenna Secondary         |
| C25B       |              | Capacitor, .004 mfd., 500 v. } tion disc         | L3          | AW-143837                           | Choke Assy., R.F. (F.M.)                   |
| C25C       |              | Capacitor, .004 mfd., 500 v. } ceramic           | L4          | AW-145678                           | Coil Assy., R.F. (F.M.)                    |
| C26        | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper               | L5          | AW-145677                           | Coil Assy., Oscillator (F.M.)              |
| C27A       | C-144675-1   | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500 v. } Four sec-        | L6          | AW-145372                           | Coil Assy., Oscillator (A.M.)              |
| C27B       |              | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 500 v. } tion disc         | L7          | AW-143934                           | Choke Assy., R.F.                          |
| C27C       |              | Capacitor, .005 mfd., 500 v. } ceramic           | L8          | AW-143934                           | Choke Assy., R.F.                          |
| C27D       |              | Capacitor, .0002 mfd., 500 v. } ceramic          | L9          | AC-145876                           | Loop Antenna, Back & Power Cable Assy.     |
| C28        | 39001-13     | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 600 v., paper               | L10         | AW-149187                           | Choke Assy.                                |
| C29        | 39001-17     | Capacitor, .05 mfd., 600 v., paper               | L11         | AW-149187                           | Choke Assy.                                |
| C30A       | B-149183     | Capacitor, 100 mfd., 150 v. } Three sec-         | P1          | W-139900                            | Plug, Interlock                            |
| C30B       |              | Capacitor, 30 mfd., 150 v. } tion elec-          | AB-149176   | Background & Cloth Assy., Dial      |  |
| C30C       |              | Capacitor, 10 mfd., 150 v. } trolytic            | AB-149145   | Baffle Assembly, Speaker            |  |
| C31        | B-143686-1   | Capacitor, 50 mmf., 500 v., molded disc ceramic  | AW-149073   | Bracket Assembl, Dial Pointer       |  |
| C32        | 39001-18     | Capacitor, .075 mfd., 600 v., paper              | AW-145697   | Bushing & Insulator, Drive Shaft    |  |
| C33        | B-143686-3   | Capacitor, 100 mmf., 500 v., molded disc ceramic | AC-149317-1 | Cabinet (11-126U)                   |  |
| C34        | 39001-20     | Capacitor, .15 mfd., 600 v., paper               | AC-149317-2 | Cabinet (11-127U)                   |  |
| C35        | W-137398-5   | Capacitor, 3.3 mmf., 500 v.                      | AC-139317-3 | Cabinet (11-128U)                   |  |
| C36        | 39001-74     | Capacitor, .002 mfd., 600 v., paper              | AC-149317-4 | Cabinet (11-129U)                   |  |
| C37        | 39001-5      | Capacitor, .0005 mfd., 600 v., paper             | AW-145103   | Connector, F.M. Line Antenna        |  |
| C38        | Part of T1   | Capacitor, 17 mmf., 3%                           | W-131154-1  | Cotter (External), Drive Shaft      |  |
| C39        | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 106 mmf., 5%                          | C-149154    | Dial                                |  |
| C40        | Part of T2   | Capacitor, 131 mmf., 5%                          | W-138853    | Insulator, Volume Control           |  |
| C41        | Part of T3   | Capacitor, 17 mmf., 3%                           | B-149065-1  | Knob (11-126U)                      |  |
| C42        | Part of T3   | Capacitor, 17 mmf., 3%                           | B-149065-2  | Knob (11-127U)                      |  |
| C43        | Part of T4   | Capacitor, 131 mmf., 5%                          | B-149065-3  | Knob (11-128U)                      |  |
| C44        | Part of T4   | Capacitor, 106 mmf., 5%                          | B-149065-4  | Knob (11-129U)                      |  |
| C45        | Part of T5   | Capacitor, 43 mmf., 5%                           | B-148080-4  | Medallion                           |  |
| R1         | 39373-92     | Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-149104    | Pointer, Dial                       |  |
| R2         | 39373-92     | Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-143206-3  | Shaft, Dial Drive                   |  |
| R3         | 39373-44     | Resistor, 3300 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | AB-149113   | Shaft & Gear Assy., Dial Pointer    |  |
| R4         | 39373-92     | Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-139040    | Shock Mount, Sub-Chassis            |  |
| R5         | 39373-14     | Resistor, 100 ohm, 1/2 w.                        | AB-145818   | Socket & Bracket Assy., Dial Light  |  |
| R6         | 39374-42     | Resistor, 27,000 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                | W-144732    | Socket, Tube (V2)                   |  |
| R7         | 39374-41     | Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 10%, 1/2 w.                | W-145607    | Socket, Tube (V5)                   |  |
| R8         | 39373-26     | Resistor, 470 ohm, 1/2 w.                        | W-142761    | Socket, Tube (V6, V1)               |  |
| R9         | 39373-97     | Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 w.                     | 39462-1     | Socket, Tube (V7)                   |  |
| R10        | 39373-100    | Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.                     | 39462-2     | Socket, Tube (V3, V4)               |  |
| R11        | 39373-33     | Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/2 w.                       | W-149096    | Spring, Gear                        |  |
| R12        | 39373-67     | Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                     | W-145757    | Spring, Drive Cord                  |  |
| R13        | 39373-74     | Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 w.                    | W-139121    | Stud (Insulated), Chassis Mtg.      |  |
|            |              |  | W-138976    | Washer (Shouldered), Volume Control |  |

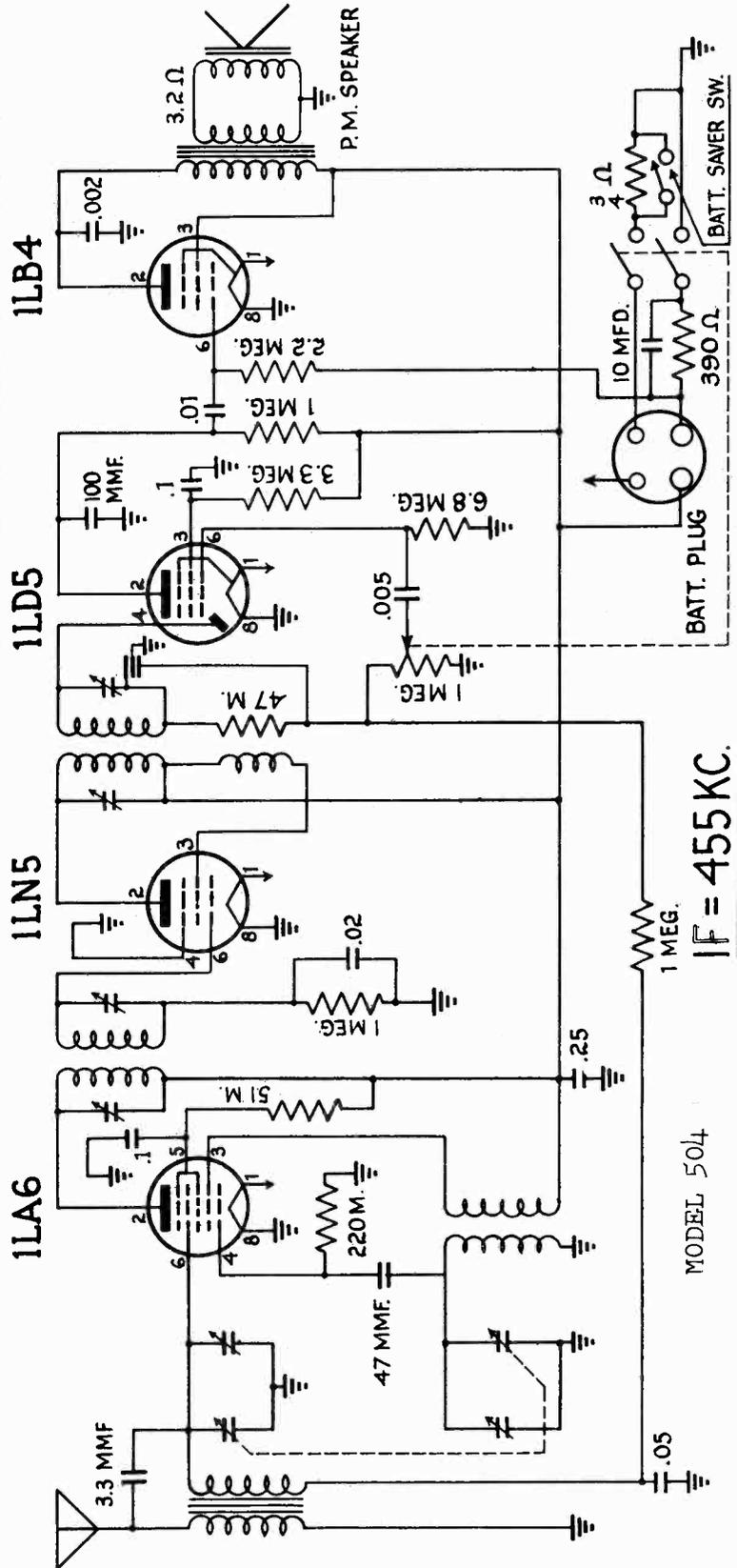
MODELS 504, 504Q

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

| STEP | CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIG. GENERATOR TO                 | SET SIG. GENERATOR TO | TUNE RECEIVER TO                                   | ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAX. OUTPUT (KEEP SIG FROM GEN AS LOW AS POSSIBLE AT ALL TIMES.) |
|------|--|-----------------------|--|---|
| 1.   | RF SECTION OF TUNING COND. IN SERIES WITH .1 CONDENSER | 455 KC                | FULL CLOCKWISE POSITION (COND PLATES ALL WAY OPEN) | PRIMARY & SECONDARY OF 2nd I.F. TRANSFORMER   |
| 2.   | " " " " " "  | " " " " " "           | " " " " " "  | PRIMARY & SECONDARY OF 1st I.F. TRANSFORMER   |



- ANT. COIL 3D30
- OSC. COIL 3D29
- GANG COND. 7D6
- FIRST I.F. 3D31
- SECOND I.F. 3D32
- OUTPUT TRANS. 12D10
- SPEAKER 18D11



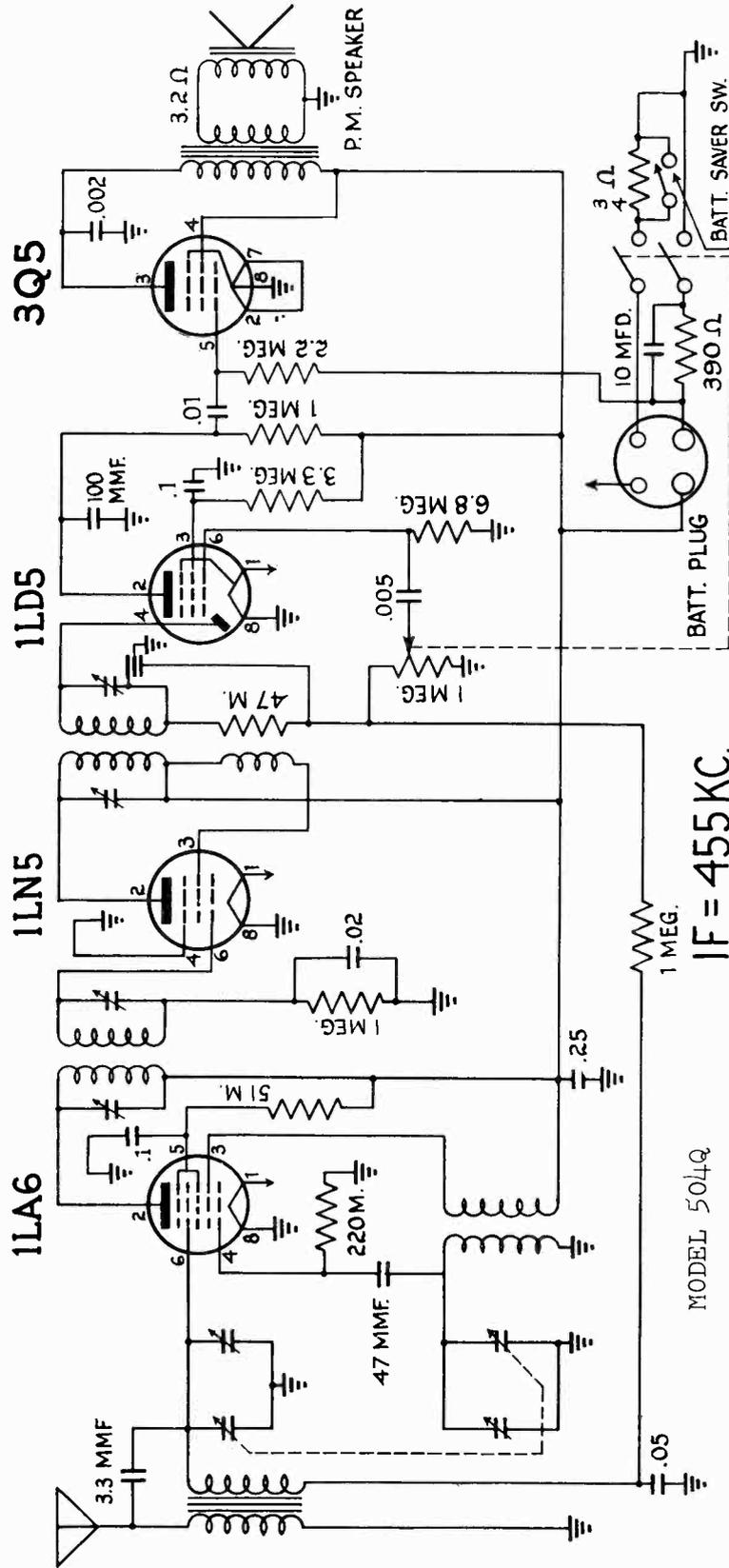
MODELS 504, 504Q

ANT. COIL 3D30  
 OSC. COIL 3D29  
 GANG COND. 7D6  
 FIRST I.F. 3D31  
 SECOND I.F. 3D32  
 OUTPUT TRANS. 12D2  
 SPEAKER 18D11

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE (CONT'D)

|    |   |         |   |
|----|---|---------|---|
| 3. | REPEAT STEPS #1 & #2.                         |         |   |
| 4. | ANTENNA WIRE IN SERIES WITH .00025 MICA COND. | 1600 KC | OSC. TRIMMER LOCATED ON VARIABLE COND. ACCESSIBLE THRU HOLE IN DIAL BRACKET |
| 5. | " "   | 1400 KC | ANT. TRIMMER LOCATED ON VARIABLE CONDENSER                                  |

NOTE: BE SURE THAT THE BLACK GROUND LEAD OF RECEIVER IS ATTACHED TO GROUND OF SIGNAL GENERATOR DURING ALL THE ABOVE OPERATIONS.





MODEL D-517

The receiver uses an "A" supply of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  volts and a "B" supply of  $67\frac{1}{2}$  volts.

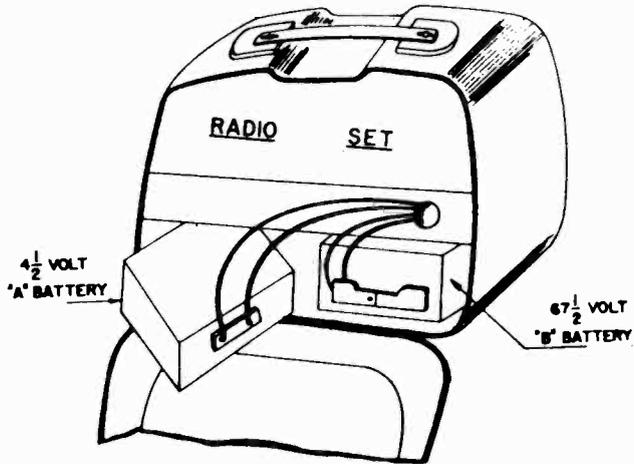
For good reception the life of the batteries is from 70 to 80 hours when the receiver is used about two hours per day.

The following or similar batteries may be used with this receiver:

|  |       |   |        |
|--|-------|---|--------|
| <b>"A" BATTERY <math>4\frac{1}{2}</math> V</b> |       | <b>"B" BATTERY <math>67\frac{1}{2}</math> V</b> |        |
| Eveready                                       | #746  |   | #467   |
| General  | #3H3  |   | #W45A  |
| Ray O Vac                                      | #P83A |   | #P4367 |
| Burgess  | #G3   |   | #XX45  |

To install the batteries in the receiver, proceed as follows:

1. Open back by inserting fingers in slots provided on top of cabinet and pull back open.
2. Connect battery clips to batteries.
3. Put batteries in set as shown in sketch. BE CAREFUL NOT TO BREAK WIRES CONNECTED TO LOOP TENNA.



**OPERATION**

**Battery and Electric Power**

When the back of the cabinet is opened a lever switch will be seen. To operate the receiver on batteries move switch to the side marked BATT. Fold up line cord, place in set and close back. For operation of the receiver on electric power, move the lever switch to LINE, bring the line cord out of the cabinet so that when the back is closed, the cord is in the cut out provided, in the corner of the cabinet. The back of the cabinet should always be kept closed when operating the receiver.

**NOTE:**

If the receiver is operated on direct current and no signals are heard, reverse the line plug in the electric outlet.  
If slight hum is heard when operating the receiver on alternating current, reverse the line plug in the electric outlet.

**OPERATION**

The knob on the left is a combination on off switch and volume control. When the knob is turned fully counter clockwise, the receiver is off and the white dot on the knob will give the relative position. To turn the receiver on, rotate this knob in a clockwise direction; further rotation in this direction increases the volume of the receiver. The control on the right is the station selector or tuning knob.

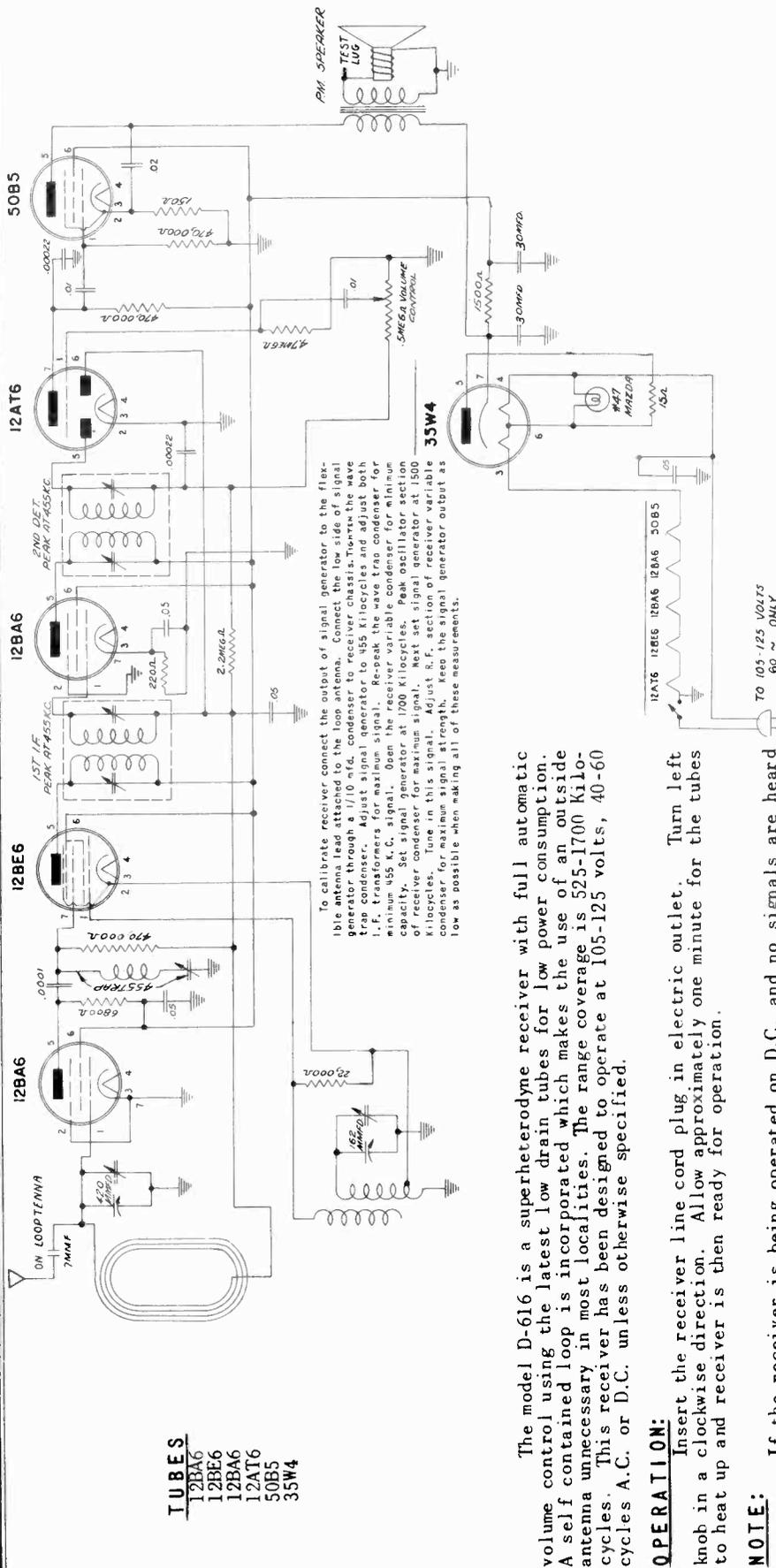
**IMPORTANT**

BE SURE THE RECEIVER IS TURNED OFF WHEN NOT IN USE. SINCE THE LOOP TENNA USED IN THIS RECEIVER HAS A DIRECTIONAL EFFECT IT MAY BE FOUND NECESSARY AT TIMES TO TURN THE RECEIVER TO OBTAIN BEST RECEPTION AND A MINIMUM OF INTERFERENCE.

**LIST OF REPLACEMENT PARTS**

|             |         |                    |        |
|-------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| 1st I.F.    | 1027C-4 | Variable Cond.     | 2017B  |
| 2nd I.F.    | 1027-1  | Electrolytic Cond. | 2020B  |
| Osc. Coil   | 1034    | Volume Control     | 3012   |
| Ant. Loop   | 1037    | Cabinet            | 4064   |
| Batt. Cable | 5005    | Speaker            | 7003B3 |
| Knobs       | 4055A   | Sel. Rect.         | 8018A  |





To calibrate receiver connect the output of signal generator to the flexible antenna lead attached to the loop antenna. Connect the low side of signal generator through a 1/10 mfd. condenser to receiver chassis. Turn on the wave trap condenser. Adjust signal generator to 485 Kilocycles and adjust both I.F. transformers for maximum signal. Re-peak the wave trap condenser for minimum 485 K.C. signal. Open the receiver-variable capacitor for section on capacity. Signal generator maximum signal. Re-peak the oscillator section for maximum signal. Turn on the 100 Kilocycle signal generator at 1500 Kilocycles. Tune in this signal. Adjust 8 F. section of receiver variable condenser for maximum signal at length. Keep the signal generator output as low as possible when making all of these measurements.

The model D-616 is a superheterodyne receiver with full automatic volume control using the latest low drain tubes for low power consumption. A self contained loop is incorporated which makes the use of an outside antenna unnecessary in most localities. The range coverage is 525-1700 Kilocycles. This receiver has been designed to operate at 105-125 volts, 40-60 cycles A.C. or D.C. unless otherwise specified.

**OPERATION:**

Insert the receiver line cord plug in electric outlet. Turn left knob in a clockwise direction. Allow approximately one minute for the tubes to heat up and receiver is then ready for operation.

**NOTE:**

If the receiver is being operated on D.C. and no signals are heard after it has been turned "on" for one minute, reverse the line plug.

**ANTENNA:**

The receiver operates satisfactorily without an antenna. If additional pick-up is desired, an antenna may be connected to the lead extending from the rear of chassis.

**VOLUME CONTROL:**

The left knob of the receiver is used as the power switch and volume control. Rotation of this knob in a clockwise direction turns the receiver "on". Further rotation in this direction increases the volume.

**STATION SELECTOR:**

The right hand knob operates the tuning in of stations and pointer. Ease and accuracy in tuning is provided because of a reduction drive.

**IMPORTANT:**

Since the loop has a directional effect, it may be found necessary to change the angle of the receiver.